

SECTION III

Emerging Measures and Models

Assessment Measures	733
Cross-Cutting Symptom Measures	734
DSM-5 Self-Rated Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure—Adult	738
Parent/Guardian-Rated DSM-5 Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure—Child Age 6–17	740
Clinician-Rated Dimensions of Psychosis Symptom Severity	742
World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (WHODAS 2.0)	745
Cultural Formulation	749
Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI)	750
Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI)—Informant Version	755
Alternative DSM-5 Model for Personality Disorders	761
Conditions for Further Study	783
Attenuated Psychosis Syndrome	783
Depressive Episodes With Short-Duration Hypomania	786
Persistent Complex Bereavement Disorder	789
Caffeine Use Disorder	792
Internet Gaming Disorder	795
Neurobehavioral Disorder Associated With Prenatal Alcohol Exposure	798
Suicidal Behavior Disorder	801
Nonsuicidal Self-Injury	803

This section contains tools and techniques to enhance the clinical decision-making process, understand the cultural context of mental disorders, and recognize emerging diagnoses for further study. It provides strategies to enhance clinical practice and new criteria to stimulate future research, representing a dynamic DSM-5 that will evolve with advances in the field.

Among the tools in Section III is a Level 1 cross-cutting self/informant-rated measure that serves as a review of systems across mental disorders. A clinician-rated severity scale for schizophrenia and other psychotic disorders also is provided, as well as the World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule, Version 2 (WHODAS 2.0). Level 2 severity measures are available online (www.psychiatry.org/dsm5) and may be used to explore significant responses to the Level 1 screen. A comprehensive review of the cultural context of mental disorders, and the Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI) for clinical use, are provided.

Proposed disorders for future study are provided, which include a new model for the diagnosis of personality disorders as an alternative to the established diagnostic criteria; the proposed model incorporates impairments in personality functioning as well as pathological personality traits. Also included are new conditions that are the focus of active research, such as attenuated psychosis syndrome and nonsuicidal self-injury.

Assessment Measures

A growing body of scientific evidence favors dimensional concepts in the diagnosis of mental disorders. The limitations of a categorical approach to diagnosis include the failure to find zones of rarity between diagnoses (i.e., delineation of mental disorders from one another by natural boundaries), the need for intermediate categories like schizoaffective disorder, high rates of comorbidity, frequent not-otherwise-specified (NOS) diagnoses, relative lack of utility in furthering the identification of unique antecedent validators for most mental disorders, and lack of treatment specificity for the various diagnostic categories.

From both clinical and research perspectives, there is a need for a more dimensional approach that can be combined with DSM's set of categorical diagnoses. Such an approach incorporates variations of features within an individual (e.g., differential severity of individual symptoms both within and outside of a disorder's diagnostic criteria as measured by intensity, duration, or number of symptoms, along with other features such as type and severity of disabilities) rather than relying on a simple yes-or-no approach. For diagnoses for which all symptoms are needed for a diagnosis (a monothetic criteria set), different severity levels of the constituent symptoms may be noted. If a threshold endorsement of multiple symptoms is needed, such as at least five of nine symptoms for major depressive disorder (a polythetic criteria set), both severity levels and different combinations of the criteria may identify more homogeneous diagnostic groups.

A dimensional approach depending primarily on an individual's subjective reports of symptom experiences along with the clinician's interpretation is consistent with current diagnostic practice. It is expected that as our understanding of basic disease mechanisms based on pathophysiology, neurocircuitry, gene-environment interactions, and laboratory tests increases, approaches that integrate both objective and subjective patient data will be developed to supplement and enhance the accuracy of the diagnostic process.

Cross-cutting symptom measures modeled on general medicine's review of systems can serve as an approach for reviewing critical psychopathological domains. The general medical review of systems is crucial to detecting subtle changes in different organ systems that can facilitate diagnosis and treatment. A similar review of various mental functions can aid in a more comprehensive mental status assessment by drawing attention to symptoms that may not fit neatly into the diagnostic criteria suggested by the individual's presenting symptoms, but may nonetheless be important to the individual's care. The cross-cutting measures have two levels: Level 1 questions are a brief survey of 13 symptom domains for adult patients and 12 domains for child and adolescent patients. Level 2 questions provide a more in-depth assessment of certain domains. These measures were developed to be administered both at initial interview and over time to track the patient's symptom status and response to treatment.

Severity measures are disorder-specific, corresponding closely to the criteria that constitute the disorder definition. They may be administered to individuals who have received a diagnosis or who have a clinically significant syndrome that falls short of meeting full criteria for a diagnosis. Some of the assessments are self-completed by the individual, while others require a clinician to complete. As with the cross-cutting symptom measures, these measures were developed to be administered both at initial interview and over time to track the severity of the individual's disorder and response to treatment.

The World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule, Version 2.0 (WHODAS 2.0) was developed to assess a patient's ability to perform activities in six areas: understanding and communicating; getting around; self-care; getting along with people; life activities (e.g., household, work/school); and participation in society. The scale is self-administered and was developed to be used in patients with any medical disorder. It corresponds to concepts contained in the WHO International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. This assessment can also be used over time to track changes in a patient's disabilities.

This chapter focuses on the DSM-5 Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure (adult self-rated and parent/guardian versions); the Clinician-Rated Dimensions of Psychosis Symptom Severity; and the WHODAS 2.0. Clinician instructions, scoring information, and interpretation guidelines are included for each. These measures and additional dimensional assessments, including those for diagnostic severity, can be found online at www.psychiatry.org/dsm5.

Cross-Cutting Symptom Measures

Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure

The DSM-5 Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure is a patient- or informant-rated measure that assesses mental health domains that are important across psychiatric diagnoses. It is intended to help clinicians identify additional areas of inquiry that may have significant impact on the individual's treatment and prognosis. In addition, the measure may be used to track changes in the individual's symptom presentation over time.

The adult version of the measure consists of 23 questions that assess 13 psychiatric domains, including depression, anger, mania, anxiety, somatic symptoms, suicidal ideation, psychosis, sleep problems, memory, repetitive thoughts and behaviors, dissociation, personality functioning, and substance use (Table 1). Each domain consists of one to three questions. Each item inquires about how much (or how often) the individual has been bothered by the specific symptom during the past 2 weeks. If the individual is of impaired capacity and unable to complete the form (e.g., an individual with dementia), a knowledgeable adult informant may complete this measure. The measure was found to be clinically useful and to have good reliability in the DSM-5 field trials that were conducted in adult clinical samples across the United States and in Canada.

The parent/guardian-rated version of the measure (for children ages 6–17) consists of 25 questions that assess 12 psychiatric domains, including depression, anger, irritability, mania, anxiety, somatic symptoms, inattention, suicidal ideation/attempts, psychosis, sleep disturbance, repetitive thoughts and behaviors, and substance use (Table 2). Each item asks the parent or guardian to rate how much (or how often) his or her child has been bothered by the specific psychiatric symptom during the past 2 weeks. The measure was also found to be clinically useful and to have good reliability in the DSM-5 field trials that were conducted in pediatric clinical samples across the United States. For children ages 11–17, along with the parent/guardian rating of the child's symptoms, the clinician may consider having the child complete the child-rated version of the measure. The child-rated version of the measure can be found online at www.psychiatry.org/dsm5.

Scoring and interpretation. On the adult self-rated version of the measure, each item is rated on a 5-point scale (0=none or not at all; 1=slight or rare, less than a day or two; 2=mild or several days; 3=moderate or more than half the days; and 4=severe or nearly every day). The score on each item within a domain should be reviewed. However, a rating of mild (i.e., 2) or greater on any item within a domain, except for substance use, suicidal ideation, and psychosis, may serve as a guide for additional inquiry and follow-up to determine if a more detailed assessment is necessary, which may include the Level 2 cross-cutting symptom assessment for the domain (see Table 2). For substance use, suicidal ideation, and psychosis, a

TABLE 1 Adult DSM-5 Self-Rated Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure: 13 domains, thresholds for further inquiry, and associated DSM-5 Level 2 measures

Domain	Domain name	Threshold to guide further inquiry	DSM-5 Level 2 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure ^a
I.	Depression	Mild or greater	Level 2—Depression—Adult (PROMIS Emotional Distress—Short Form)
II.	Anger	Mild or greater	Level 2—Anger—Adult (PROMIS Emotional Distress—Anger—Short Form)
III.	Mania	Mild or greater	Level 2—Mania—Adult (Altman Self-Rating Mania Scale [ASRM])
IV.	Anxiety	Mild or greater	Level 2—Anxiety—Adult (PROMIS Emotional Distress—Anxiety—Short Form)
V.	Somatic symptoms	Mild or greater	Level 2—Somatic Symptom—Adult (Patient Health Questionnaire—15 [PHQ-15] Somatic Symptom Severity Scale)
VI.	Suicidal ideation	Slight or greater	None
VII.	Psychosis	Slight or greater	None
VIII.	Sleep problems	Mild or greater	Level 2—Sleep Disturbance—Adult (PROMIS Sleep Disturbance—Short Form)
IX.	Memory	Mild or greater	None
X.	Repetitive thoughts and behaviors	Mild or greater	Level 2—Repetitive Thoughts and Behaviors—Adult (Florida Obsessive-Compulsive Inventory [FOCI] Severity Scale)
XI.	Dissociation	Mild or greater	None
XII.	Personality functioning	Mild or greater	None
XIII.	Substance use	Slight or greater	Level 2—Substance Use—Adult (adapted from the NIDA-Modified ASSIST)

Note. NIDA = National Institute on Drug Abuse.

^aAvailable at www.psychiatry.org/dsm5.

rating of slight (i.e., 1) or greater on any item within the domain may serve as a guide for additional inquiry and follow-up to determine if a more detailed assessment is needed. As such, indicate the highest score within a domain in the “Highest domain score” column. Table 1 outlines threshold scores that may guide further inquiry for the remaining domains.

On the parent/guardian-rated version of the measure (for children ages 6–17), 19 of the 25 items are each rated on a 5-point scale (0=none or not at all; 1=slight or rare, less than a day or two; 2=mild or several days; 3=moderate or more than half the days; and 4=severe or nearly every day). The suicide ideation, suicide attempt, and substance abuse items are each rated on a “Yes, No, or Don’t Know” scale. The score on each item within a domain should be reviewed. However, with the exception of inattention and psychosis, a rating of mild (i.e., 2) or greater on any item within a domain that is scored on the 5-point scale may serve as a guide for additional inquiry and follow-up to determine if a more detailed assessment is necessary, which may include the Level 2 cross-cutting symptom assessment for the domain (see Table 2). For inattention or psychosis, a rating of slight or greater (i.e., 1 or greater) may be

TABLE 2 Parent/guardian-rated DSM-5 Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure for child age 6–17: 12 domains, thresholds for further inquiry, and associated Level 2 measures

Domain	Domain name	Threshold to guide further inquiry	DSM-5 Level 2 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure ^a
I.	Somatic symptoms	Mild or greater	Level 2—Somatic Symptoms—Parent/Guardian of Child Age 6–17 (Patient Health Questionnaire–15 Somatic Symptom Severity Scale [PHQ-15])
II.	Sleep problems	Mild or greater	Level 2—Sleep Disturbance—Parent/Guardian of Child Age 6–17 (PROMIS Sleep Disturbance—Short Form) ^b
III.	Inattention	Slight or greater	Level 2—Inattention—Parent/Guardian of Child Age 6–17 (Swanson, Nolan, and Pelham, Version IV [SNAP-IV])
IV.	Depression	Mild or greater	Level 2—Depression—Parent/Guardian of Child Age 6–17 (PROMIS Emotional Distress—Depression—Parent Item Bank)
V.	Anger	Mild or greater	Level 2—Anger—Parent/Guardian of Child (PROMIS Calibrated Anger Measure—Parent)
VI.	Irritability	Mild or greater	Level 2—Irritability—Parent/Guardian of Child (Affective Reactivity Index [ARI])
VII.	Mania	Mild or greater	Level 2—Mania—Parent/Guardian of Child Age 6–17 (Altman Self-Rating Mania Scale [ASRM])
VIII.	Anxiety	Mild or greater	Level 2—Anxiety—Parent/Guardian of Child Age 6–17 (PROMIS Emotional Distress—Anxiety—Parent Item Bank)
IX.	Psychosis	Slight or greater	None
X.	Repetitive thoughts and behaviors	Mild or greater	None
XI.	Substance use	Yes	Level 2—Substance Use—Parent/Guardian of Child (adapted from the NIDA-modified ASSIST)
		Don't Know	NIDA-modified ASSIST (adapted)—Child-Rated (age 11–17 years)
XII.	Suicidal ideation/suicide attempts	Yes	None
		Don't Know	None

Note. NIDA=National Institute on Drug Abuse.

^aAvailable at www.psychiatry.org/dsm5.

used as an indicator for additional inquiry. A parent or guardian's rating of "Don't Know" on the suicidal ideation, suicide attempt, and any of the substance use items, especially for children ages 11–17 years, may result in additional probing of the issues with the child, including using the child-rated Level 2 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure for the relevant domain. Because additional inquiry is made on the basis of the highest score on any item within a domain, clinicians should indicate that score in the "Highest Domain Score" column. Table 2 outlines threshold scores that may guide further inquiry for the remaining domains.

Level 2 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measures

Any threshold scores on the Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure (as noted in Tables 1 and 2 and described in “Scoring and Interpretation” indicate a possible need for detailed clinical inquiry. Level 2 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measures provide one method of obtaining more in-depth information on potentially significant symptoms to inform diagnosis, treatment planning, and follow-up. They are available online at www.psychiatry.org/dsm5. Tables 1 and 2 outline each Level 1 domain and identify the domains for which DSM-5 Level 2 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measures are available for more detailed assessments. Adult and pediatric (parent and child) versions are available online for most Level 1 symptom domains at www.psychiatry.org/dsm5.

Frequency of Use of the Cross-Cutting Symptom Measures

To track change in the individual’s symptom presentation over time, the Level 1 and relevant Level 2 cross-cutting symptom measures may be completed at regular intervals as clinically indicated, depending on the stability of the individual’s symptoms and treatment status. For individuals with impaired capacity and for children ages 6–17 years, it is preferable for the measures to be completed at follow-up appointments by the same knowledgeable informant and by the same parent or guardian. Consistently high scores on a particular domain may indicate significant and problematic symptoms for the individual that might warrant further assessment, treatment, and follow-up. Clinical judgment should guide decision making.

DSM-5 Self-Rated Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure—Adult

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: Male Female Date: _____

If the measure is being completed by an informant, what is your relationship with the individual?: _____

In a typical week, approximately how much time do you spend with the individual?: _____ hours/week

Instructions: The questions below ask about things that might have bothered you. For each question, circle the number that best describes how much (or how often) you have been bothered by each problem during the past TWO (2) WEEKS.

		During the past TWO (2) WEEKS, how much (or how often) have you been bothered by the following problems?							
		None Not at all		Slight Rare, less than a day or two		Mild Several days	Moderate More than half the days	Severe Nearly every day	Highest Domain Score (clinician)
I.	1.	Little interest or pleasure in doing things?	0	1	2	3	4	5	4
	2.	Feeling down, depressed, or hopeless?	0	1	2	3	4	5	4
II.	3.	Feeling more irritated, grouchy, angry than usual?	0	1	2	3	4	5	4
III.	4.	Sleeping less than usual, but still have a lot of energy?	0	1	2	3	4	5	4
	5.	Starting lots more projects than usual or doing more risky things than usual?	0	1	2	3	4	5	4
IV.	6.	Feeling nervous, anxious, frightened, worried, or on edge?	0	1	2	3	4	5	4
	7.	Feeling panic or being frightened?	0	1	2	3	4	5	4
	8.	Avoiding situations that make you anxious?	0	1	2	3	4	5	4
V.	9.	Unexplained aches and pains (e.g., head, back, joints, abdomen, legs)?	0	1	2	3	4	5	4
	10.	Feeling that your illnesses are not being taken seriously enough?	0	1	2	3	4	5	4
VI.	11.	Thoughts of actually hurting yourself?	0	1	2	3	4	5	4

VII.	12. Hearing things other people couldn't hear, such as voices even when no one was around?	0	1	2	3	4
	13. Feeling that someone could hear your thoughts, or that you could hear what another person was thinking?	0	1	2	3	4
VIII.	14. Problems with sleep that affected your sleep quality over all?	0	1	2	3	4
IX.	15. Problems with memory (e.g., learning new information) or with location (e.g., finding your way home)?	0	1	2	3	4
X.	16. Unpleasant thoughts, urges, or images that repeatedly enter your mind?	0	1	2	3	4
	17. Feeling driven to perform certain behaviors or mental acts over and over again?	0	1	2	3	4
XI.	18. Feeling detached or distant from yourself, your body, your physical surroundings, or your memories?	0	1	2	3	4
XII.	19. Not knowing who you really are or what you want out of life?	0	1	2	3	4
	20. Not feeling close to other people or enjoying your relationships with them?	0	1	2	3	4
XIII.	21. Drink at least 4 drinks of any kind of alcohol in a single day?	0	1	2	3	4
	22. Smoke any cigarettes, a cigar, or pipe, or use snuff or chewing tobacco?	0	1	2	3	4
	23. Use any of the following medicines ON YOUR OWN, that is, without a doctor's prescription, in greater amounts or longer than prescribed [e.g., painkillers (like Vicodin), stimulants (like Ritalin or Adderall), sedatives or tranquilizers (like sleeping pills or Valium), or drugs like marijuana, cocaine or crack, club drugs (like ecstasy), hallucinogens (like LSD), heroin, inhalants or solvents (like glue), or methamphetamine (like speed)?]	0	1	2	3	4

Parent/Guardian-Rated DSM-5 Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure—Child Age 6–17

Child's Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: [] Male [] Female Date: _____

Relationship to the child:

Age: _____

Sex: [] Male [] Female Date: _____

Instructions (to parent or guardian of child): The questions below ask about things that might have bothered your child. For each question, circle the number that best describes how much (or how often) your child has been bothered by each problem during the past TWO (2) WEEKS.

During the past TWO (2) WEEKS , how much (or how often) has your child...		None Not at all	Slight Rare, less than a day or two	Mild Several days	Moderate More than half the days	Severe Nearly every day	Highest Domain Score (clinician)
I.	1. Complained of stomachaches, headaches, or other aches and pains?	0	1	2	3	4	
	2. Said he/she was worried about his/her health or about getting sick?	0	1	2	3	4	
II.	3. Had problems sleeping—that is, trouble falling asleep, staying asleep, or waking up too early?	0	1	2	3	4	
III.	4. Had problems paying attention when he/she was in class or doing his/her homework or reading a book or playing a game?	0	1	2	3	4	
IV.	5. Had less fun doing things than he/she used to?	0	1	2	3	4	
	6. Seemed sad or depressed for several hours?	0	1	2	3	4	
V.	7. Seemed more irritated or easily annoyed than usual? and 8. Seemed angry or lost his/her temper?	0	1	2	3	4	
VI.		0	1	2	3	4	
VII.	9. Starting lots more projects than usual or doing more risky things than usual?	0	1	2	3	4	
	10. Sleeping less than usual for him/her but still has lots of energy?	0	1	2	3	4	
VIII.	11. Said he/she felt nervous, anxious, or scared? 12. Has not been able to stop worrying?	0	1	2	3	4	
	13. Said he/she couldn't do things he/she wanted to or should have done because they made him/her feel nervous?	0	1	2	3	4	

IX.	14. Said that he / she heard voices—when there was no one there—speaking about him/her or telling him/her what to do or saying bad things to him/her?	0	1	2	3	4
	15. Said that he/she had a vision when he/she was completely awake—that is, saw something or someone that no one else could see?	0	1	2	3	4
X.	16. Said that he / she had thoughts that kept coming into his / her mind that he / she would do something bad or that something bad would happen to him/her or to someone else?	0	1	2	3	4
	17. Said he/she felt the need to check on certain things over and over again, like whether a door was locked or whether the stove was turned off?	0	1	2	3	4
	18. Seemed to worry a lot about things he / she touched being dirty or having germs or being poisoned?	0	1	2	3	4
	19. Said that he / she had to do things in a certain way, like counting or saying special things out loud, in order to keep something bad from happening?	0	1	2	3	4
In the past TWO (2) WEEKS, has your child ...						
XI.	20. Had an alcoholic beverage (beer, wine, liquor, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know		
	21. Smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or pipe, or used snuff or chewing tobacco?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know		
	22. Used drugs like marijuana, cocaine or crack, club drugs (like ecstasy), hallucinogens (like LSD), heroin, inhalants or solvents (like glue), or methamphetamine (like speed)?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know		
	23. Used any medicine without a doctor's prescription [e.g., painkillers (like Vicodin), stimulants (like Ritalin or Adderall), sedatives or tranquilizers (like sleeping pills or Valium), or steroids?]	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know		
XII.	24. In the past TWO (2) WEEKS, has he / she talked about wanting to kill himself / herself or about wanting to commit suicide?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know		
	25. Has he / she EVER tried to kill himself / herself?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Don't Know		

Clinician-Rated Dimensions of Psychosis Symptom Severity

As described in the chapter “Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders,” psychotic disorders are heterogeneous, and symptom severity can predict important aspects of the illness, such as the degree of cognitive and / or neurobiological deficits. Dimensional assessments capture meaningful variation in the severity of symptoms, which may help with treatment planning, prognostic decision-making, and research on pathophysiological mechanisms. The Clinician-Rated Dimensions of Psychosis Symptom Severity provides scales for the dimensional assessment of the primary symptoms of psychosis, including hallucinations, delusions, disorganized speech, abnormal psychomotor behavior, and negative symptoms. A scale for the dimensional assessment of cognitive impairment is also included. Many individuals with psychotic disorders have impairments in a range of cognitive domains, which predict functional abilities. In addition, scales for dimensional assessment of depression and mania are provided, which may alert clinicians to mood pathology. The severity of mood symptoms in psychosis has prognostic value and guides treatment.

The Clinician-Rated Dimensions of Psychosis Symptom Severity is an 8-item measure that may be completed by the clinician at the time of the clinical assessment. Each item asks the clinician to rate the severity of each symptom as experienced by the individual during the past 7 days.

Scoring and Interpretation

Each item on the measure is rated on a 5-point scale (0=none; 1=equivocal; 2=present, but mild; 3=present and moderate; and 4=present and severe) with a symptom-specific definition of each rating level. The clinician may review all of the individual’s available information and, based on clinical judgment, select (by circling) the level that most accurately describes the severity of the individual’s condition. The clinician then indicates the score for each item in the “Score” column provided.

Frequency of Use

To track changes in the individual’s symptom severity over time, the measure may be completed at regular intervals as clinically indicated, depending on the stability of the individual’s symptoms and treatment status. Consistently high scores on a particular domain may indicate significant and problematic areas for the individual that might warrant further assessment, treatment, and follow-up. Clinical judgment should guide decision making.

Clinician-Rated Dimensions of Psychosis Symptom Severity

Name: _____

Age: _____

Sex: [] Male [] Female Date: _____

Instructions: Based on all the information you have on the individual and using your clinical judgment, please rate (with checkmark) the presence and severity of the following symptoms as experienced by the individual in the past seven (7) days.

Domain	0	1	2	3	4	Score
I. Hallucinations	<input type="checkbox"/> Not present	<input type="checkbox"/> Equivocal (severity or duration not sufficient to be considered psychosis)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present, but mild (little pressure to act upon voices, not very bothered by voices)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and moderate (some pressure to respond to voices, or is somewhat bothered by voices)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and severe (severe pressure to respond to voices, or is very bothered by voices)	
II. Delusions	<input type="checkbox"/> Not present	<input type="checkbox"/> Equivocal (severity or duration not sufficient to be considered psychosis)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present, but mild (little pressure to act upon delusional beliefs, not very bothered by beliefs)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and moderate (some pressure to act upon beliefs, or is somewhat bothered by beliefs)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and severe (severe pressure to act upon beliefs, or is very bothered by beliefs)	
III. Disorganized speech	<input type="checkbox"/> Not present	<input type="checkbox"/> Equivocal (severity or duration not sufficient to be considered disorganization)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present, but mild (some difficulty following speech)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and moderate (speech often difficult to follow)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and severe (speech almost impossible to follow)	
IV. Abnormal psychomotor behavior	<input type="checkbox"/> Not present	<input type="checkbox"/> Equivocal (severity or duration not sufficient to be considered abnormal psychomotor behavior)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present, but mild (occasional abnormal or bizarre motor behavior or catatonia)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and moderate (frequent abnormal or bizarre motor behavior or catatonnia)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and severe (abnormal or bizarre motor behavior or catatonnia almost constant)	
V. Negative symptoms (restricted emotional expression or avolition)	<input type="checkbox"/> Not present	<input type="checkbox"/> Equivocal decrease in facial expressivity, gestures, or self-initiated behavior	<input type="checkbox"/> Present, but mild decrease in facial expressivity, prosoody, gestures, or self-initiated behavior	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and moderate decrease in facial expressivity, prosoody, gestures, or self-initiated behavior	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and severe decrease in facial expressivity, prosoody, gestures, or self-initiated behavior	

Domain	0	1	2	3	4	Score
VI. Impaired cognition	<input type="checkbox"/> Not present	<input type="checkbox"/> Equivocal (cognitive function not clearly outside the range expected for age or SES; i.e., within 0.5 SD of mean)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present, but mild (some reduction in cognitive function; below expected for age and SES, 0.5–1 SD from mean)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and moderate (clear reduction in cognitive function; below expected for age and SES, 1–2 SD from mean)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and severe (severe reduction in cognitive function; below expected for age and SES, >2 SD from mean)	
VII. Depression	<input type="checkbox"/> Not present	<input type="checkbox"/> Equivocal (occasionally feels sad, down, depressed, or hopeless; concerned about having failed someone or at something but not preoccupied)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present, but mild (frequent periods of feeling very sad, down, moderately depressed, or hopeless; concerned about having failed someone or at something, with some preoccupation)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and moderate (frequent periods of deep depression or hopelessness; preoccupation with guilt, having done wrong)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and severe (deeply depressed or hopeless daily; delusional guilt or unreasonable self-reproach grossly out of proportion to circumstances)	
VIII. Mania	<input type="checkbox"/> Not present	<input type="checkbox"/> Equivocal (occasional elevated, expansive, or irritable mood or some restlessness)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present, but mild (frequent periods of somewhat elevated, expansive, or irritable mood or restlessness)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and moderate (frequent periods of extensively elevated, expansive, or irritable mood or restlessness)	<input type="checkbox"/> Present and severe (daily and extensively elevated, expansive, or irritable mood or restlessness)	

Note. SD = standard deviation; SES = socioeconomic status.

World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0

The adult self-administered version of the World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (WHODAS 2.0) is a 36-item measure that assesses disability in adults age 18 years and older. It assesses disability across six domains, including understanding and communicating, getting around, self-care, getting along with people, life activities (i.e., household, work, and/or school activities), and participation in society. If the adult individual is of impaired capacity and unable to complete the form (e.g., a patient with dementia), a knowledgeable informant may complete the proxy-administered version of the measure, which is available at www.psychiatry.org/dsm5. Each item on the self-administered version of the WHODAS 2.0 asks the individual to rate how much difficulty he or she has had in specific areas of functioning during the past 30 days.

WHODAS 2.0 Scoring Instructions Provided by WHO

WHODAS 2.0 summary scores. There are two basic options for computing the summary scores for the WHODAS 2.0 36-item full version.

Simple: The scores assigned to each of the items—“none” (1), “mild” (2), “moderate” (3), “severe” (4), and “extreme” (5)—are summed. This method is referred to as simple scoring because the scores from each of the items are simply added up without recoding or collapsing of response categories; thus, there is no weighting of individual items. This approach is practical to use as a hand-scoring approach, and may be the method of choice in busy clinical settings or in paper-and-pencil interview situations. As a result, the simple sum of the scores of the items across all domains constitutes a statistic that is sufficient to describe the degree of functional limitations.

Complex: The more complex method of scoring is called “item-response-theory” (IRT)-based scoring. It takes into account multiple levels of difficulty for each WHODAS 2.0 item. It takes the coding for each item response as “none,” “mild,” “moderate,” “severe,” and “extreme” separately, and then uses a computer to determine the summary score by differentially weighting the items and the levels of severity. The computer program is available from the WHO Web site. The scoring has three steps:

- Step 1—Summing of recoded item scores within each domain.
- Step 2—Summing of all six domain scores.
- Step 3—Converting the summary score into a metric ranging from 0 to 100 (where 0=no disability; 100=full disability).

WHODAS 2.0 domain scores. WHODAS 2.0 produces domain-specific scores for six different functioning domains: cognition, mobility, self-care, getting along, life activities (household and work/school), and participation.

WHODAS 2.0 population norms. For the population norms for IRT-based scoring of the WHODAS 2.0 and for the population distribution of IRT-based scores for WHODAS 2.0, please see www.who.int/classifications/icf/Pop_norms_distrib_IRT_scores.pdf.

Additional Scoring and Interpretation Guidance for DSM-5 Users

The clinician is asked to review the individual’s response on each item on the measure during the clinical interview and to indicate the self-reported score for each item in the section provided for “Clinician Use Only.” However, if the clinician determines that the score on an item should be different based on the clinical interview and other information avail-

able, he or she may indicate a corrected score in the raw item score box. Based on findings from the DSM-5 Field Trials in adult patient samples across six sites in the United States and one in Canada, *DSM-5 recommends calculation and use of average scores for each domain and for general disability*. The average scores are comparable to the WHODAS 5-point scale, which allows the clinician to think of the individual's disability in terms of none (1), mild (2), moderate (3), severe (4), or extreme (5). The average domain and general disability scores were found to be reliable, easy to use, and clinically useful to the clinicians in the DSM-5 Field Trials. The *average domain score* is calculated by dividing the raw domain score by the number of items in the domain (e.g., if all the items within the "understanding and communicating" domain are rated as being moderate then the average domain score would be $18/6=3$, indicating moderate disability). The *average general disability score* is calculated by dividing the raw overall score by number of items in the measure (i.e., 36). The individual should be encouraged to complete all of the items on the WHODAS 2.0. If no response is given on 10 or more items of the measure (i.e., more than 25% of the 36 total items), calculation of the simple and average general disability scores may not be helpful. If 10 or more of the total items on the measure are missing but the items for some of the domains are 75%–100% complete, the simple or average domain scores may be used for those domains.

Frequency of use. To track change in the individual's level of disability over time, the measure may be completed at regular intervals as clinically indicated, depending on the stability of the individual's symptoms and treatment status. Consistently high scores on a particular domain may indicate significant and problematic areas for the individual that might warrant further assessment and intervention.

WHODAS 2.0
World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0
 36-item version, self-administered

Patient Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: Male Female Date: _____

This questionnaire asks about difficulties due to health/mental health conditions. Health conditions include diseases or illnesses, other health problems that may be short or long lasting, injuries, mental or emotional problems, and problems with alcohol or drugs. Think back over the past 30 days and answer these questions thinking about how much difficulty you had doing the following activities. For each question, please circle only one response.

Clinician Use Only						
Numeric scores assigned to each of the items:						
	1	2	3	4	5	
In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:						
Understanding and communicating						
D1.1 Concentrating on doing something for ten minutes?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D1.2 Remembering to do important things?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D1.3 Analyzing and finding solutions to problems in day-to-day life?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D1.4 Learning a new task, for example, learning how to get to a new place?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D1.5 Generally understanding what people say?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D1.6 Starting and maintaining a conversation?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
Getting around						
D2.1 Standing for long periods, such as 30 minutes?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D2.2 Standing up from sitting down?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D2.3 Moving around inside your home?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D2.4 Getting out of your home?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D2.5 Walking a long distance, such as a kilometer (or equivalent)?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
Self-care						
D3.1 Washing your whole body?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D3.2 Getting dressed?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D3.3 Eating?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D3.4 Staying by yourself for a few days?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
Getting along with people						
D4.1 Dealing with people you do not know?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D4.2 Maintaining a friendship?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D4.3 Getting along with people who are close to you?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D4.4 Making new friends?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	
D4.5 Sexual activities?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	

						Clinician Use Only			
Numeric scores assigned to each of the items:		1	2	3	4	5	Raw Item Score	Raw Domain Score	Average Domain Score
In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:									
Life activities—Household									
D5.1	Taking care of your <u>household responsibilities</u> ?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	20	5	
D5.2	Doing most important household tasks <u>well</u> ?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
D5.3	<u>Getting all of the household work done</u> that you <u>needed to do</u> ?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
D5.4	Getting your household work done as <u>quickly</u> as needed?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
Life activities—School/Work									
If you work (paid, non-paid, self-employed) or go to school, complete questions D5.5–D5.8, below. Otherwise, skip to D6.1.									
Because of your health condition, in the past 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:									
D5.5	Your day-to-day <u>work/school</u> ?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	20	5	
D5.6	Doing your most important work/school tasks <u>well</u> ?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
D5.7	<u>Getting all of the work done</u> that you <u>need to do</u> ?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
D5.8	Getting your work done as <u>quickly</u> as needed?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
Participation in society									
In the past 30 days:									
D6.1	How much of a problem did you have in <u>joining in community activities</u> (for example, festivities, religious, or other activities) in the same way as anyone else can?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do	40	5	
D6.2	How much of a problem did you have because of barriers or hindrances around you?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
D6.3	How much of a problem did you have <u>living with dignity</u> because of the attitudes and actions of others?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
D6.4	How much <u>time did you spend</u> on your health condition or its consequences?	None	Some	Moderate	A Lot	Extreme or cannot do			
D6.5	How much have you been <u>emotionally affected</u> by your health condition?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
D6.6	How much has your health been a <u>drain on the financial resources</u> of you or your family?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
D6.7	How much of a problem did your <u>family</u> have because of your health problems?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
D6.8	How much of a problem did you have in doing things <u>by yourself</u> for <u>relaxation or pleasure</u> ?	None	Mild	Moderate	Severe	Extreme or cannot do			
General Disability Score (Total):							180	5	

© World Health Organization, 2012. All rights reserved. Measuring health and disability: manual for WHO Disability Assessment Schedule (WHODAS 2.0), World Health Organization, 2010, Geneva.

The World Health Organization has granted the Publisher permission for the reproduction of this instrument. This material can be reproduced without permission by clinicians for use with their own patients. Any other use, including electronic use, requires written permission from WHO.

Cultural Formulation

Understanding the cultural context of illness experience is essential for effective diagnostic assessment and clinical management. *Culture* refers to systems of knowledge, concepts, rules, and practices that are learned and transmitted across generations. Culture includes language, religion and spirituality, family structures, life-cycle stages, ceremonial rituals, and customs, as well as moral and legal systems. Cultures are open, dynamic systems that undergo continuous change over time; in the contemporary world, most individuals and groups are exposed to multiple cultures, which they use to fashion their own identities and make sense of experience. These features of culture make it crucial not to overgeneralize cultural information or stereotype groups in terms of fixed cultural traits.

Race is a culturally constructed category of identity that divides humanity into groups based on a variety of superficial physical traits attributed to some hypothetical intrinsic, biological characteristics. Racial categories and constructs have varied widely over history and across societies. The construct of race has no consistent biological definition, but it is socially important because it supports racial ideologies, racism, discrimination, and social exclusion, which can have strong negative effects on mental health. There is evidence that racism can exacerbate many psychiatric disorders, contributing to poor outcome, and that racial biases can affect diagnostic assessment.

Ethnicity is a culturally constructed group identity used to define peoples and communities. It may be rooted in a common history, geography, language, religion, or other shared characteristics of a group, which distinguish that group from others. Ethnicity may be self-assigned or attributed by outsiders. Increasing mobility, intermarriage, and intermixing of cultures has defined new mixed, multiple, or hybrid ethnic identities.

Culture, race, and ethnicity are related to economic inequities, racism, and discrimination that result in health disparities. Cultural, ethnic, and racial identities can be sources of strength and group support that enhance resilience, but they may also lead to psychological, interpersonal, and intergenerational conflict or difficulties in adaptation that require diagnostic assessment.

Outline for Cultural Formulation

The Outline for Cultural Formulation introduced in DSM-IV provided a framework for assessing information about cultural features of an individual's mental health problem and how it relates to a social and cultural context and history. DSM-5 not only includes an updated version of the Outline but also presents an approach to assessment, using the Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI), which has been field-tested for diagnostic usefulness among clinicians and for acceptability among patients.

The revised Outline for Cultural Formulation calls for systematic assessment of the following categories:

- **Cultural identity of the individual:** Describe the individual's racial, ethnic, or cultural reference groups that may influence his or her relationships with others, access to re-

sources, and developmental and current challenges, conflicts, or predicaments. For immigrants and racial or ethnic minorities, the degree and kinds of involvement with both the culture of origin and the host culture or majority culture should be noted separately. Language abilities, preferences, and patterns of use are relevant for identifying difficulties with access to care, social integration, and the need for an interpreter. Other clinically relevant aspects of identity may include religious affiliation, socioeconomic background, personal and family places of birth and growing up, migrant status, and sexual orientation.

- **Cultural conceptualizations of distress:** Describe the cultural constructs that influence how the individual experiences, understands, and communicates his or her symptoms or problems to others. These constructs may include cultural syndromes, idioms of distress, and explanatory models or perceived causes. The level of severity and meaning of the distressing experiences should be assessed in relation to the norms of the individual's cultural reference groups. Assessment of coping and help-seeking patterns should consider the use of professional as well as traditional, alternative, or complementary sources of care.
- **Psychosocial stressors and cultural features of vulnerability and resilience:** Identify key stressors and supports in the individual's social environment (which may include both local and distant events) and the role of religion, family, and other social networks (e.g., friends, neighbors, coworkers) in providing emotional, instrumental, and informational support. Social stressors and social supports vary with cultural interpretations of events, family structure, developmental tasks, and social context. Levels of functioning, disability, and resilience should be assessed in light of the individual's cultural reference groups.
- **Cultural features of the relationship between the individual and the clinician:** Identify differences in culture, language, and social status between an individual and clinician that may cause difficulties in communication and may influence diagnosis and treatment. Experiences of racism and discrimination in the larger society may impede establishing trust and safety in the clinical diagnostic encounter. Effects may include problems eliciting symptoms, misunderstanding of the cultural and clinical significance of symptoms and behaviors, and difficulty establishing or maintaining the rapport needed for an effective clinical alliance.
- **Overall cultural assessment:** Summarize the implications of the components of the cultural formulation identified in earlier sections of the Outline for diagnosis and other clinically relevant issues or problems as well as appropriate management and treatment intervention.

Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI)

The Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI) is a set of 16 questions that clinicians may use to obtain information during a mental health assessment about the impact of culture on key aspects of an individual's clinical presentation and care. In the CFI, *culture* refers to

- The values, orientations, knowledge, and practices that individuals derive from membership in diverse social groups (e.g., ethnic groups, faith communities, occupational groups, veterans groups).
- Aspects of an individual's background, developmental experiences, and current social contexts that may affect his or her perspective, such as geographical origin, migration, language, religion, sexual orientation, or race/ethnicity.
- The influence of family, friends, and other community members (the individual's *social network*) on the individual's illness experience.

The CFI is a brief semistructured interview for systematically assessing cultural factors in the clinical encounter that may be used with any individual. The CFI focuses on the individual's experience and the social contexts of the clinical problem. The CFI follows a person-centered approach to cultural assessment by eliciting information from the individual about his or her own views and those of others in his or her social network. This approach is designed to avoid stereotyping, in that each individual's cultural knowledge affects how he or she interprets illness experience and guides how he or she seeks help. Because the CFI concerns the individual's personal views, there are no right or wrong answers to these questions. The interview follows and is available online at www.psychiatry.org/dsm5.

The CFI is formatted as two text columns. The left-hand column contains the instructions for administering the CFI and describes the goals for each interview domain. The questions in the right-hand column illustrate how to explore these domains, but they are not meant to be exhaustive. Follow-up questions may be needed to clarify individuals' answers. Questions may be rephrased as needed. The CFI is intended as a guide to cultural assessment and should be used flexibly to maintain a natural flow of the interview and rapport with the individual.

The CFI is best used in conjunction with demographic information obtained prior to the interview in order to tailor the CFI questions to address the individual's background and current situation. Specific demographic domains to be explored with the CFI will vary across individuals and settings. A comprehensive assessment may include place of birth, age, gender, racial/ethnic origin, marital status, family composition, education, language fluencies, sexual orientation, religious or spiritual affiliation, occupation, employment, income, and migration history.

The CFI can be used in the initial assessment of individuals in all clinical settings, regardless of the cultural background of the individual or of the clinician. Individuals and clinicians who appear to share the same cultural background may nevertheless differ in ways that are relevant to care. The CFI may be used in its entirety, or components may be incorporated into a clinical evaluation as needed. The CFI may be especially helpful when there is

- Difficulty in diagnostic assessment owing to significant differences in the cultural, religious, or socioeconomic backgrounds of clinician and the individual.
- Uncertainty about the fit between culturally distinctive symptoms and diagnostic criteria.
- Difficulty in judging illness severity or impairment.
- Disagreement between the individual and clinician on the course of care.
- Limited engagement in and adherence to treatment by the individual.

The CFI emphasizes four domains of assessment: Cultural Definition of the Problem (questions 1–3); Cultural Perceptions of Cause, Context, and Support (questions 4–10); Cultural Factors Affecting Self-Coping and Past Help Seeking (questions 11–13); and Cultural Factors Affecting Current Help Seeking (questions 14–16). Both the person-centered process of conducting the CFI and the information it elicits are intended to enhance the cultural validity of diagnostic assessment, facilitate treatment planning, and promote the individual's engagement and satisfaction. To achieve these goals, the information obtained from the CFI should be integrated with all other available clinical material into a comprehensive clinical and contextual evaluation. An Informant version of the CFI can be used to collect collateral information on the CFI domains from family members or caregivers.

Supplementary modules have been developed that expand on each domain of the CFI and guide clinicians who wish to explore these domains in greater depth. Supplementary modules have also been developed for specific populations, such as children and adolescents, elderly individuals, and immigrants and refugees. These supplementary modules are referenced in the CFI under the pertinent subheadings and are available online at www.psychiatry.org/dsm5.

Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI)

Supplementary modules used to expand each CFI subtopic are noted in parentheses.

GUIDE TO INTERVIEWER

**INSTRUCTIONS TO THE INTERVIEWER ARE
ITALICIZED.**

The following questions aim to clarify key aspects of the presenting clinical problem from the point of view of the individual and other members of the individual's social network (i.e., family, friends, or others involved in current problem). This includes the problem's meaning, potential sources of help, and expectations for services.

INTRODUCTION FOR THE INDIVIDUAL:

I would like to understand the problems that bring you here so that I can help you more effectively. I want to know about *your* experience and ideas. I will ask some questions about what is going on and how you are dealing with it. Please remember there are no right or wrong answers.

CULTURAL DEFINITION OF THE PROBLEM

CULTURAL DEFINITION OF THE PROBLEM

(Explanatory Model, Level of Functioning)

Elicit the individual's view of core problems and key concerns.

Focus on the individual's own way of understanding the problem.

Use the term, expression, or brief description elicited in question 1 to identify the problem in subsequent questions (e.g., "your conflict with your son").

Ask how individual frames the problem for members of the social network.

Focus on the aspects of the problem that matter most to the individual.

1. What brings you here today?

IF INDIVIDUAL GIVES FEW DETAILS OR ONLY MENTIONS SYMPTOMS OR A MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, PROBE:

People often understand their problems in their own way, which may be similar to or different from how doctors describe the problem. How would *you* describe your problem?

2. Sometimes people have different ways of describing their problem to their family, friends, or others in their community. How would you describe your problem to them?
3. What troubles you most about your problem?

CULTURAL PERCEPTIONS OF CAUSE, CONTEXT, AND SUPPORT

CAUSES

(Explanatory Model, Social Network, Older Adults)

This question indicates the meaning of the condition for the individual, which may be relevant for clinical care.

Note that individuals may identify multiple causes, depending on the facet of the problem they are considering.

Focus on the views of members of the individual's social network. These may be diverse and vary from the individual's.

4. Why do you think this is happening to you? What do you think are the causes of your [PROBLEM]?

PROMPT FURTHER IF REQUIRED:

Some people may explain their problem as the result of bad things that happen in their life, problems with others, a physical illness, a spiritual reason, or many other causes.

5. What do others in your family, your friends, or others in your community think is causing your [PROBLEM]?

Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI) (continued)

Supplementary modules used to expand each CFI subtopic are noted in parentheses.

GUIDE TO INTERVIEWER**INSTRUCTIONS TO THE INTERVIEWER ARE
ITALICIZED.**

STRESSORS AND SUPPORTS

(Social Network, Caregivers, Psychosocial Stressors, Religion and Spirituality, Immigrants and Refugees, Cultural Identity, Older Adults, Coping and Help Seeking)

Elicit information on the individual's life context, focusing on resources, social supports, and resilience. May also probe other supports (e.g., from co-workers, from participation in religion or spirituality).

Focus on stressful aspects of the individual's environment. Can also probe, e.g., relationship problems, difficulties at work or school, or discrimination.

6. Are there any kinds of support that make your [PROBLEM] better, such as support from family, friends, or others?
7. Are there any kinds of stresses that make your [PROBLEM] worse, such as difficulties with money, or family problems?

ROLE OF CULTURAL IDENTITY

(Cultural Identity, Psychosocial Stressors, Religion and Spirituality, Immigrants and Refugees, Older Adults, Children and Adolescents)

Sometimes, aspects of people's background or identity can make their [PROBLEM] better or worse. By *background* or *identity*, I mean, for example, the communities you belong to, the languages you speak, where you or your family are from, your race or ethnic background, your gender or sexual orientation, or your faith or religion.

Ask the individual to reflect on the most salient elements of his or her cultural identity. Use this information to tailor questions 9–10 as needed.

Elicit aspects of identity that make the problem better or worse.

Probe as needed (e.g., clinical worsening as a result of discrimination due to migration status, race/ethnicity, or sexual orientation).

Probe as needed (e.g., migration-related problems; conflict across generations or due to gender roles).

8. For you, what are the most important aspects of your background or identity?
9. Are there any aspects of your background or identity that make a difference to your [PROBLEM]?
10. Are there any aspects of your background or identity that are causing other concerns or difficulties for you?

CULTURAL FACTORS AFFECTING SELF-COPING AND PAST HELP SEEKING**SELF-COPING**

(Coping and Help Seeking, Religion and Spirituality, Older Adults, Caregivers, Psychosocial Stressors)

Clarify self-coping for the problem.

11. Sometimes people have various ways of dealing with problems like [PROBLEM]. What have you done on your own to cope with your [PROBLEM]?

Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI) (continued)

Supplementary modules used to expand each CFI subtopic are noted in parentheses.

GUIDE TO INTERVIEWER

**INSTRUCTIONS TO THE INTERVIEWER ARE
ITALICIZED.**

PAST HELP SEEKING

(Coping and Help Seeking, Religion and Spirituality, Older Adults, Caregivers, Psychosocial Stressors, Immigrants and Refugees, Social Network, Clinician-Patient Relationship)

Elicit various sources of help (e.g., medical care, mental health treatment, support groups, work-based counseling, folk healing, religious or spiritual counseling, other forms of traditional or alternative healing).

Probe as needed (e.g., "What other sources of help have you used?").

Clarify the individual's experience and regard for previous help.

12. Often, people look for help from many different sources, including different kinds of doctors, helpers, or healers. In the past, what kinds of treatment, help, advice, or healing have you sought for your [PROBLEM]?

PROBE IF DOES NOT DESCRIBE USE-FULNESS OF HELP RECEIVED:

What types of help or treatment were most useful? Not useful?

BARRIERS

(Coping and Help Seeking, Religion and Spirituality, Older Adults, Psychosocial Stressors, Immigrants and Refugees, Social Network, Clinician-Patient Relationship)

Clarify the role of social barriers to help seeking, access to care, and problems engaging in previous treatment.

Probe details as needed (e.g., "What got in the way?").

13. Has anything prevented you from getting the help you need?

PROBE AS NEEDED:

For example, money, work or family commitments, stigma or discrimination, or lack of services that understand your language or background?

CULTURAL FACTORS AFFECTING CURRENT HELP SEEKING

PREFERENCES

(Social Network, Caregivers, Religion and Spirituality, Older Adults, Coping and Help Seeking)

Clarify individual's current perceived needs and expectations of help, broadly defined.

Probe if individual lists only one source of help (e.g., "What other kinds of help would be useful to you at this time?").

Focus on the views of the social network regarding help seeking.

Now let's talk some more about the help you need.

14. What kinds of help do you think would be most useful to you at this time for your [PROBLEM]?
15. Are there other kinds of help that your family, friends, or other people have suggested would be helpful for you now?

CLINICIAN-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP

(Clinician-Patient Relationship, Older Adults)

Elicit possible concerns about the clinic or the clinician-patient relationship, including perceived racism, language barriers, or cultural differences that may undermine goodwill, communication, or care delivery.

Probe details as needed (e.g., "In what way?").

Address possible barriers to care or concerns about the clinic and the clinician-patient relationship raised previously.

Sometimes doctors and patients misunderstand each other because they come from different backgrounds or have different expectations.

16. Have you been concerned about this and is there anything that we can do to provide you with the care you need?

Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI)—Informant Version

The CFI-Informant Version collects collateral information from an informant who is knowledgeable about the clinical problems and life circumstances of the identified individual. This version can be used to supplement information obtained from the core CFI or can be used instead of the core CFI when the individual is unable to provide information—as might occur, for example, with children or adolescents, floridly psychotic individuals, or persons with cognitive impairment.

Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI)—Informant Version

GUIDE TO INTERVIEWER**INSTRUCTIONS TO THE INTERVIEWER ARE
ITALICIZED.**

The following questions aim to clarify key aspects of the presenting clinical problem from the informant's point of view. This includes the problem's meaning, potential sources of help, and expectations for services.

INTRODUCTION FOR THE INFORMANT:

I would like to understand the problems that bring your family member/friend here so that I can help you and him/her more effectively. I want to know about *your* experience and ideas. I will ask some questions about what is going on and how you and your family member/friend are dealing with it. There are no right or wrong answers.

RELATIONSHIP WITH THE PATIENT

Clarify the informant's relationship with the individual and/or the individual's family.

1. How would you describe your relationship to [INDIVIDUAL OR TO FAMILY]?

PROBE IF NOT CLEAR:

How often do you see [INDIVIDUAL]?

CULTURAL DEFINITION OF THE PROBLEM

Elicit the informant's view of core problems and key concerns.

2. What brings your family member/friend here today?

IF INFORMANT GIVES FEW DETAILS OR ONLY MENTIONS SYMPTOMS OR A MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS, PROBE:

People often understand problems in their own way, which may be similar or different from how doctors describe the problem. How would *you* describe [INDIVIDUAL'S] problem?

Focus on the informant's way of understanding the individual's problem.

Use the term, expression, or brief description elicited in question 1 to identify the problem in subsequent questions (e.g., "her conflict with her son").

Ask how informant frames the problem for members of the social network.

Focus on the aspects of the problem that matter most to the informant.

3. Sometimes people have different ways of describing the problem to family, friends, or others in their community. How would *you* describe [INDIVIDUAL'S] problem to them?
4. What troubles you most about [INDIVIDUAL'S] problem?

Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI)—Informant Version (continued)

GUIDE TO INTERVIEWER**INSTRUCTIONS TO THE INTERVIEWER ARE
ITALICIZED.****CULTURAL PERCEPTIONS OF CAUSE, CONTEXT, AND SUPPORT****CAUSES**

This question indicates the meaning of the condition for the informant, which may be relevant for clinical care.

Note that informants may identify multiple causes depending on the facet of the problem they are considering.

Focus on the views of members of the individual's social network. These may be diverse and vary from the informant's.

5. Why do you think this is happening to [INDIVIDUAL]? What do you think are the causes of his/her [PROBLEM]?

PROMPT FURTHER IF REQUIRED:

Some people may explain the problem as the result of bad things that happen in their life, problems with others, a physical illness, a spiritual reason, or many other causes.

6. What do others in [INDIVIDUAL'S] family, his/her friends, or others in the community think is causing [INDIVIDUAL'S] [PROBLEM]?

STRESSORS AND SUPPORTS

Elicit information on the individual's life context, focusing on resources, social supports, and resilience. May also probe other supports (e.g., from co-workers, from participation in religion or spirituality).

Focus on stressful aspects of the individual's environment. Can also probe, e.g., relationship problems, difficulties at work or school, or discrimination.

7. Are there any kinds of supports that make his/her [PROBLEM] better, such as from family, friends, or others?
8. Are there any kinds of stresses that make his/her [PROBLEM] worse, such as difficulties with money, or family problems?

ROLE OF CULTURAL IDENTITY

Sometimes, aspects of people's background or identity can make the [PROBLEM] better or worse. By *background* or *identity*, I mean, for example, the communities you belong to, the languages you speak, where you or your family are from, your race or ethnic background, your gender or sexual orientation, and your faith or religion.

Ask the informant to reflect on the most salient elements of the individual's cultural identity. Use this information to tailor questions 10–11 as needed.

Elicit aspects of identity that make the problem better or worse.

Probe as needed (e.g., clinical worsening as a result of discrimination due to migration status, race/ethnicity, or sexual orientation).

Probe as needed (e.g., migration-related problems; conflict across generations or due to gender roles).

9. For you, what are the most important aspects of [INDIVIDUAL'S] background or identity?
10. Are there any aspects of [INDIVIDUAL'S] background or identity that make a difference to his/her [PROBLEM]?
11. Are there any aspects of [INDIVIDUAL'S] background or identity that are causing other concerns or difficulties for him/her?

Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI)—Informant Version (continued)**GUIDE TO INTERVIEWER**

**INSTRUCTIONS TO THE INTERVIEWER ARE
ITALICIZED.**

CULTURAL FACTORS AFFECTING SELF-COPING AND PAST HELP SEEKING**SELF-COPING**

Clarify individual's self-coping for the problem.

12. Sometimes people have various ways of dealing with problems like [PROBLEM]. What has [INDIVIDUAL] done on his/her own to cope with his/her [PROBLEM]?

PAST HELP SEEKING

Elicit various sources of help (e.g., medical care, mental health treatment, support groups, work-based counseling, folk healing, religious or spiritual counseling, other alternative healing).

Probe as needed (e.g., "What other sources of help has he/she used?").

Clarify the individual's experience and regard for previous help.

13. Often, people also look for help from many different sources, including different kinds of doctors, helpers, or healers. In the past, what kinds of treatment, help, advice, or healing has [INDIVIDUAL] sought for his/her [PROBLEM]?

PROBE IF DOES NOT DESCRIBE USEFULNESS OF HELP RECEIVED:

What types of help or treatment were most useful? Not useful?

BARRIERS

Clarify the role of social barriers to help-seeking, access to care, and problems engaging in previous treatment.

Probe details as needed (e.g., "What got in the way?").

14. Has anything prevented [INDIVIDUAL] from getting the help he/she needs?

PROBE AS NEEDED:

For example, money, work or family commitments, stigma or discrimination, or lack of services that understand his/her language or background?

CULTURAL FACTORS AFFECTING CURRENT HELP SEEKING**PREFERENCES**

Clarify individual's current perceived needs and expectations of help, broadly defined, from the point of view of the informant.

Probe if informant lists only one source of help (e.g., "What other kinds of help would be useful to [INDIVIDUAL] at this time?").

Focus on the views of the social network regarding help seeking.

Now let's talk about the help [INDIVIDUAL] needs.

15. What kinds of help would be most useful to him/her at this time for his/her [PROBLEM]?
16. Are there other kinds of help that [INDIVIDUAL'S] family, friends, or other people have suggested would be helpful for him/her now?

CLINICIAN-PATIENT RELATIONSHIP

Elicit possible concerns about the clinic or the clinician-patient relationship, including perceived racism, language barriers, or cultural differences that may undermine goodwill, communication, or care delivery.

Probe details as needed (e.g., "In what way?").

Address possible barriers to care or concerns about the clinic and the clinician-patient relationship raised previously.

Sometimes doctors and patients misunderstand each other because they come from different backgrounds or have different expectations.

17. Have you been concerned about this, and is there anything that we can do to provide [INDIVIDUAL] with the care he/she needs?

Cultural Concepts of Distress

Cultural concepts of distress refers to ways that cultural groups experience, understand, and communicate suffering, behavioral problems, or troubling thoughts and emotions. Three main types of cultural concepts may be distinguished. *Cultural syndromes* are clusters of symptoms and attributions that tend to co-occur among individuals in specific cultural groups, communities, or contexts and that are recognized locally as coherent patterns of experience. *Cultural idioms of distress* are ways of expressing distress that may not involve specific symptoms or syndromes, but that provide collective, shared ways of experiencing and talking about personal or social concerns. For example, everyday talk about "nerves" or "depression" may refer to widely varying forms of suffering without mapping onto a discrete set of symptoms, syndrome, or disorder. *Cultural explanations or perceived causes* are labels, attributions, or features of an explanatory model that indicate culturally recognized meaning or etiology for symptoms, illness, or distress.

These three concepts—syndromes, idioms, and explanations—are more relevant to clinical practice than the older formulation *culture-bound syndrome*. Specifically, the term *culture-bound syndrome* ignores the fact that clinically important cultural differences often involve explanations or experience of distress rather than culturally distinctive configurations of symptoms. Furthermore, the term *culture-bound* overemphasizes the local particularity and limited distribution of cultural concepts of distress. The current formulation acknowledges that all forms of distress are locally shaped, including the DSM disorders. From this perspective, many DSM diagnoses can be understood as operationalized prototypes that started out as cultural syndromes, and became widely accepted as a result of their clinical and research utility. Across groups there remain culturally patterned differences in symptoms, ways of talking about distress, and locally perceived causes, which are in turn associated with coping strategies and patterns of help seeking.

Cultural concepts arise from local folk or professional diagnostic systems for mental and emotional distress, and they may also reflect the influence of biomedical concepts. Cultural concepts have four key features in relation to the DSM-5 nosology:

- There is seldom a one-to-one correspondence of any cultural concept with a DSM diagnostic entity; the correspondence is more likely to be one-to-many in either direction. Symptoms or behaviors that might be sorted by DSM-5 into several disorders may be included in a single folk concept, and diverse presentations that might be classified by DSM-5 as variants of a single disorder may be sorted into several distinct concepts by an indigenous diagnostic system.
- Cultural concepts may apply to a wide range of severity, including presentations that do not meet DSM criteria for any mental disorder. For example, an individual with acute grief or a social predicament may use the same idiom of distress or display the same cultural syndrome as another individual with more severe psychopathology.
- In common usage, the same cultural term frequently denotes more than one type of cultural concept. A familiar example may be the concept of "depression," which may be used to describe a syndrome (e.g., major depressive disorder), an idiom of distress (e.g., as in the common expression "I feel depressed"), or a perceived cause (similar to "stress").
- Like culture and DSM itself, cultural concepts may change over time in response to both local and global influences.

Cultural concepts are important to psychiatric diagnosis for several reasons:

- **To avoid misdiagnosis:** Cultural variation in symptoms and in explanatory models associated with these cultural concepts may lead clinicians to misjudge the severity of a

problem or assign the wrong diagnosis (e.g., unfamiliar spiritual explanations may be misunderstood as psychosis).

- **To obtain useful clinical information:** Cultural variations in symptoms and attributions may be associated with particular features of risk, resilience, and outcome.
- **To improve clinical rapport and engagement:** “Speaking the language of the patient,” both linguistically and in terms of his or her dominant concepts and metaphors, can result in greater communication and satisfaction, facilitate treatment negotiation, and lead to higher retention and adherence.
- **To improve therapeutic efficacy:** Culture influences the psychological mechanisms of disorder, which need to be understood and addressed to improve clinical efficacy. For example, culturally specific catastrophic cognitions can contribute to symptom escalation into panic attacks.
- **To guide clinical research:** Locally perceived connections between cultural concepts may help identify patterns of comorbidity and underlying biological substrates.
- **To clarify the cultural epidemiology:** Cultural concepts of distress are not endorsed uniformly by everyone in a given culture. Distinguishing syndromes, idioms, and explanations provides an approach for studying the distribution of cultural features of illness across settings and regions, and over time. It also suggests questions about cultural determinants of risk, course, and outcome in clinical and community settings to enhance the evidence base of cultural research.

DSM-5 includes information on cultural concepts in order to improve the accuracy of diagnosis and the comprehensiveness of clinical assessment. Clinical assessment of individuals presenting with these cultural concepts should determine whether they meet DSM-5 criteria for a specified disorder or an *other specified or unspecified* diagnosis. Once the disorder is diagnosed, the cultural terms and explanations should be included in case formulations; they may help clarify symptoms and etiological attributions that could otherwise be confusing. Individuals whose symptoms do not meet DSM criteria for a specific mental disorder may still expect and require treatment; this should be assessed on a case-by-case basis. In addition to the CFI and its supplementary modules, DSM-5 contains the following information and tools that may be useful when integrating cultural information in clinical practice:

- **Data in DSM-5 criteria and text for specific disorders:** The text includes information on cultural variations in prevalence, symptomatology, associated cultural concepts, and other clinical aspects. It is important to emphasize that there is no one-to-one correspondence at the categorical level between DSM disorders and cultural concepts. Differential diagnosis for individuals must therefore incorporate information on cultural variation with information elicited by the CFI.
- **Other Conditions That May Be a Focus of Clinical Attention:** Some of the clinical concerns identified by the CFI may correspond to V codes or Z codes—for example, acculturation problems, parent-child relational problems, or religious or spiritual problems.
- **Glossary of Cultural Concepts of Distress:** Located in the Appendix, this glossary provides examples of well-studied cultural concepts of distress that illustrate the relevance of cultural information for clinical diagnosis and some of the interrelationships among cultural syndromes, idioms of distress, and causal explanations.

Alternative DSM-5 Model for Personality Disorders

The current approach to personality disorders appears in Section II of DSM-5, and an alternative model developed for DSM-5 is presented here in Section III. The inclusion of both models in DSM-5 reflects the decision of the APA Board of Trustees to preserve continuity with current clinical practice, while also introducing a new approach that aims to address numerous shortcomings of the current approach to personality disorders. For example, the typical patient meeting criteria for a specific personality disorder frequently also meets criteria for other personality disorders. Similarly, other specified or unspecified personality disorder is often the correct (but mostly uninformative) diagnosis, in the sense that patients do not tend to present with patterns of symptoms that correspond with one and only one personality disorder.

In the following alternative DSM-5 model, personality disorders are characterized by impairments in personality *functioning* and pathological personality *traits*. The specific personality disorder diagnoses that may be derived from this model include antisocial, avoidant, borderline, narcissistic, obsessive-compulsive, and schizotypal personality disorders. This approach also includes a diagnosis of personality disorder—trait specified (PD-TS) that can be made when a personality disorder is considered present but the criteria for a specific disorder are not met.

General Criteria for Personality Disorder

General Criteria for Personality Disorder

The essential features of a personality disorder are

- A. Moderate or greater impairment in personality (self/interpersonal) functioning.
 - B. One or more pathological personality traits.
 - C. The impairments in personality functioning and the individual's personality trait expression are relatively inflexible and pervasive across a broad range of personal and social situations.
 - D. The impairments in personality functioning and the individual's personality trait expression are relatively stable across time, with onsets that can be traced back to at least adolescence or early adulthood.
 - E. The impairments in personality functioning and the individual's personality trait expression are not better explained by another mental disorder.
 - F. The impairments in personality functioning and the individual's personality trait expression are not solely attributable to the physiological effects of a substance or another medical condition (e.g., severe head trauma).
 - G. The impairments in personality functioning and the individual's personality trait expression are not better understood as normal for an individual's developmental stage or sociocultural environment.
-

A diagnosis of a personality disorder requires two determinations: 1) an assessment of the level of impairment in personality functioning, which is needed for Criterion A, and 2) an evaluation of pathological personality traits, which is required for Criterion B. The impairments in personality functioning and personality trait expression are relatively inflexible and pervasive across a broad range of personal and social situations (Criterion C); relatively stable across time, with onsets that can be traced back to at least adolescence or early adulthood (Criterion D); not better explained by another mental disorder (Criterion E); not attributable to the effects of a substance or another medical condition (Criterion F); and not better understood as normal for an individual's developmental stage or sociocultural environment (Criterion G). All Section III personality disorders described by criteria sets, as well as PD-TS, meet these general criteria, by definition.

Criterion A: Level of Personality Functioning

Disturbances in **self** and **interpersonal** functioning constitute the core of personality psychopathology and in this alternative diagnostic model they are evaluated on a continuum. Self functioning involves identity and self-direction; interpersonal functioning involves empathy and intimacy (see Table 1). The Level of Personality Functioning Scale (LPFS; see Table 2, pp. 775–778) uses each of these elements to differentiate five levels of impairment, ranging from little or no impairment (i.e., healthy, adaptive functioning; Level 0) to some (Level 1), moderate (Level 2), severe (Level 3), and extreme (Level 4) impairment.

TABLE 1 Elements of personality functioning

Self:

1. **Identity:** Experience of oneself as unique, with clear boundaries between self and others; stability of self-esteem and accuracy of self-appraisal; capacity for, and ability to regulate, a range of emotional experience.
2. **Self-direction:** Pursuit of coherent and meaningful short-term and life goals; utilization of constructive and prosocial internal standards of behavior; ability to self-reflect productively.

Interpersonal:

1. **Empathy:** Comprehension and appreciation of others' experiences and motivations; tolerance of differing perspectives; understanding the effects of one's own behavior on others.
 2. **Intimacy:** Depth and duration of connection with others; desire and capacity for closeness; mutuality of regard reflected in interpersonal behavior.
-

Impairment in personality functioning predicts the presence of a personality disorder, and the severity of impairment predicts whether an individual has more than one personality disorder or one of the more typically severe personality disorders. A moderate level of impairment in personality functioning is required for the diagnosis of a personality disorder; this threshold is based on empirical evidence that the moderate level of impairment maximizes the ability of clinicians to accurately and efficiently identify personality disorder pathology.

Criterion B: Pathological Personality Traits

Pathological personality traits are organized into five broad domains: Negative Affectivity, Detachment, Antagonism, Disinhibition, and Psychoticism. Within the five broad **trait domains** are 25 specific **trait facets** that were developed initially from a review of existing trait models and subsequently through iterative research with samples of persons who sought mental health services. The full trait taxonomy is presented in Table 3 (see pp. 779–781). The B criteria for the specific personality disorders comprise subsets of the 25 trait

facets, based on meta-analytic reviews and empirical data on the relationships of the traits to DSM-IV personality disorder diagnoses.

Criteria C and D: Pervasiveness and Stability

Impairments in personality functioning and pathological personality traits are *relatively* pervasive across a range of personal and social contexts, as personality is defined as a pattern of perceiving, relating to, and thinking about the environment and oneself. The term *relatively* reflects the fact that all except the most extremely pathological personalities show some degree of adaptability. The pattern in personality disorders is maladaptive and relatively inflexible, which leads to disabilities in social, occupational, or other important pursuits, as individuals are unable to modify their thinking or behavior, even in the face of evidence that their approach is not working. The impairments in functioning and personality traits are also *relatively* stable. Personality traits—the dispositions to behave or feel in certain ways—are more stable than the symptomatic expressions of these dispositions, but personality traits can also change. Impairments in personality functioning are more stable than symptoms.

Criteria E, F, and G: Alternative Explanations for Personality Pathology (Differential Diagnosis)

On some occasions, what appears to be a personality disorder may be better explained by another mental disorder, the effects of a substance or another medical condition, or a normal developmental stage (e.g., adolescence, late life) or the individual's sociocultural environment. When another mental disorder is present, the diagnosis of a personality disorder is not made, if the manifestations of the personality disorder clearly are an expression of the other mental disorder (e.g., if features of schizotypal personality disorder are present only in the context of schizophrenia). On the other hand, personality disorders can be accurately diagnosed in the presence of another mental disorder, such as major depressive disorder, and patients with other mental disorders should be assessed for comorbid personality disorders because personality disorders often impact the course of other mental disorders. Therefore, it is always appropriate to assess personality functioning and pathological personality traits to provide a context for other psychopathology.

Specific Personality Disorders

Section III includes diagnostic criteria for antisocial, avoidant, borderline, narcissistic, obsessive-compulsive, and schizotypal personality disorders. Each personality disorder is defined by typical impairments in personality functioning (Criterion A) and characteristic pathological personality traits (Criterion B):

- Typical features of **antisocial personality disorder** are a failure to conform to lawful and ethical behavior, and an egocentric, callous lack of concern for others, accompanied by deceitfulness, irresponsibility, manipulativeness, and/or risk taking.
- Typical features of **avoidant personality disorder** are avoidance of social situations and inhibition in interpersonal relationships related to feelings of ineptitude and inadequacy, anxious preoccupation with negative evaluation and rejection, and fears of ridicule or embarrassment.
- Typical features of **borderline personality disorder** are instability of self-image, personal goals, interpersonal relationships, and affects, accompanied by impulsivity, risk taking, and/or hostility.
- Typical features of **narcissistic personality disorder** are variable and vulnerable self-esteem, with attempts at regulation through attention and approval seeking, and either overt or covert grandiosity.

- Typical features of **obsessive-compulsive personality disorder** are difficulties in establishing and sustaining close relationships, associated with rigid perfectionism, inflexibility, and restricted emotional expression.
- Typical features of **schizotypal personality disorder** are impairments in the capacity for social and close relationships, and eccentricities in cognition, perception, and behavior that are associated with distorted self-image and incoherent personal goals and accompanied by suspiciousness and restricted emotional expression.

The A and B criteria for the six specific personality disorders and for PD-TS follow. All personality disorders also meet criteria C through G of the General Criteria for Personality Disorder.

Antisocial Personality Disorder

Typical features of antisocial personality disorder are a failure to conform to lawful and ethical behavior, and an egocentric, callous lack of concern for others, accompanied by deceitfulness, irresponsibility, manipulativeness, and/or risk taking. Characteristic difficulties are apparent in identity, self-direction, empathy, and/or intimacy, as described below, along with specific maladaptive traits in the domains of Antagonism and Disinhibition.

Proposed Diagnostic Criteria

- A. Moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning, manifested by characteristic difficulties in two or more of the following four areas:
 1. **Identity:** Egocentrism; self-esteem derived from personal gain, power, or pleasure.
 2. **Self-direction:** Goal setting based on personal gratification; absence of prosocial internal standards, associated with failure to conform to lawful or culturally normative ethical behavior.
 3. **Empathy:** Lack of concern for feelings, needs, or suffering of others; lack of remorse after hurting or mistreating another.
 4. **Intimacy:** Incapacity for mutually intimate relationships, as exploitation is a primary means of relating to others, including by deceit and coercion; use of dominance or intimidation to control others.
- B. Six or more of the following seven pathological personality traits:
 1. **Manipulativeness** (an aspect of **Antagonism**): Frequent use of subterfuge to influence or control others; use of seduction, charm, glibness, or ingratiation to achieve one's ends.
 2. **Callousness** (an aspect of **Antagonism**): Lack of concern for feelings or problems of others; lack of guilt or remorse about the negative or harmful effects of one's actions on others; aggression; sadism.
 3. **Deceitfulness** (an aspect of **Antagonism**): Dishonesty and fraudulence; misrepresentation of self; embellishment or fabrication when relating events.
 4. **Hostility** (an aspect of **Antagonism**): Persistent or frequent angry feelings; anger or irritability in response to minor slights and insults; mean, nasty, or vengeful behavior.
 5. **Risk taking** (an aspect of **Disinhibition**): Engagement in dangerous, risky, and potentially self-damaging activities, unnecessarily and without regard for consequences; boredom proneness and thoughtless initiation of activities to counter boredom; lack of concern for one's limitations and denial of the reality of personal danger.
 6. **Impulsivity** (an aspect of **Disinhibition**): Acting on the spur of the moment in response to immediate stimuli; acting on a momentary basis without a plan or consideration of outcomes; difficulty establishing and following plans.

7. **Irresponsibility** (an aspect of Disinhibition): Disregard for—and failure to honor—financial and other obligations or commitments; lack of respect for—and lack of follow-through on—agreements and promises.

Note. The individual is at least 18 years of age.

Specify if:

With psychopathic features.

Specifiers. A distinct variant often termed *psychopathy* (or “primary” psychopathy) is marked by a lack of anxiety or fear and by a bold interpersonal style that may mask maladaptive behaviors (e.g., fraudulence). This psychopathic variant is characterized by low levels of anxiousness (Negative Affectivity domain) and withdrawal (Detachment domain) and high levels of attention seeking (Antagonism domain). High attention seeking and low withdrawal capture the social potency (assertive/dominant) component of psychopathy, whereas low anxiousness captures the stress immunity (emotional stability/resilience) component.

In addition to psychopathic features, trait and personality functioning specifiers may be used to record other personality features that may be present in antisocial personality disorder but are not required for the diagnosis. For example, traits of Negative Affectivity (e.g., anxiousness), are not diagnostic criteria for antisocial personality disorder (see Criterion B) but can be specified when appropriate. Furthermore, although moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning is required for the diagnosis of antisocial personality disorder (Criterion A), the level of personality functioning can also be specified.

Avoidant Personality Disorder

Typical features of avoidant personality disorder are avoidance of social situations and inhibition in interpersonal relationships related to feelings of ineptitude and inadequacy, anxious preoccupation with negative evaluation and rejection, and fears of ridicule or embarrassment. Characteristic difficulties are apparent in identity, self-direction, empathy, and/or intimacy, as described below, along with specific maladaptive traits in the domains of Negative Affectivity and Detachment.

Proposed Diagnostic Criteria

- A. Moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning, manifest by characteristic difficulties in two or more of the following four areas:
1. **Identity:** Low self-esteem associated with self-appraisal as socially inept, personally unappealing, or inferior; excessive feelings of shame.
 2. **Self-direction:** Unrealistic standards for behavior associated with reluctance to pursue goals, take personal risks, or engage in new activities involving interpersonal contact.
 3. **Empathy:** Preoccupation with, and sensitivity to, criticism or rejection, associated with distorted inference of others' perspectives as negative.
 4. **Intimacy:** Reluctance to get involved with people unless being certain of being liked; diminished mutuality within intimate relationships because of fear of being shamed or ridiculed.
- B. Three or more of the following four pathological personality traits, one of which must be (1) Anxiousness:
1. **Anxiousness** (an aspect of Negative Affectivity): Intense feelings of nervousness, tenseness, or panic, often in reaction to social situations; worry about the negative effects of past unpleasant experiences and future negative possibilities;

- feeling fearful, apprehensive, or threatened by uncertainty; fears of embarrassment.
2. **Withdrawal** (an aspect of **Detachment**): Reticence in social situations; avoidance of social contacts and activity; lack of initiation of social contact.
 3. **Anhedonia** (an aspect of **Detachment**): Lack of enjoyment from, engagement in, or energy for life's experiences; deficits in the capacity to feel pleasure or take interest in things.
 4. **Intimacy avoidance** (an aspect of **Detachment**): Avoidance of close or romantic relationships, interpersonal attachments, and intimate sexual relationships.
-

Specifiers. Considerable heterogeneity in the form of additional personality traits is found among individuals diagnosed with avoidant personality disorder. Trait and level of personality functioning specifiers can be used to record additional personality features that may be present in avoidant personality disorder. For example, other Negative Affectivity traits (e.g., depressivity, separation insecurity, submissiveness, suspiciousness, hostility) are not diagnostic criteria for avoidant personality disorder (see Criterion B) but can be specified when appropriate. Furthermore, although moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning is required for the diagnosis of avoidant personality disorder (Criterion A), the level of personality functioning also can be specified.

Borderline Personality Disorder

Typical features of borderline personality disorder are instability of self-image, personal goals, interpersonal relationships, and affects, accompanied by impulsivity, risk taking, and/or hostility. Characteristic difficulties are apparent in identity, self-direction, empathy, and/or intimacy, as described below, along with specific maladaptive traits in the domain of Negative Affectivity, and also Antagonism and/or Disinhibition.

Proposed Diagnostic Criteria

- A. Moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning, manifested by characteristic difficulties in two or more of the following four areas:
 1. **Identity:** Markedly impoverished, poorly developed, or unstable self-image, often associated with excessive self-criticism; chronic feelings of emptiness; dissociative states under stress.
 2. **Self-direction:** Instability in goals, aspirations, values, or career plans.
 3. **Empathy:** Compromised ability to recognize the feelings and needs of others associated with interpersonal hypersensitivity (i.e., prone to feel slighted or insulted); perceptions of others selectively biased toward negative attributes or vulnerabilities.
 4. **Intimacy:** Intense, unstable, and conflicted close relationships, marked by mistrust, neediness, and anxious preoccupation with real or imagined abandonment; close relationships often viewed in extremes of idealization and devaluation and alternating between overinvolvement and withdrawal.
- B. Four or more of the following seven pathological personality traits, at least one of which must be (5) Impulsivity, (6) Risk taking, or (7) Hostility:
 1. **Emotional lability** (an aspect of **Negative Affectivity**): Unstable emotional experiences and frequent mood changes; emotions that are easily aroused, intense, and/or out of proportion to events and circumstances.
 2. **Anxiousness** (an aspect of **Negative Affectivity**): Intense feelings of nervousness, tenseness, or panic, often in reaction to interpersonal stresses; worry about the negative effects of past unpleasant experiences and future negative possibili-

- ties; feeling fearful, apprehensive, or threatened by uncertainty; fears of falling apart or losing control.
3. **Separation insecurity** (an aspect of **Negative Affectivity**): Fears of rejection by—and/or separation from—significant others, associated with fears of excessive dependency and complete loss of autonomy.
 4. **Depressivity** (an aspect of **Negative Affectivity**): Frequent feelings of being down, miserable, and/or hopeless; difficulty recovering from such moods; pessimism about the future; pervasive shame; feelings of inferior self-worth; thoughts of suicide and suicidal behavior.
 5. **Impulsivity** (an aspect of **Disinhibition**): Acting on the spur of the moment in response to immediate stimuli; acting on a momentary basis without a plan or consideration of outcomes; difficulty establishing or following plans; a sense of urgency and self-harming behavior under emotional distress.
 6. **Risk taking** (an aspect of **Disinhibition**): Engagement in dangerous, risky, and potentially self-damaging activities, unnecessarily and without regard to consequences; lack of concern for one's limitations and denial of the reality of personal danger.
 7. **Hostility** (an aspect of **Antagonism**): Persistent or frequent angry feelings; anger or irritability in response to minor slights and insults.

Specifiers. Trait and level of personality functioning specifiers may be used to record additional personality features that may be present in borderline personality disorder but are not required for the diagnosis. For example, traits of Psychoticism (e.g., cognitive and perceptual dysregulation) are not diagnostic criteria for borderline personality disorder (see Criterion B) but can be specified when appropriate. Furthermore, although moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning is required for the diagnosis of borderline personality disorder (Criterion A), the level of personality functioning can also be specified.

Narcissistic Personality Disorder

Typical features of narcissistic personality disorder are variable and vulnerable self-esteem, with attempts at regulation through attention and approval seeking, and either overt or covert grandiosity. Characteristic difficulties are apparent in identity, self-direction, empathy, and/or intimacy, as described below, along with specific maladaptive traits in the domain of Antagonism.

Proposed Diagnostic Criteria

- A. Moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning, manifested by characteristic difficulties in two or more of the following four areas:
 1. **Identity:** Excessive reference to others for self-definition and self-esteem regulation; exaggerated self-appraisal inflated or deflated, or vacillating between extremes; emotional regulation mirrors fluctuations in self-esteem.
 2. **Self-direction:** Goal setting based on gaining approval from others; personal standards unreasonably high in order to see oneself as exceptional, or too low based on a sense of entitlement; often unaware of own motivations.
 3. **Empathy:** Impaired ability to recognize or identify with the feelings and needs of others; excessively attuned to reactions of others, but only if perceived as relevant to self; over- or underestimate of own effect on others.
 4. **Intimacy:** Relationships largely superficial and exist to serve self-esteem regulation; mutuality constrained by little genuine interest in others' experiences and predominance of a need for personal gain.

B. Both of the following pathological personality traits:

1. **Grandiosity** (an aspect of **Antagonism**): Feelings of entitlement, either overt or covert; self-centeredness; firmly holding to the belief that one is better than others; condescension toward others.
 2. **Attention seeking** (an aspect of **Antagonism**): Excessive attempts to attract and be the focus of the attention of others; admiration seeking.
-

Specifiers. Trait and personality functioning specifiers may be used to record additional personality features that may be present in narcissistic personality disorder but are not required for the diagnosis. For example, other traits of Antagonism (e.g., manipulativeness, deceitfulness, callousness) are not diagnostic criteria for narcissistic personality disorder (see Criterion B) but can be specified when more pervasive antagonistic features (e.g., "malignant narcissism") are present. Other traits of Negative Affectivity (e.g., depressivity, anxiousness) can be specified to record more "vulnerable" presentations. Furthermore, although moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning is required for the diagnosis of narcissistic personality disorder (Criterion A), the level of personality functioning can also be specified.

Obsessive-Compulsive Personality Disorder

Typical features of obsessive-compulsive personality disorder are difficulties in establishing and sustaining close relationships, associated with rigid perfectionism, inflexibility, and restricted emotional expression. Characteristic difficulties are apparent in identity, self-direction, empathy, and/or intimacy, as described below, along with specific maladaptive traits in the domains of Negative Affectivity and/or Detachment.

Proposed Diagnostic Criteria

- A. Moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning, manifested by characteristic difficulties in two or more of the following four areas:
 1. **Identity:** Sense of self derived predominantly from work or productivity; constricted experience and expression of strong emotions.
 2. **Self-direction:** Difficulty completing tasks and realizing goals, associated with rigid and unreasonably high and inflexible internal standards of behavior; overly conscientious and moralistic attitudes.
 3. **Empathy:** Difficulty understanding and appreciating the ideas, feelings, or behaviors of others.
 4. **Intimacy:** Relationships seen as secondary to work and productivity; rigidity and stubbornness negatively affect relationships with others.
- B. Three or more of the following four pathological personality traits, one of which must be (1) Rigid perfectionism:
 1. **Rigid perfectionism** (an aspect of extreme Conscientiousness [the opposite pole of Detachment]): Rigid insistence on everything being flawless, perfect, and without errors or faults, including one's own and others' performance; sacrificing of timeliness to ensure correctness in every detail; believing that there is only one right way to do things; difficulty changing ideas and/or viewpoint; preoccupation with details, organization, and order.
 2. **Perseveration** (an aspect of **Negative Affectivity**): Persistence at tasks long after the behavior has ceased to be functional or effective; continuance of the same behavior despite repeated failures.
 3. **Intimacy avoidance** (an aspect of **Detachment**): Avoidance of close or romantic relationships, interpersonal attachments, and intimate sexual relationships.

-
4. **Restricted affectivity** (an aspect of **Detachment**): Little reaction to emotionally arousing situations; constricted emotional experience and expression; indifference or coldness.

Specifiers. Trait and personality functioning specifiers may be used to record additional personality features that may be present in obsessive-compulsive personality disorder but are not required for the diagnosis. For example, other traits of Negative Affectivity (e.g., anxiousness) are not diagnostic criteria for obsessive-compulsive personality disorder (see Criterion B) but can be specified when appropriate. Furthermore, although moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning is required for the diagnosis of obsessive-compulsive personality disorder (Criterion A), the level of personality functioning can also be specified.

Schizotypal Personality Disorder

Typical features of schizotypal personality disorder are impairments in the capacity for social and close relationships and eccentricities in cognition, perception, and behavior that are associated with distorted self-image and incoherent personal goals and accompanied by suspiciousness and restricted emotional expression. Characteristic difficulties are apparent in identity, self-direction, empathy, and/or intimacy, along with specific maladaptive traits in the domains of Psychoticism and Detachment.

Proposed Diagnostic Criteria

- A. Moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning, manifested by characteristic difficulties in two or more of the following four areas:
1. **Identity:** Confused boundaries between self and others; distorted self-concept; emotional expression often not congruent with context or internal experience.
 2. **Self-direction:** Unrealistic or incoherent goals; no clear set of internal standards.
 3. **Empathy:** Pronounced difficulty understanding impact of own behaviors on others; frequent misinterpretations of others' motivations and behaviors.
 4. **Intimacy:** Marked impairments in developing close relationships, associated with mistrust and anxiety.
- B. Four or more of the following six pathological personality traits:
1. **Cognitive and perceptual dysregulation** (an aspect of **Psychoticism**): Odd or unusual thought processes; vague, circumstantial, metaphorical, overelaborate, or stereotyped thought or speech; odd sensations in various sensory modalities.
 2. **Unusual beliefs and experiences** (an aspect of **Psychoticism**): Thought content and views of reality that are viewed by others as bizarre or idiosyncratic; unusual experiences of reality.
 3. **Eccentricity** (an aspect of **Psychoticism**): Odd, unusual, or bizarre behavior or appearance; saying unusual or inappropriate things.
 4. **Restricted affectivity** (an aspect of **Detachment**): Little reaction to emotionally arousing situations; constricted emotional experience and expression; indifference or coldness.
 5. **Withdrawal** (an aspect of **Detachment**): Preference for being alone to being with others; reticence in social situations; avoidance of social contacts and activity; lack of initiation of social contact.
 6. **Suspiciousness** (an aspect of **Detachment**): Expectations of—and heightened sensitivity to—signs of interpersonal ill-intent or harm; doubts about loyalty and fidelity of others; feelings of persecution.
-

Specifiers. Trait and personality functioning specifiers may be used to record additional personality features that may be present in schizotypal personality disorder but are not required for the diagnosis. For example, traits of Negative Affectivity (e.g., depressivity, anxiousness) are not diagnostic criteria for schizotypal personality disorder (see Criterion B) but can be specified when appropriate. Furthermore, although moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning is required for the diagnosis of schizotypal personality disorder (Criterion A), the level of personality functioning can also be specified.

Personality Disorder—Trait Specified

Proposed Diagnostic Criteria

- A. Moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning, manifested by difficulties in two or more of the following four areas:
1. ***Identity***
 2. ***Self-direction***
 3. ***Empathy***
 4. ***Intimacy***
- B. One or more pathological personality trait domains OR specific trait facets within domains, considering ALL of the following domains:
1. **Negative Affectivity** (vs. Emotional Stability): Frequent and intense experiences of high levels of a wide range of negative emotions (e.g., anxiety, depression, guilt/shame, worry, anger), and their behavioral (e.g., self-harm) and interpersonal (e.g., dependency) manifestations.
 2. **Detachment** (vs. Extraversion): Avoidance of socioemotional experience, including both withdrawal from interpersonal interactions, ranging from casual, daily interactions to friendships to intimate relationships, as well as restricted affective experience and expression, particularly limited hedonic capacity.
 3. **Antagonism** (vs. Agreeableness): Behaviors that put the individual at odds with other people, including an exaggerated sense of self-importance and a concomitant expectation of special treatment, as well as a callous antipathy toward others, encompassing both unawareness of others' needs and feelings, and a readiness to use others in the service of self-enhancement.
 4. **Disinhibition** (vs. Conscientiousness): Orientation toward immediate gratification, leading to impulsive behavior driven by current thoughts, feelings, and external stimuli, without regard for past learning or consideration of future consequences.
 5. **Psychoticism** (vs. Lucidity): Exhibiting a wide range of culturally incongruent odd, eccentric, or unusual behaviors and cognitions, including both process (e.g., perception, dissociation) and content (e.g., beliefs).
-

Subtypes. Because personality features vary continuously along multiple trait dimensions, a comprehensive set of potential expressions of PD-TS can be represented by DSM-5's dimensional model of maladaptive personality trait variants (see Table 3, pp. 779–781). Thus, subtypes are unnecessary for PD-TS, and instead, the descriptive elements that constitute personality are provided, arranged in an empirically based model. This arrangement allows clinicians to tailor the description of each individual's personality disorder profile, considering all five broad domains of personality trait variation and drawing on the descriptive features of these domains as needed to characterize the individual.

Specifiers. The specific personality features of individuals are always recorded in evaluating Criterion B, so the combination of personality features characterizing an individual directly constitutes the specifiers in each case. For example, two individuals who are both characterized by emotional lability, hostility, and depressivity may differ such that the first individual is characterized additionally by callousness, whereas the second is not.

Personality Disorder Scoring Algorithms

The requirement for any two of the four A criteria for each of the six personality disorders was based on maximizing the relationship of these criteria to their corresponding personality disorder. Diagnostic thresholds for the B criteria were also set empirically to minimize change in prevalence of the disorders from DSM-IV and overlap with other personality disorders, and to maximize relationships with functional impairment. The resulting diagnostic criteria sets represent clinically useful personality disorders with high fidelity, in terms of core impairments in personality functioning of varying degrees of severity and constellations of pathological personality traits.

Personality Disorder Diagnosis

Individuals who have a pattern of impairment in personality functioning and maladaptive traits that matches one of the six defined personality disorders should be diagnosed with that personality disorder. If an individual also has one or even several prominent traits that may have clinical relevance in addition to those required for the diagnosis (e.g., see narcissistic personality disorder), the option exists for these to be noted as specifiers. Individuals whose personality functioning or trait pattern is substantially different from that of any of the six specific personality disorders should be diagnosed with PD-TS. The individual may not meet the required number of A or B criteria and, thus, have a subthreshold presentation of a personality disorder. The individual may have a mix of features of personality disorder types or some features that are less characteristic of a type and more accurately considered a mixed or atypical presentation. The specific level of impairment in personality functioning and the pathological personality traits that characterize the individual's personality can be specified for PD-TS, using the Level of Personality Functioning Scale (Table 2) and the pathological trait taxonomy (Table 3). The current diagnoses of paranoid, schizoid, histrionic, and dependent personality disorders are represented also by the diagnosis of PD-TS; these are defined by moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning and can be specified by the relevant pathological personality trait combinations.

Level of Personality Functioning

Like most human tendencies, personality functioning is distributed on a continuum. Central to functioning and adaptation are individuals' characteristic ways of thinking about and understanding themselves and their interactions with others. An optimally functioning individual has a complex, fully elaborated, and well-integrated psychological world that includes a mostly positive, volitional, and adaptive self-concept; a rich, broad, and appropriately regulated emotional life; and the capacity to behave as a productive member of society with reciprocal and fulfilling interpersonal relationships. At the opposite end of the continuum, an individual with severe personality pathology has an impoverished, disorganized, and / or conflicted psychological world that includes a weak, unclear, and maladaptive self-concept; a propensity to negative, dysregulated emotions; and a deficient capacity for adaptive interpersonal functioning and social behavior.

Self- and Interpersonal Functioning Dimensional Definition

Generalized severity may be the most important single predictor of concurrent and prospective dysfunction in assessing personality psychopathology. Personality disorders are optimally characterized by a generalized personality severity continuum with additional specification of stylistic elements, derived from personality disorder symptom constellations and personality traits. At the same time, the core of personality psychopathology is impairment in ideas and feelings regarding self and interpersonal relationships; this notion is consistent with multiple theories of personality disorder and their research bases. The components of the Level of Personality Functioning Scale—identity, self-direction, empathy, and intimacy (see Table 1)—are particularly central in describing a personality functioning continuum.

Mental representations of the self and interpersonal relationships are reciprocally influential and inextricably tied, affect the nature of interaction with mental health professionals, and can have a significant impact on both treatment efficacy and outcome, underscoring the importance of assessing an individual's characteristic self-concept as well as views of other people and relationships. Although the degree of disturbance in the self and interpersonal functioning is continuously distributed, it is useful to consider the level of impairment in functioning for clinical characterization and for treatment planning and prognosis.

Rating Level of Personality Functioning

To use the Level of Personality Functioning Scale (LPFS), the clinician selects the level that most closely captures the individual's *current overall* level of impairment in personality functioning. The rating is necessary for the diagnosis of a personality disorder (moderate or greater impairment) and can be used to specify the severity of impairment present for an individual with any personality disorder at a given point in time. The LPFS may also be used as a global indicator of personality functioning without specification of a personality disorder diagnosis, or in the event that personality impairment is subthreshold for a disorder diagnosis.

Personality Traits

Definition and Description

Criterion B in the alternative model involves assessments of personality traits that are grouped into five domains. A *personality trait* is a tendency to feel, perceive, behave, and think in relatively consistent ways across time and across situations in which the trait may manifest. For example, individuals with a high level of the personality trait of *anxiousness* would tend to *feel* anxious readily, including in circumstances in which most people would be calm and relaxed. Individuals high in trait anxiousness also would *perceive* situations to be anxiety-provoking more frequently than would individuals with lower levels of this trait, and those high in the trait would tend to *behave* so as to avoid situations that they *think* would make them anxious. They would thereby tend to *think* about the world as more anxiety provoking than other people.

Importantly, individuals high in trait anxiousness would not necessarily be anxious at all times and in all situations. Individuals' trait levels also can and do change throughout life. Some changes are very general and reflect maturation (e.g., teenagers generally are higher on trait impulsivity than are older adults), whereas other changes reflect individuals' life experiences.

Dimensionality of personality traits. All individuals can be located on the spectrum of trait dimensions; that is, personality traits apply to everyone in different degrees rather

than being present versus absent. Moreover, personality traits, including those identified specifically in the Section III model, exist on a spectrum with two opposing poles. For example, the opposite of the trait of *callousness* is the tendency to be empathic and kind-hearted, even in circumstances in which most persons would not feel that way. Hence, although in Section III this trait is labeled *callousness*, because that pole of the dimension is the primary focus, it could be described in full as *callousness versus kind-heartedness*. Moreover, its opposite pole can be recognized and may not be adaptive in all circumstances (e.g., individuals who, due to extreme kind-heartedness, repeatedly allow themselves to be taken advantage of by unscrupulous others).

Hierarchical structure of personality. Some trait terms are quite specific (e.g., "talkative") and describe a narrow range of behaviors, whereas others are quite broad (e.g., Detachment) and characterize a wide range of behavioral propensities. Broad trait dimensions are called *domains*, and specific trait dimensions are called *facets*. Personality trait *domains* comprise a spectrum of more specific personality *facets* that tend to occur together. For example, withdrawal and anhedonia are specific trait *facets* in the trait *domain* of Detachment. Despite some cross-cultural variation in personality trait facets, the broad domains they collectively comprise are relatively consistent across cultures.

The Personality Trait Model

The Section III personality trait system includes five broad domains of personality trait variation—Negative Affectivity (vs. Emotional Stability), Detachment (vs. Extraversion), Antagonism (vs. Agreeableness), Disinhibition (vs. Conscientiousness), and Psychoticism (vs. Lucidity)—comprising 25 specific personality trait facets. Table 3 provides definitions of all personality domains and facets. These five broad domains are maladaptive variants of the five domains of the extensively validated and replicated personality model known as the "Big Five", or Five Factor Model of personality (FFM), and are also similar to the domains of the Personality Psychopathology Five (PSY-5). The specific 25 facets represent a list of personality facets chosen for their clinical relevance.

Although the Trait Model focuses on personality traits associated with psychopathology, there are healthy, adaptive, and resilient personality traits identified as the polar opposites of these traits, as noted in the parentheses above (i.e., Emotional Stability, Extraversion, Agreeableness, Conscientiousness, and Lucidity). Their presence can greatly mitigate the effects of mental disorders and facilitate coping and recovery from traumatic injuries and other medical illness.

Distinguishing Traits, Symptoms, and Specific Behaviors

Although traits are by no means immutable and do change throughout the life span, they show relative consistency compared with symptoms and specific behaviors. For example, a person may behave impulsively at a specific time for a specific reason (e.g., a person who is rarely impulsive suddenly decides to spend a great deal of money on a particular item because of an unusual opportunity to purchase something of unique value), but it is only when behaviors aggregate across time and circumstance, such that a pattern of behavior distinguishes between individuals, that they reflect traits. Nevertheless, it is important to recognize, for example, that even people who are impulsive are not acting impulsively all of the time. A trait is a tendency or disposition toward specific behaviors; a specific behavior is an instance or manifestation of a trait.

Similarly, traits are distinguished from most symptoms because symptoms tend to wax and wane, whereas traits are relatively more stable. For example, individuals with higher levels of *depressivity* have a greater likelihood of experiencing discrete episodes of a depressive disorder and of showing the symptoms of these disorders, such difficulty concentrating. However, even patients who have a trait propensity to *depressivity* typically cycle through distinguishable episodes of mood disturbance, and specific symptoms such as

difficulty concentrating tend to wax and wane in concert with specific episodes, so they do not form part of the trait definition. Importantly, however, symptoms and traits are both amenable to intervention, and many interventions targeted at symptoms can affect the longer term patterns of personality functioning that are captured by personality traits.

Assessment of the DSM-5 Section III Personality Trait Model

The clinical utility of the Section III multidimensional personality trait model lies in its ability to focus attention on multiple relevant areas of personality variation in each individual patient. Rather than focusing attention on the identification of one and only one optimal diagnostic label, clinical application of the Section III personality trait model involves reviewing all five broad personality domains portrayed in Table 3. The clinical approach to personality is similar to the well-known review of systems in clinical medicine. For example, an individual's presenting complaint may focus on a specific neurological symptom, yet during an initial evaluation clinicians still systematically review functioning in all relevant systems (e.g., cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal), lest an important area of diminished functioning and corresponding opportunity for effective intervention be missed.

Clinical use of the Section III personality trait model proceeds similarly. An initial inquiry reviews all five broad domains of personality. This systematic review is facilitated by the use of formal psychometric instruments designed to measure specific facets and domains of personality. For example, the personality trait model is operationalized in the Personality Inventory for DSM-5 (PID-5), which can be completed in its self-report form by patients and in its informant-report form by those who know the patient well (e.g., a spouse). A detailed clinical assessment would involve collection of both patient- and informant-report data on all 25 facets of the personality trait model. However, if this is not possible, due to time or other constraints, assessment focused at the five-domain level is an acceptable clinical option when only a general (vs. detailed) portrait of a patient's personality is needed (see Criterion B of PD-TS). However, if personality-based problems are the focus of treatment, then it will be important to assess individuals' trait facets as well as domains.

Because personality traits are continuously distributed in the population, an approach to making the judgment that a specific trait is elevated (and therefore is present for diagnostic purposes) could involve comparing individuals' personality trait levels with population norms and/or clinical judgment. If a trait is elevated—that is, formal psychometric testing and/or interview data support the clinical judgment of elevation—then it is considered as contributing to meeting Criterion B of Section III personality disorders.

Clinical Utility of the Multidimensional Personality Functioning and Trait Model

Disorder and trait constructs each add value to the other in predicting important antecedent (e.g., family history, history of child abuse), concurrent (e.g., functional impairment, medication use), and predictive (e.g., hospitalization, suicide attempts) variables. DSM-5 impairments in personality functioning and pathological personality traits each contribute independently to clinical decisions about degree of disability; risks for self-harm, violence, and criminality; recommended treatment type and intensity; and prognosis—all important aspects of the utility of psychiatric diagnoses. Notably, knowing the level of an individual's personality functioning and his or her pathological trait profile also provides the clinician with a rich base of information and is valuable in treatment planning and in predicting the course and outcome of many mental disorders in addition to personality disorders. Therefore, assessment of personality functioning and pathological personality traits may be relevant whether an individual has a personality disorder or not.

TABLE 2 Level of Personality Functioning Scale

Level of impairment	Identity	Self-direction	Empathy	INTERPERSONAL	
				SELF	INTIMACY
0—Little or no impairment	Has ongoing awareness of a unique self; maintains role-appropriate boundaries. Has consistent and self-regulated positive self-esteem, with accurate self-appraisal. Is capable of experiencing, tolerating, and regulating a full range of emotions.	Sets and aspires to reasonable goals based on a realistic assessment of personal capacities. Utilizes appropriate standards of behavior, attaining fulfillment in multiple realms. Can reflect on, and make constructive meaning of, internal experience.	Is capable of accurately understanding others' experiences and motivations in most situations. Comprehends and appreciates others' perspectives, even if disagreeing. Is aware of the effect of own actions on others.	Maintains multiple satisfying and enduring relationships in personal and community life. Desires and engages in a number of caring, close, and reciprocal relationships. Strives for cooperation and mutual benefit and flexibly responds to a range of others' ideas, emotions, and behaviors.	
1—Some impairment	Has relatively intact sense of self, with some decrease in clarity of boundaries when strong emotions and mental distress are experienced. Self-esteem diminished at times, with overly critical or somewhat distorted self-appraisal. Strong emotions may be distressing, associated with a restriction in range of emotional experience.	Is excessively goal-directed, somewhat goal-inhibited, or conflicted about goals. May have an unrealistic or socially inappropriate set of personal standards, limiting some aspects of fulfillment. Is able to reflect on internal experiences, but may over-emphasize a single (e.g., intellectual, emotional) type of self-knowledge.	Is somewhat compromised in ability to appreciate and understand others' experiences; may tend to see others as having unreasonable expectations or a wish for control. Although capable of considering and understanding different perspectives, resists doing so. Has inconsistent awareness of effect of own behavior on others.	Is able to establish enduring relationships in personal and community life, with some limitations on degree of depth and satisfaction. Is capable of forming and desires to form intimate and reciprocal relationships, but may be inhibited in meaningful expression and sometimes constrained if intense emotions or conflicts arise. Cooperation may be inhibited by unrealistic standards; somewhat limited in ability to respect or respond to others' ideas, emotions, and behaviors.	

TABLE 2 Level of Personality Functioning Scale (continued)

Level of impairment	Identity	SELF			INTERPERSONAL	
		Self-direction	Empathy	Intimacy		
2—Moderate impairment	Depends excessively on others for identity definition, with compromised boundary delineation.	Goals are more often a means of gaining external approval than self-generated, and thus may lack coherence and/or stability.	Is excessively self-referential; significantly compromised ability to appreciate and understand others' experiences and to consider alternative perspectives.	Is generally unaware of or unconcerned about effect of own behavior on others, or unrealistic appraisal of own effect.	Is capable of forming and desires to form relationships in personal and community life, but connections may be largely superficial.	Intimate relationships are predominantly based on meeting self-regulatory and self-esteem needs, with an unrealistic expectation of being perfectly understood by others. Tends not to view relationships in reciprocal terms, and cooperates predominantly for personal gain.

TABLE 2 Level of Personality Functioning Scale (continued)

Level of impairment	Identity	SELF			INTERPERSONAL
		Self-direction	Empathy	Intimacy	
3—Severe impairment	Has a weak sense of autonomy/agency; experience of a lack of identity, or emptiness. Boundary definition is poor or rigid; may show overidentification with others, overemphasis on independence from others, or vacillation between these.	Has difficulty establishing and/or achieving personal goals. Internal standards for behavior are unclear or contradictory. Life is experienced as meaningless or dangerous. Has significantly compromised ability to reflect on and understand own mental processes.	Ability to consider and understand the thoughts, feelings, and behavior of other people is significantly limited; may discern very specific aspects of others' experience, particularly vulnerabilities and suffering. Is generally unable to consider alternative perspectives; highly threatened by differences of opinion or alternative viewpoints.	Has some desire to form relationships in community and personal life is present, but capacity for positive and enduring connections is significantly impaired. Relationships are based on a strong belief in the absolute need for the intimate other(s), and/or expectations of abandonment or abuse. Feelings about intimate involvement with others alternate between fear/rejection and desperate desire for connection.	Little mutuality: others are conceptualized primarily in terms of how they affect the self (negatively or positively); cooperative efforts are often disrupted due to the perception of slights from others.

TABLE 2 Level of Personality Functioning Scale (continued)

Level of impairment	Identity	Self-direction	INTERPERSONAL	
			SELF	Intimacy
4—Extreme impairment	Experience of a unique self and sense of agency/autonomy are virtually absent, or are organized around perceived external persecution. Boundaries with others are confused or lacking.	Has poor differentiation of thoughts from actions, so goal-setting ability is severely compromised, with unrealistic or incoherent goals. Internal standards for behavior are virtually lacking. Genuine fulfillment is virtually inconceivable.	Has pronounced inability to consider and understand others' experience and motivation. Attention to others' perspectives is virtually absent (attention is hypervigilant, focused on need fulfillment and harm avoidance).	Desire for affiliation is limited because of profound disinterest or expectation of harm. Engagement with others is detached, disorganized, or consistently negative. Relationships are conceptualized almost exclusively in terms of their ability to provide comfort or inflict pain and suffering. Social/intersubjective behavior is not reciprocal; rather, it seeks fulfillment of basic needs or escape from pain.

TABLE 3 Definitions of DSM-5 personality disorder trait domains and facets

DOMAINS (Polar Opposites) and Facets	Definitions
NEGATIVE AFFECTIVITY (vs. Emotional Stability)	Frequent and intense experiences of high levels of a wide range of negative emotions (e.g., anxiety, depression, guilt/ shame, worry, anger) and their behavioral (e.g., self-harm) and interpersonal (e.g., dependency) manifestations.
Emotional lability	Instability of emotional experiences and mood; emotions that are easily aroused, intense, and/or out of proportion to events and circumstances.
Anxiousness	Feelings of nervousness, tenseness, or panic in reaction to diverse situations; frequent worry about the negative effects of past unpleasant experiences and future negative possibilities; feeling fearful and apprehensive about uncertainty; expecting the worst to happen.
Separation insecurity	Fears of being alone due to rejection by—and/or separation from—significant others, based in a lack of confidence in one's ability to care for oneself, both physically and emotionally.
Submissiveness	Adaptation of one's behavior to the actual or perceived interests and desires of others even when doing so is antithetical to one's own interests, needs, or desires.
Hostility	Persistent or frequent angry feelings; anger or irritability in response to minor slights and insults; mean, nasty, or vengeful behavior. <i>See also Antagonism.</i>
Perseveration	Persistence at tasks or in a particular way of doing things long after the behavior has ceased to be functional or effective; continuance of the same behavior despite repeated failures or clear reasons for stopping.
Depressivity	<i>See Detachment.</i>
Suspiciousness	<i>See Detachment.</i>
Restricted affectivity (lack of)	The <i>lack</i> of this facet characterizes <i>low levels</i> of Negative Affectivity. <i>See Detachment</i> for definition of this facet.
DETACHMENT (vs. Extraversion)	Avoidance of socioemotional experience, including both withdrawal from interpersonal interactions (ranging from casual, daily interactions to friendships to intimate relationships) and restricted affective experience and expression, particularly limited hedonic capacity.
Withdrawal	Preference for being alone to being with others; reticence in social situations; avoidance of social contacts and activity; lack of initiation of social contact.
Intimacy avoidance	Avoidance of close or romantic relationships, interpersonal attachments, and intimate sexual relationships.
Anhedonia	Lack of enjoyment from, engagement in, or energy for life's experiences; deficits in the capacity to feel pleasure and take interest in things.
Depressivity	Feelings of being down, miserable, and/or hopeless; difficulty recovering from such moods; pessimism about the future; pervasive shame and/or guilt; feelings of inferior self-worth; thoughts of suicide and suicidal behavior.
Restricted affectivity	Little reaction to emotionally arousing situations; constricted emotional experience and expression; indifference and aloofness in normatively engaging situations.
Suspiciousness	Expectations of—and sensitivity to—signs of interpersonal ill-intent or harm; doubts about loyalty and fidelity of others; feelings of being mistreated, used, and/or persecuted by others.

TABLE 3 Definitions of DSM-5 personality disorder trait domains and facets (continued)

DOMAINS (Polar Opposites) and Facets	Definitions
ANTAGONISM (vs. Agreeableness)	Behaviors that put the individual at odds with other people, including an exaggerated sense of self-importance and a concomitant expectation of special treatment, as well as a callous antipathy toward others, encompassing both an unawareness of others' needs and feelings and a readiness to use others in the service of self-enhancement.
Manipulativeness	Use of subterfuge to influence or control others; use of seduction, charm, glibness, or ingratiation to achieve one's ends.
Deceitfulness	Dishonesty and fraudulence; misrepresentation of self; embellishment or fabrication when relating events.
Grandiosity	Believing that one is superior to others and deserves special treatment; self-centeredness; feelings of entitlement; condescension toward others.
Attention seeking	Engaging in behavior designed to attract notice and to make oneself the focus of others' attention and admiration.
Callousness	Lack of concern for the feelings or problems of others; lack of guilt or remorse about the negative or harmful effects of one's actions on others.
Hostility	<i>See Negative Affectivity.</i>
DISINHIBITION (vs. Conscientiousness)	Orientation toward immediate gratification, leading to impulsive behavior driven by current thoughts, feelings, and external stimuli, without regard for past learning or consideration of future consequences.
Irresponsibility	Disregard for—and failure to honor—financial and other obligations or commitments; lack of respect for—and lack of follow-through on—agreements and promises; carelessness with others' property.
Impulsivity	Acting on the spur of the moment in response to immediate stimuli; acting on a momentary basis without a plan or consideration of outcomes; difficulty establishing and following plans; a sense of urgency and self-harming behavior under emotional distress.
Distractibility	Difficulty concentrating and focusing on tasks; attention is easily diverted by extraneous stimuli; difficulty maintaining goal-focused behavior, including both planning and completing tasks.
Risk taking	Engagement in dangerous, risky, and potentially self-damaging activities, unnecessarily and without regard to consequences; lack of concern for one's limitations and denial of the reality of personal danger; reckless pursuit of goals regardless of the level of risk involved.
Rigid perfectionism (lack of)	Rigid insistence on everything being flawless, perfect, and without errors or faults, including one's own and others' performance; sacrificing of timeliness to ensure correctness in every detail; believing that there is only one right way to do things; difficulty changing ideas and/or viewpoint; preoccupation with details, organization, and order. The <i>lack</i> of this facet characterizes <i>low levels</i> of Disinhibition.

TABLE 3 Definitions of DSM-5 personality disorder trait domains and facets (continued)

DOMAINS (Polar Opposites) and Facets	Definitions
PSYCHOTICISM (vs. Lucidity)	Exhibiting a wide range of culturally incongruent odd, eccentric, or unusual behaviors and cognitions, including both process (e.g., perception, dissociation) and content (e.g., beliefs).
Unusual beliefs and experiences	Belief that one has unusual abilities, such as mind reading, telekinesis, thought-action fusion, unusual experiences of reality, including hallucination-like experiences.
Eccentricity	Odd, unusual, or bizarre behavior, appearance, and/or speech; having strange and unpredictable thoughts; saying unusual or inappropriate things.
Cognitive and perceptual dysregulation	Odd or unusual thought processes and experiences, including depersonalization, derealization, and dissociative experiences; mixed sleep-wake state experiences; thought-control experiences.

Proposed criteria sets are presented for conditions on which future research is encouraged. The specific items, thresholds, and durations contained in these research criteria sets were set by expert consensus— informed by literature review, data reanalysis, and field trial results, where available—and are intended to provide a common language for researchers and clinicians who are interested in studying these disorders. It is hoped that such research will allow the field to better understand these conditions and will inform decisions about possible placement in forthcoming editions of DSM. The DSM-5 Task Force and Work Groups subjected each of these proposed criteria sets to a careful empirical review and invited wide commentary from the field as well as from the general public. The Task Force determined that there was insufficient evidence to warrant inclusion of these proposals as official mental disorder diagnoses in Section II. *These proposed criteria sets are not intended for clinical use; only the criteria sets and disorders in Section II of DSM-5 are officially recognized and can be used for clinical purposes.*

Attenuated Psychosis Syndrome

Proposed Criteria

- A. At least one of the following symptoms is present in attenuated form, with relatively intact reality testing, and is of sufficient severity or frequency to warrant clinical attention:
 - 1. Delusions.
 - 2. Hallucinations.
 - 3. Disorganized speech.
 - B. Symptom(s) must have been present at least once per week for the past month.
 - C. Symptom(s) must have begun or worsened in the past year.
 - D. Symptom(s) is sufficiently distressing and disabling to the individual to warrant clinical attention.
 - E. Symptom(s) is not better explained by another mental disorder, including a depressive or bipolar disorder with psychotic features, and is not attributable to the physiological effects of a substance or another medical condition.
 - F. Criteria for any psychotic disorder have never been met.
-

Diagnostic Features

Attenuated psychotic symptoms, as defined in Criterion A, are psychosis-like but below the threshold for a full psychotic disorder. Compared with psychotic disorders, the symptoms are less severe and more transient, and insight is relatively maintained. A diagnosis of attenuated psychosis syndrome requires state psychopathology associated with functional impairment rather than long-standing trait pathology. The psychopathology has not progressed to full psychotic severity. Attenuated psychosis syndrome is a disorder based on the manifest pathology and impaired function and distress. Changes in experiences and behav-

iors are noted by the individual and/or others, suggesting a change in mental state (i.e., the symptoms are of sufficient severity or frequency to warrant clinical attention) (Criterion A). Attenuated delusions (Criterion A1) may have suspiciousness/persecutory ideational content, including persecutory ideas of reference. The individual may have a guarded, distrustful attitude. When the delusions are moderate in severity, the individual views others as untrustworthy and may be hypervigilant or sense ill will in others. When the delusions are severe but still within the attenuated range, the individual entertains loosely organized beliefs about danger or hostile intention, but the delusions do not have the fixed nature that is necessary for the diagnosis of a psychotic disorder. Guarded behavior in the interview can interfere with the ability to gather information. Reality testing and perspective can be elicited with nonconfirming evidence, but the propensity for viewing the world as hostile and dangerous remains strong. Attenuated delusions may have grandiose content presenting as an unrealistic sense of superior capacity. When the delusions are moderate, the individual harbors notions of being gifted, influential, or special. When the delusions are severe, the individual has beliefs of superiority that often alienate friends and worry relatives. Thoughts of being special may lead to unrealistic plans and investments, yet skepticism about these attitudes can be elicited with persistent questioning and confrontation.

Attenuated hallucinations (Criterion A2) include alterations in sensory perceptions, usually auditory and/or visual. When the hallucinations are moderate, the sounds and images are often unformed (e.g., shadows, trails, halos, murmurs, rumbling), and they are experienced as unusual or puzzling. When the hallucinations are severe, these experiences become more vivid and frequent (i.e., recurring illusions or hallucinations that capture attention and affect thinking and concentration). These perceptual abnormalities may disrupt behavior, but skepticism about their reality can still be induced.

Disorganized communication (Criterion A3) may manifest as odd speech (vague, metaphorical, overelaborate, stereotyped), unfocused speech (confused, muddled, too fast or too slow, wrong words, irrelevant context, off track), or meandering speech (circumstantial, tangential). When the disorganization is moderately severe, the individual frequently gets into irrelevant topics but responds easily to clarifying questions. Speech may be odd but understandable. At the moderately severe level, speech becomes meandering and circumstantial, and when the disorganization is severe, the individual fails to get to the point without external guidance (tangential). At the severe level, some thought blocking and/or loose associations may occur infrequently, especially when the individual is under pressure, but reorienting questions quickly return structure and organization to the conversation.

The individual realizes that changes in mental state and/or in relationships are taking place. He or she maintains reasonable insight into the psychotic-like experiences and generally appreciates that altered perceptions are not real and magical ideation is not compelling. The individual must experience distress and/or impaired performance in social or role functioning (Criterion D), and the individual or responsible others must note the changes and express concern, such that clinical care is sought (Criterion A).

Associated Features Supporting Diagnosis

The individual may experience magical thinking, perceptual aberrations, difficulty in concentration, some disorganization in thought or behavior, excessive suspiciousness, anxiety, social withdrawal, and disruption in sleep-wake cycle. Impaired cognitive function and negative symptoms are often observed. Neuroimaging variables distinguish cohorts with attenuated psychosis syndrome from normal control cohorts with patterns similar to, but less severe than, that observed in schizophrenia. However, neuroimaging data is not diagnostic at the individual level.

Prevalence

The prevalence of attenuated psychosis syndrome is unknown. Symptoms in Criterion A are not uncommon in the non-help-seeking population, ranging from 8%–13% for hallu-

cinatory experiences and delusional thinking. There appears to be a slight male preponderance for attenuated psychosis syndrome.

Development and Course

Onset of attenuated psychosis syndrome is usually in mid-to-late adolescence or early adulthood. It may be preceded by normal development or evidence for impaired cognition, negative symptoms, and/or impaired social development. In help-seeking cohorts, approximately 18% in 1 year and 32% in 3 years may progress symptomatically and meet criteria for a psychotic disorder. In some cases, the syndrome may transition to a depressive or bipolar disorder with psychotic features, but development to a schizophrenia spectrum disorder is more frequent. It appears that the diagnosis is best applied to individuals ages 15–35 years. Long-term course is not yet described beyond 7–12 years.

Risk and Prognostic Factors

Temperamental. Factors predicting prognosis of attenuated psychosis syndrome have not been definitively characterized, but the presence of negative symptoms, cognitive impairment, and poor functioning are associated with poor outcome and increase risk of transition to psychosis.

Genetic and physiological. A family history of psychosis places the individual with attenuated psychosis syndrome at increased risk for developing a full psychotic disorder. Structural, functional, and neurochemical imaging data are associated with increased risk of transition to psychosis.

Functional Consequences of Attenuated Psychosis Syndrome

Many individuals may experience functional impairments. Modest-to-moderate impairment in social and role functioning may persist even with abatement of symptoms. A substantial portion of individuals with the diagnosis will improve over time; many continue to have mild symptoms and impairment, and many others will have a full recovery.

Differential Diagnosis

Brief psychotic disorder. When symptoms of attenuated psychosis syndrome initially manifest, they may resemble symptoms of brief psychotic disorder. However, in attenuated psychosis syndrome, the symptoms do not cross the psychosis threshold and reality testing/insight remains intact.

Schizotypal personality disorder. Schizotypal personality disorder, although having symptomatic features that are similar to those of attenuated psychosis syndrome, is a relatively stable trait disorder not meeting the state-dependent aspects (Criterion C) of attenuated psychosis syndrome. In addition, a broader array of symptoms is required for schizotypal personality disorder, although in the early stages of presentation it may resemble attenuated psychosis syndrome.

Depressive or bipolar disorders. Reality distortions that are temporally limited to an episode of a major depressive disorder or bipolar disorder and are descriptively more characteristic of those disorders do not meet Criterion E for attenuated psychosis syndrome. For example, feelings of low self-esteem or attributions of low regard from others in the context of major depressive disorder would not qualify for comorbid attenuated psychosis syndrome.

Anxiety disorders. Reality distortions that are temporally limited to an episode of an anxiety disorder and are descriptively more characteristic of an anxiety disorder do not

meet Criterion E for attenuated psychosis syndrome. For example, a feeling of being the focus of undesired attention in the context of social anxiety disorder would not qualify for comorbid attenuated psychosis syndrome.

Bipolar II disorder. Reality distortions that are temporally limited to an episode of mania or hypomania and are descriptively more characteristic of bipolar disorder do not meet Criterion E for attenuated psychosis syndrome. For example, inflated self-esteem in the context of pressured speech and reduced need for sleep would not qualify for comorbid attenuated psychosis syndrome.

Borderline personality disorder. Reality distortions that are concomitant with borderline personality disorder and are descriptively more characteristic of it do not meet Criterion E for attenuated psychosis syndrome. For example, a sense of being unable to experience feelings in the context of an intense fear of real or imagined abandonment and recurrent self-mutilation would not qualify for comorbid attenuated psychosis syndrome.

Adjustment reaction of adolescence. Mild, transient symptoms typical of normal development and consistent with the degree of stress experienced do not qualify for attenuated psychosis syndrome.

Extreme end of perceptual aberration and magical thinking in the non-ill population. This diagnostic possibility should be strongly entertained when reality distortions are not associated with distress and functional impairment and need for care.

Substance/medication-induced psychotic disorder. Substance use is common among individuals whose symptoms meet attenuated psychosis syndrome criteria. When otherwise qualifying characteristic symptoms are strongly temporally related to substance use episodes, Criterion E for attenuated psychosis syndrome may not be met, and a diagnosis of substance/medication-induced psychotic disorder may be preferred.

Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. A history of attentional impairment does not exclude a current attenuated psychosis syndrome diagnosis. Earlier attentional impairment may be a prodromal condition or comorbid attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder.

Comorbidity

Individuals with attenuated psychosis syndrome often experience anxiety and/or depression. Some individuals with an attenuated psychosis syndrome diagnosis will progress to another diagnosis, including anxiety, depressive, bipolar, and personality disorders. In such cases, the psychopathology associated with the attenuated psychosis syndrome diagnosis is reconceptualized as the prodromal phase of another disorder, not a comorbid condition.

Depressive Episodes With Short-Duration Hypomania

Proposed Criteria

Lifetime experience of at least one major depressive episode meeting the following criteria:

- A. Five (or more) of the following criteria have been present during the same 2-week period and represent a change from previous functioning; at least one of the symptoms is either (1) depressed mood or (2) loss of interest or pleasure. (**Note:** Do not include symptoms that are clearly attributable to a medical condition.)
 1. Depressed mood most of the day, nearly every day, as indicated by either subjective report (e.g., feels sad, empty, or hopeless) or observation made by others (e.g., appears tearful). (**Note:** In children and adolescents, can be irritable mood.)
 2. Markedly diminished interest or pleasure in all, or almost all, activities most of the day, nearly every day (as indicated by either subjective account or observation).

3. Significant weight loss when not dieting or weight gain (e.g., a change of more than 5% of body weight in a month), or decrease or increase in appetite nearly every day. (**Note:** In children, consider failure to make expected weight gain.)
 4. Insomnia or hypersomnia nearly every day.
 5. Psychomotor agitation or retardation nearly every day (observable by others, not merely subjective feelings of restlessness or being slowed down).
 6. Fatigue or loss of energy nearly every day.
 7. Feelings of worthlessness or excessive or inappropriate guilt (which may be delusional) nearly every day (not merely self-reproach or guilt about being sick).
 8. Diminished ability to think or concentrate, or indecisiveness, nearly every day (either by subjective account or as observed by others).
 9. Recurrent thoughts of death (not just fear of dying), recurrent suicidal ideation without a specific plan, or a suicide attempt or a specific plan for committing suicide.
- B. The symptoms cause clinically significant distress or impairment in social, occupational, or other important areas of functioning.
- C. The disturbance is not attributable to the physiological effects of a substance or another medical condition.
- D. The disturbance is not better explained by schizoaffective disorder and is not superimposed on schizophrenia, schizophreniform disorder, delusional disorder, or other specified or unspecified schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder.

At least two lifetime episodes of hypomanic periods that involve the required criterion symptoms below but are of insufficient duration (at least 2 days but less than 4 consecutive days) to meet criteria for a hypomanic episode. The criterion symptoms are as follows:

- A. A distinct period of abnormally and persistently elevated, expansive, or irritable mood and abnormally and persistently increased goal-directed activity or energy.
- B. During the period of mood disturbance and increased energy and activity, three (or more) of the following symptoms have persisted (four if the mood is only irritable), represent a noticeable change from usual behavior, and have been present to a significant degree:
 1. Inflated self-esteem or grandiosity.
 2. Decreased need for sleep (e.g., feels rested after only 3 hours of sleep).
 3. More talkative than usual or pressured to keep talking.
 4. Flight of ideas or subjective experience that thoughts are racing.
 5. Distractibility (i.e., attention too easily drawn to unimportant or irrelevant external stimuli), as reported or observed.
 6. Increase in goal-directed activity (either socially, at work or school, or sexually) or psychomotor agitation.
 7. Excessive involvement in activities that have a high potential for painful consequences (e.g., the individual engages in unrestrained buying sprees, sexual indiscretions, or foolish business investments).
- C. The episode is associated with an unequivocal change in functioning that is uncharacteristic of the individual when not symptomatic.
- D. The disturbance in mood and the change in functioning are observable by others.
- E. The episode is not severe enough to cause marked impairment in social or occupational functioning or to necessitate hospitalization. If there are psychotic features, the episode is, by definition, manic.
- F. The episode is not attributable to the physiological effects of a substance (e.g., a drug of abuse, a medication or other treatment).

Diagnostic Features

Individuals with short-duration hypomania have experienced at least one major depressive episode as well as at least two episodes of 2–3 days' duration in which criteria for a hypomanic episode were met (except for symptom duration). These episodes are of sufficient intensity to be categorized as a hypomanic episode but do not meet the 4-day duration requirement. Symptoms are present to a significant degree, such that they represent a noticeable change from the individual's normal behavior.

An individual with a history of a syndromal hypomanic episode and a major depressive episode by definition has bipolar II disorder, regardless of current duration of hypomanic symptoms.

Associated Features Supporting Diagnosis

Individuals who have experienced both short-duration hypomania and a major depressive episode, with their increased comorbidity with substance use disorders and a greater family history of bipolar disorder, more closely resemble individuals with bipolar disorder than those with major depressive disorder.

Differences have also been found between individuals with short-duration hypomania and those with syndromal bipolar disorder. Work impairment was greater for individuals with syndromal bipolar disorder, as was the estimated average number of episodes. Individuals with short-duration hypomania may exhibit less severity than individuals with syndromal hypomanic episodes, including less mood lability.

Prevalence

The prevalence of short-duration hypomania is unclear, since the criteria are new as of this edition of the manual. Using somewhat different criteria, however, it has been estimated that short-duration hypomania occurs in 2.8% of the population (compared with hypomania or mania in 5.5% of the population). Short-duration hypomania may be more common in females, who may present with more features of atypical depression.

Risk and Prognostic Factors

Genetic and physiological. A family history of mania is two to three times more common in individuals with short-duration hypomania compared with the general population, but less than half as common as in individuals with a history of syndromal mania or hypomania.

Suicide Risk

Individuals with short-duration hypomania have higher rates of suicide attempts than healthy individuals, although not as high as the rates in individuals with syndromal bipolar disorder.

Functional Consequences of Short-Duration Hypomania

Functional impairments associated specifically with short-duration hypomania are as yet not fully determined. However, research suggests that individuals with this disorder have less work impairment than individuals with syndromal bipolar disorder but more comorbid substance use disorders, particularly alcohol use disorder, than individuals with major depressive disorder.

Differential Diagnosis

Bipolar II disorder. Bipolar II disorder is characterized by a period of at least 4 days of hypomanic symptoms, whereas short-duration hypomania is characterized by periods of

2–3 days of hypomanic symptoms. Once an individual has experienced a hypomanic episode (4 days or more), the diagnosis becomes and remains bipolar II disorder regardless of future duration of hypomanic symptom periods.

Major depressive disorder. Major depressive disorder is also characterized by at least one lifetime major depressive episode. However, the additional presence of at least two lifetime periods of 2–3 days of hypomanic symptoms leads to a diagnosis of short-duration hypomania rather than to major depressive disorder.

Major depressive disorder with mixed features. Both major depressive disorder with mixed features and short-duration hypomania are characterized by the presence of some hypomanic symptoms and a major depressive episode. However, major depressive disorder with mixed features is characterized by hypomanic features present *concurrently* with a major depressive episode, while individuals with short-duration hypomania experience subsyndromal hypomania and fully syndromal major depression at different times.

Bipolar I disorder. Bipolar I disorder is differentiated from short-duration hypomania by at least one lifetime manic episode, which is longer (at least 1 week) and more severe (causes more impaired social functioning) than a hypomanic episode. An episode (of any duration) that involves psychotic symptoms or necessitates hospitalization is by definition a manic episode rather than a hypomanic one.

Cyclothymic disorder. While cyclothymic disorder is characterized by periods of depressive symptoms and periods of hypomanic symptoms, the lifetime presence of a major depressive episode precludes the diagnosis of cyclothymic disorder.

Comorbidity

Short-duration hypomania, similar to full hypomanic episodes, has been associated with higher rates of comorbid anxiety disorders and substance use disorders than are found in the general population.

Persistent Complex Bereavement Disorder

Proposed Criteria

- A. The individual experienced the death of someone with whom he or she had a close relationship.
- B. Since the death, at least one of the following symptoms is experienced on more days than not and to a clinically significant degree and has persisted for at least 12 months after the death in the case of bereaved adults and 6 months for bereaved children:
 1. Persistent yearning/longing for the deceased. In young children, yearning may be expressed in play and behavior, including behaviors that reflect being separated from, and also reuniting with, a caregiver or other attachment figure.
 2. Intense sorrow and emotional pain in response to the death.
 3. Preoccupation with the deceased.
 4. Preoccupation with the circumstances of the death. In children, this preoccupation with the deceased may be expressed through the themes of play and behavior and may extend to preoccupation with possible death of others close to them.
- C. Since the death, at least six of the following symptoms are experienced on more days than not and to a clinically significant degree, and have persisted for at least 12 months after the death in the case of bereaved adults and 6 months for bereaved children:

Reactive distress to the death

1. Marked difficulty accepting the death. In children, this is dependent on the child's capacity to comprehend the meaning and permanence of death.
2. Experiencing disbelief or emotional numbness over the loss.
3. Difficulty with positive reminiscing about the deceased.
4. Bitterness or anger related to the loss.
5. Maladaptive appraisals about oneself in relation to the deceased or the death (e.g., self-blame).
6. Excessive avoidance of reminders of the loss (e.g., avoidance of individuals, places, or situations associated with the deceased; in children, this may include avoidance of thoughts and feelings regarding the deceased).

Social/identity disruption

7. A desire to die in order to be with the deceased.
 8. Difficulty trusting other individuals since the death.
 9. Feeling alone or detached from other individuals since the death.
 10. Feeling that life is meaningless or empty without the deceased, or the belief that one cannot function without the deceased.
 11. Confusion about one's role in life, or a diminished sense of one's identity (e.g., feeling that a part of oneself died with the deceased).
 12. Difficulty or reluctance to pursue interests since the loss or to plan for the future (e.g., friendships, activities).
- D. The disturbance causes clinically significant distress or impairment in social, occupational, or other important areas of functioning.
- E. The bereavement reaction is out of proportion to or inconsistent with cultural, religious, or age-appropriate norms.

Specify if:

With traumatic bereavement: Bereavement due to homicide or suicide with persistent distressing preoccupations regarding the traumatic nature of the death (often in response to loss reminders), including the deceased's last moments, degree of suffering and mutilating injury, or the malicious or intentional nature of the death.

Diagnostic Features

Persistent complex bereavement disorder is diagnosed only if at least 12 months (6 months in children) have elapsed since the death of someone with whom the bereaved had a close relationship (Criterion A). This time frame discriminates normal grief from persistent grief. The condition typically involves a persistent yearning/longing for the deceased (Criterion B1), which may be associated with intense sorrow and frequent crying (Criterion B2) or preoccupation with the deceased (Criterion B3). The individual may also be preoccupied with the manner in which the person died (Criterion B4).

Six additional symptoms are required, including marked difficulty accepting that the individual has died (Criterion C1) (e.g. preparing meals for them), disbelief that the individual is dead (Criterion C2), distressing memories of the deceased (Criterion C3), anger over the loss (Criterion C4), maladaptive appraisals about oneself in relation to the deceased or the death (Criterion C5), and excessive avoidance of reminders of the loss (Criterion C6). Individuals may also report a desire to die because they wish to be with the deceased (Criterion C7); be distrustful of others (Criterion C8); feel isolated (Criterion C9); believe that life has no meaning or purpose without the deceased (Criterion C10); experience a diminished sense of identity in which they feel a part of themselves has died or been lost (Criterion C11); or have difficulty engaging in activities, pursuing relationships, or planning for the future (Criterion C12).

Persistent complex bereavement disorder requires clinically significant distress or impairment in psychosocial functioning (Criterion D). The nature and severity of grief must be beyond expected norms for the relevant cultural setting, religious group, or developmental stage (Criterion E). Although there are variations in how grief can manifest, the symptoms of persistent complex bereavement disorder occur in both genders and in diverse social and cultural groups.

Associated Features Supporting Diagnosis

Some individuals with persistent complex bereavement disorder experience hallucinations of the deceased (auditory or visual) in which they temporarily perceive the deceased's presence (e.g., seeing the deceased sitting in his or her favorite chair). They may also experience diverse somatic complaints (e.g., digestive complaints, pain, fatigue), including symptoms experienced by the deceased.

Prevalence

The prevalence of persistent complex bereavement disorder is approximately 2.4%–4.8%. The disorder is more prevalent in females than in males.

Development and Course

Persistent complex bereavement disorder can occur at any age, beginning after the age of 1 year. Symptoms usually begin within the initial months after the death, although there may be a delay of months, or even years, before the full syndrome appears. Although grief responses commonly appear immediately following bereavement, these reactions are not diagnosed as persistent complex bereavement disorder unless the symptoms persist beyond 12 months (6 months for children).

Young children may experience the loss of a primary caregiver as traumatic, given the disorganizing effects the caregiver's absence can have on a child's coping response. In children, the distress may be expressed in play and behavior, developmental regressions, and anxious or protest behavior at times of separation and reunion. Separation distress may be predominant in younger children, and social/identity distress and risk for comorbid depression can increasingly manifest in older children and adolescents.

Risk and Prognostic Factors

Environmental. Risk for persistent complex bereavement disorder is heightened by increased dependency on the deceased person prior to the death and by the death of a child. Disturbances in caregiver support increase the risk for bereaved children.

Genetic and physiological. Risk for the disorder is heightened by the bereaved individual being female.

Culture-Related Diagnostic Issues

The symptoms of persistent complex bereavement disorder are observed across cultural settings, but grief responses may manifest in culturally specific ways. Diagnosis of the disorder requires that the persistent and severe responses go beyond cultural norms of grief responses and not be better explained by culturally specific mourning rituals.

Suicide Risk

Individuals with persistent complex bereavement disorder frequently report suicidal ideation.

Functional Consequences of Persistent Complex Bereavement Disorder

Persistent complex bereavement disorder is associated with deficits in work and social functioning and with harmful health behaviors, such as increased tobacco and alcohol use. It is also associated with marked increases in risks for serious medical conditions, including cardiac disease, hypertension, cancer, immunological deficiency, and reduced quality of life.

Differential Diagnosis

Normal grief. Persistent complex bereavement disorder is distinguished from normal grief by the presence of severe grief reactions that persist at least 12 months (or 6 months in children) after the death of the bereaved. It is only when severe levels of grief response persist at least 12 months following the death and interfere with the individual's capacity to function that persistent complex bereavement disorder is diagnosed.

Depressive disorders. Persistent complex bereavement disorder, major depressive disorder, and persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia) share sadness, crying, and suicidal thinking. Whereas major depressive disorder and persistent depressive disorder can share depressed mood with persistent complex bereavement disorder, the latter is characterized by a focus on the loss.

Posttraumatic stress disorder. Individuals who experience bereavement as a result of traumatic death may develop both posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD) and persistent complex bereavement disorder. Both conditions can involve intrusive thoughts and avoidance. Whereas intrusions in PTSD revolve around the traumatic event, intrusive memories in persistent complex bereavement disorder focus on thoughts about many aspects of the relationship with the deceased, including positive aspects of the relationship and distress over the separation. In individuals with the traumatic bereavement specifier of persistent complex bereavement disorder, the distressing thoughts or feelings may be more overtly related to the manner of death, with distressing fantasies of what happened. Both persistent complex bereavement disorder and PTSD can involve avoidance of reminders of distressing events. Whereas avoidance in PTSD is characterized by consistent avoidance of internal and external reminders of the traumatic experience, in persistent complex bereavement disorder, there is also a preoccupation with the loss and yearning for the deceased, which is absent in PTSD.

Separation anxiety disorder. Separation anxiety disorder is characterized by anxiety about separation from current attachment figures, whereas persistent complex bereavement disorder involves distress about separation from a deceased individual.

Comorbidity

The most common comorbid disorders with persistent complex bereavement disorder are major depressive disorder, PTSD, and substance use disorders. PTSD is more frequently comorbid with persistent complex bereavement disorder when the death occurred in traumatic or violent circumstances.

Caffeine Use Disorder

Proposed Criteria

A problematic pattern of caffeine use leading to clinically significant impairment or distress, as manifested by at least the first three of the following criteria occurring within a 12-month period:

1. A persistent desire or unsuccessful efforts to cut down or control caffeine use.
2. Continued caffeine use despite knowledge of having a persistent or recurrent physical or psychological problem that is likely to have been caused or exacerbated by caffeine.

3. Withdrawal, as manifested by either of the following:
 - a. The characteristic withdrawal syndrome for caffeine.
 - b. Caffeine (or a closely related) substance is taken to relieve or avoid withdrawal symptoms.
 4. Caffeine is often taken in larger amounts or over a longer period than was intended.
 5. Recurrent caffeine use resulting in a failure to fulfill major role obligations at work, school, or home (e.g., repeated tardiness or absences from work or school related to caffeine use or withdrawal).
 6. Continued caffeine use despite having persistent or recurrent social or interpersonal problems caused or exacerbated by the effects of caffeine (e.g., arguments with spouse about consequences of use, medical problems, cost).
 7. Tolerance, as defined by either of the following:
 - a. A need for markedly increased amounts of caffeine to achieve desired effect.
 - b. Markedly diminished effect with continued use of the same amount of caffeine.
 8. A great deal of time is spent in activities necessary to obtain caffeine, use caffeine, or recover from its effects.
 9. Craving or a strong desire or urge to use caffeine.
-

A diagnosis of substance dependence due to caffeine is recognized by the World Health Organization in ICD-10. Since the publication of DSM-IV in 1994, considerable research on caffeine dependence has been published, and several recent reviews provide a current analysis of this literature. There is now sufficient evidence to warrant inclusion of caffeine use disorder as a research diagnosis in DSM-5 to encourage additional research. The working diagnostic algorithm proposed for the study of caffeine use disorder differs from that of the other substance use disorders, reflecting the need to identify only cases that have sufficient clinical importance to warrant the labeling of a mental disorder. A key goal of including caffeine use disorder in this section of DSM-5 is to stimulate research that will determine the reliability, validity, and prevalence of caffeine use disorder based on the proposed diagnostic schema, with particular attention to the association of the diagnosis with functional impairments as part of validity testing.

The proposed criteria for caffeine use disorder reflect the need for a diagnostic threshold higher than that used for the other substance use disorders. Such a threshold is intended to prevent overdiagnosis of caffeine use disorder due to the high rate of habitual nonproblematic daily caffeine use in the general population.

Diagnostic Features

Caffeine use disorder is characterized by the continued use of caffeine and failure to control use despite negative physical and/or psychological consequences. In a survey of the general population, 14% of caffeine users met the criterion of use despite harm, with most reporting that a physician or counselor had advised them to stop or reduce caffeine use within the last year. Medical and psychological problems attributed to caffeine included heart, stomach, and urinary problems, and complaints of anxiety, depression, insomnia, irritability, and difficulty thinking. In the same survey, 45% of caffeine users reported desire or unsuccessful efforts to control caffeine use, 18% reported withdrawal, 8% reported tolerance, 28% used more than intended, and 50% reported spending a great deal of time using caffeine. In addition, 19% reported a strong desire for caffeine that they could not resist, and less than 1% reported that caffeine had interfered with social activities.

Among those seeking treatment for quitting problematic caffeine use, 88% reported having made prior serious attempts to modify caffeine use, and 43% reported having been advised by a medical professional to reduce or eliminate caffeine. Ninety-three percent endorsed signs and symptoms meeting DSM-IV criteria for caffeine dependence, with the

most commonly endorsed criteria being withdrawal (96%), persistent desire or unsuccessful efforts to control use (89%), and use despite knowledge of physical or psychological problems caused by caffeine (87%). The most common reasons for wanting to modify caffeine use were health-related (59%) and a desire to not be dependent on caffeine (35%).

The DSM-5 discussion of caffeine withdrawal in the Section II chapter "Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders" provides information on the features of the withdrawal criterion. It is well documented that habitual caffeine users can experience a well-defined withdrawal syndrome upon acute abstinence from caffeine, and many caffeine-dependent individuals report continued use of caffeine to avoid experiencing withdrawal symptoms.

Prevalence

The prevalence of caffeine use disorder in the general population is unclear. Based on all seven generic DSM-IV-TR criteria for dependence, 30% of current caffeine users may have met DSM-IV criteria for a diagnosis of caffeine dependence, with endorsement of three or more dependence criteria, during the past year. When only four of the seven criteria (the three primary criteria proposed above plus tolerance) are used, the prevalence appears to drop to 9%. Thus, the expected prevalence of caffeine use disorder among regular caffeine users is likely less than 9%. Given that approximately 75%–80% of the general population uses caffeine regularly, the estimated prevalence would be less than 7%. Among regular caffeine drinkers at higher risk for caffeine use problems (e.g., high school and college students, individuals in drug treatment, and individuals at pain clinics who have recent histories of alcohol or illicit drug misuse), approximately 20% may have a pattern of use that meets all three of the proposed criteria in Criterion A.

Development and Course

Individuals whose pattern of use meets criteria for a caffeine use disorder have shown a wide range of daily caffeine intake and have been consumers of various types of caffeinated products (e.g., coffee, soft drinks, tea) and medications. A diagnosis of caffeine use disorder has been shown to prospectively predict a greater incidence of caffeine reinforcement and more severe withdrawal.

There has been no longitudinal or cross-sectional lifespan research on caffeine use disorder. Caffeine use disorder has been identified in both adolescents and adults. Rates of caffeine consumption and overall level of caffeine consumption tend to increase with age until the early to mid-30s and then level off. Age-related factors for caffeine use disorder are unknown, although concern is growing related to excessive caffeine consumption among adolescents and young adults through use of caffeinated energy drinks.

Risk and Prognostic Factors

Genetic and physiological. Heritabilities of heavy caffeine use, caffeine tolerance, and caffeine withdrawal range from 35% to 77%. For caffeine use, alcohol use, and cigarette smoking, a common genetic factor (polysubstance use) underlies the use of these three substances, with 28%–41% of the heritable effects of caffeine use (or heavy use) shared with alcohol and smoking. Caffeine and tobacco use disorders are associated and substantially influenced by genetic factors unique to these licit drugs. The magnitude of heritability for caffeine use disorder markers appears to be similar to that for alcohol and tobacco use disorder markers.

Functional Consequences of Caffeine Use Disorder

Caffeine use disorder may predict greater use of caffeine during pregnancy. Caffeine withdrawal, a key feature of caffeine use disorder, has been shown to produce functional im-

pairment in normal daily activities. Caffeine intoxication may include symptoms of nausea and vomiting, as well as impairment of normal activities. Significant disruptions in normal daily activities may occur during caffeine abstinence.

Differential Diagnosis

Nonproblematic use of caffeine. The distinction between nonproblematic use of caffeine and caffeine use disorder can be difficult to make because social, behavioral, or psychological problems may be difficult to attribute to the substance, especially in the context of use of other substances. Regular, heavy caffeine use that can result in tolerance and withdrawal is relatively common, which by itself should not be sufficient for making a diagnosis.

Other stimulant use disorder. Problems related to use of other stimulant medications or substances may approximate the features of caffeine use disorder.

Anxiety disorders. Chronic heavy caffeine use may mimic generalized anxiety disorder, and acute caffeine consumption may produce and mimic panic attacks.

Comorbidity

There may be comorbidity between caffeine use disorder and daily cigarette smoking, a family or personal history of alcohol use disorder. Features of caffeine use disorder (e.g., tolerance, caffeine withdrawal) may be positively associated with several diagnoses: major depression, generalized anxiety disorder, panic disorder, adult antisocial personality disorder, and alcohol, cannabis, and cocaine use disorders.

Internet Gaming Disorder

Proposed Criteria

Persistent and recurrent use of the Internet to engage in games, often with other players, leading to clinically significant impairment or distress as indicated by five (or more) of the following in a 12-month period:

1. Preoccupation with Internet games. (The individual thinks about previous gaming activity or anticipates playing the next game; Internet gaming becomes the dominant activity in daily life).
Note: This disorder is distinct from Internet gambling, which is included under gambling disorder.
2. Withdrawal symptoms when Internet gaming is taken away. (These symptoms are typically described as irritability, anxiety, or sadness, but there are no physical signs of pharmacological withdrawal.)
3. Tolerance—the need to spend increasing amounts of time engaged in Internet games.
4. Unsuccessful attempts to control the participation in Internet games.
5. Loss of interests in previous hobbies and entertainment as a result of, and with the exception of, Internet games.
6. Continued excessive use of Internet games despite knowledge of psychosocial problems.
7. Has deceived family members, therapists, or others regarding the amount of Internet gaming.
8. Use of Internet games to escape or relieve a negative mood (e.g., feelings of helplessness, guilt, anxiety).
9. Has jeopardized or lost a significant relationship, job, or educational or career opportunity because of participation in Internet games.

Note: Only nongambling Internet games are included in this disorder. Use of the Internet for required activities in a business or profession is not included; nor is the disorder intended to include other recreational or social Internet use. Similarly, sexual Internet sites are excluded.

Specify current severity:

Internet gaming disorder can be mild, moderate, or severe depending on the degree of disruption of normal activities. Individuals with less severe Internet gaming disorder may exhibit fewer symptoms and less disruption of their lives. Those with severe Internet gaming disorder will have more hours spent on the computer and more severe loss of relationships or career or school opportunities.

Subtypes

There are no well-researched subtypes for Internet gaming disorder to date. Internet gaming disorder most often involves specific Internet games, but it could involve non-Internet computerized games as well, although these have been less researched. It is likely that preferred games will vary over time as new games are developed and popularized, and it is unclear if behaviors and consequence associated with Internet gaming disorder vary by game type.

Diagnostic Features

Gambling disorder is currently the only non-substance-related disorder proposed for inclusion with DSM-5 substance-related and addictive disorders. However, there are other behavioral disorders that show some similarities to substance use disorders and gambling disorder for which the word *addiction* is commonly used in nonmedical settings, and the one condition with a considerable literature is the compulsive playing of Internet games. Internet gaming has been reportedly defined as an “addiction” by the Chinese government, and a treatment system has been set up. Reports of treatment of this condition have appeared in medical journals, mostly from Asian countries and some in the United States.

The DSM-5 work group reviewed more than 240 articles and found some behavioral similarities of Internet gaming to gambling disorder and to substance use disorders. The literature suffers, however, from lack of a standard definition from which to derive prevalence data. An understanding of the natural histories of cases, with or without treatment, is also missing. The literature does describe many underlying similarities to substance addictions, including aspects of tolerance, withdrawal, repeated unsuccessful attempts to cut back or quit, and impairment in normal functioning. Further, the seemingly high prevalence rates, both in Asian countries and, to a lesser extent, in the West, justified inclusion of this disorder in Section III of DSM-5.

Internet gaming disorder has significant public health importance, and additional research may eventually lead to evidence that Internet gaming disorder (also commonly referred to as *Internet use disorder*, *Internet addiction*, or *gaming addiction*) has merit as an independent disorder. As with gambling disorder, there should be epidemiological studies to determine prevalence, clinical course, possible genetic influence, and potential biological factors based on, for example, brain imaging data.

Internet gaming disorder is a pattern of excessive and prolonged Internet gaming that results in a cluster of cognitive and behavioral symptoms, including progressive loss of control over gaming, tolerance, and withdrawal symptoms, analogous to the symptoms of substance use disorders. As with substance-related disorders, individuals with Internet gaming disorder continue to sit at a computer and engage in gaming activities despite neglect of other activities. They typically devote 8–10 hours or more per day to this activity and at least 30 hours per week. If they are prevented from using a computer and returning to the game, they become agitated and angry. They often go for long periods without food or sleep. Nor-

mal obligations, such as school or work, or family obligations are neglected. This condition is separate from gambling disorder involving the Internet because money is not at risk.

The essential feature of Internet gaming disorder is persistent and recurrent participation in computer gaming, typically group games, for many hours. These games involve competition between groups of players (often in different global regions, so that duration of play is encouraged by the time-zone independence) participating in complex structured activities that include a significant aspect of social interactions during play. Team aspects appear to be a key motivation. Attempts to direct the individual toward schoolwork or interpersonal activities are strongly resisted. Thus personal, family, or vocational pursuits are neglected. When individuals are asked, the major reasons given for using the computer are more likely to be "avoiding boredom" rather than communicating or searching for information.

The description of criteria related to this condition is adapted from a study in China. Until the optimal criteria and threshold for diagnosis are determined empirically, conservative definitions ought to be used, such that diagnoses are considered for endorsement of five or more of nine criteria.

Associated Features Supporting Diagnosis

No consistent personality types associated with Internet gaming disorder have been identified. Some authors describe associated diagnoses, such as depressive disorders, attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), or obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD). Individuals with compulsive Internet gaming have demonstrated brain activation in specific regions triggered by exposure to the Internet game but not limited to reward system structures

Prevalence

The prevalence of Internet gaming disorder is unclear because of the varying questionnaires, criteria and thresholds employed, but it seems to be highest in Asian countries and in male adolescents 12–20 years of age. There is an abundance of reports from Asian countries, especially China and South Korea, but fewer from Europe and North America, from which prevalence estimates are highly variable. The point prevalence in adolescents (ages 15–19 years) in one Asian study using a threshold of five criteria was 8.4% for males and 4.5% for females.

Risk and Prognostic Factors

Environmental. Computer availability with Internet connection allows access to the types of games with which Internet gaming disorder is most often associated.

Genetic and physiological. Adolescent males seem to be at greatest risk of developing Internet gaming disorder, and it has been speculated that Asian environmental and/or genetic background is another risk factor, but this remains unclear.

Functional Consequences of Internet Gaming Disorder

Internet gaming disorder may lead to school failure, job loss, or marriage failure. The compulsive gaming behavior tends to crowd out normal social, scholastic, and family activities. Students may show declining grades and eventually failure in school. Family responsibilities may be neglected.

Differential Diagnosis

Excessive use of the Internet not involving playing of online games (e.g., excessive use of social media, such as Facebook; viewing pornography online) is not considered analogous

to Internet gaming disorder, and future research on other excessive uses of the Internet would need to follow similar guidelines as suggested herein. Excessive gambling online may qualify for a separate diagnosis of gambling disorder.

Comorbidity

Health may be neglected due to compulsive gaming. Other diagnoses that may be associated with Internet gaming disorder include major depressive disorder, ADHD, and OCD.

Neurobehavioral Disorder Associated With Prenatal Alcohol Exposure

Proposed Criteria

- A. More than minimal exposure to alcohol during gestation, including prior to pregnancy recognition. Confirmation of gestational exposure to alcohol may be obtained from maternal self-report of alcohol use in pregnancy, medical or other records, or clinical observation.
- B. Impaired neurocognitive functioning as manifested by one or more of the following:
 - 1. Impairment in global intellectual performance (i.e., IQ of 70 or below, or a standard score of 70 or below on a comprehensive developmental assessment).
 - 2. Impairment in executive functioning (e.g., poor planning and organization; inflexibility; difficulty with behavioral inhibition).
 - 3. Impairment in learning (e.g., lower academic achievement than expected for intellectual level; specific learning disability).
 - 4. Memory impairment (e.g., problems remembering information learned recently; repeatedly making the same mistakes; difficulty remembering lengthy verbal instructions).
 - 5. Impairment in visual-spatial reasoning (e.g., disorganized or poorly planned drawings or constructions; problems differentiating left from right).
- C. Impaired self-regulation as manifested by one or more of the following:
 - 1. Impairment in mood or behavioral regulation (e.g., mood lability; negative affect or irritability; frequent behavioral outbursts).
 - 2. Attention deficit (e.g., difficulty shifting attention; difficulty sustaining mental effort).
 - 3. Impairment in impulse control (e.g., difficulty waiting turn; difficulty complying with rules).
- D. Impairment in adaptive functioning as manifested by two or more of the following, one of which must be (1) or (2):
 - 1. Communication deficit (e.g., delayed acquisition of language; difficulty understanding spoken language).
 - 2. Impairment in social communication and interaction (e.g., overly friendly with strangers; difficulty reading social cues; difficulty understanding social consequences).
 - 3. Impairment in daily living skills (e.g., delayed toileting, feeding, or bathing; difficulty managing daily schedule).
 - 4. Impairment in motor skills (e.g., poor fine motor development; delayed attainment of gross motor milestones or ongoing deficits in gross motor function; deficits in coordination and balance).
- E. Onset of the disorder (symptoms in Criteria B, C, and D) occurs in childhood.

- F. The disturbance causes clinically significant distress or impairment in social, academic, occupational, or other important areas of functioning.
 - G. The disorder is not better explained by the direct physiological effects associated with postnatal use of a substance (e.g., a medication, alcohol or other drugs), a general medical condition (e.g., traumatic brain injury, delirium, dementia), another known teratogen (e.g., fetal hydantoin syndrome), a genetic condition (e.g., Williams syndrome, Down syndrome, Cornelia de Lange syndrome), or environmental neglect.
-

Alcohol is a neurobehavioral teratogen, and prenatal alcohol exposure has teratogenic effects on central nervous system (CNS) development and subsequent function. *Neurobehavioral disorder associated with prenatal alcohol exposure* (ND-PAE) is a new clarifying term, intended to encompass the full range of developmental disabilities associated with exposure to alcohol in utero. The current diagnostic guidelines allow ND-PAE to be diagnosed both in the absence and in the presence of the physical effects of prenatal alcohol exposure (e.g., facial dysmorphology required for a diagnosis of fetal alcohol syndrome).

Diagnostic Features

The essential features of ND-PAE are the manifestation of impairment in neurocognitive, behavioral, and adaptive functioning associated with prenatal alcohol exposure. Impairment can be documented based on past diagnostic evaluations (e.g., psychological or educational assessments) or medical records, reports by the individual or informants, and/or observation by a clinician.

A clinical diagnosis of fetal alcohol syndrome, including specific prenatal alcohol-related facial dysmorphology and growth retardation, can be used as evidence of significant levels of prenatal alcohol exposure. Although both animal and human studies have documented adverse effects of lower levels of drinking, identifying how much prenatal exposure is needed to significantly impact neurodevelopmental outcome remains challenging. Data suggest that a history of more than minimal gestational exposure (e.g., more than light drinking) prior to pregnancy recognition and/or following pregnancy recognition may be required. Light drinking is defined as 1–13 drinks per month during pregnancy with no more than 2 of these drinks consumed on any 1 drinking occasion. Identifying a minimal threshold of drinking during pregnancy will require consideration of a variety of factors known to affect exposure and/or interact to influence developmental outcomes, including stage of prenatal development, gestational smoking, maternal and fetal genetics, and maternal physical status (i.e., age, health, and certain obstetric problems).

Symptoms of ND-PAE include marked impairment in global intellectual performance (IQ) or neurocognitive impairments in any of the following areas: executive functioning, learning, memory, and/or visual-spatial reasoning. Impairments in self-regulation are present and may include impairment in mood or behavioral regulation, attention deficit, or impairment in impulse control. Finally, impairments in adaptive functioning include communication deficits and impairment in social communication and interaction. Impairment in daily living (self-help) skills and impairment in motor skills may be present. As it may be difficult to obtain an accurate assessment of the neurocognitive abilities of very young children, it is appropriate to defer a diagnosis for children 3 years of age and younger.

Associated Features Supporting Diagnosis

Associated features vary depending on age, degree of alcohol exposure, and the individual's environment. An individual can be diagnosed with this disorder regardless of socio-economic or cultural background. However, ongoing parental alcohol/substance misuse, parental mental illness, exposure to domestic or community violence, neglect or abuse, disrupted caregiving relationships, multiple out-of-home placements, and lack of continuity in medical or mental health care are often present.

Prevalence

The prevalence rates of ND-PAE are unknown. However, estimated prevalence rates of clinical conditions associated with prenatal alcohol exposure are 2%–5% in the United States.

Development and Course

Among individuals with prenatal alcohol exposure, evidence of CNS dysfunction varies according to developmental stage. Although about one-half of young children prenatally exposed to alcohol show marked developmental delay in the first 3 years of life, other children affected by prenatal alcohol exposure may not exhibit signs of CNS dysfunction until they are preschool- or school-age. Additionally, impairments in higher order cognitive processes (i.e., executive functioning), which are often associated with prenatal alcohol exposure, may be more easily assessed in older children. When children reach school age, learning difficulties, impairment in executive function, and problems with integrative language functions usually emerge more clearly, and both social skills deficits and challenging behavior may become more evident. In particular, as school and other requirements become more complex, greater deficits are noted. Because of this, the school years represent the ages at which a diagnosis of ND-PAE would be most likely.

Suicide Risk

Suicide is a high-risk outcome, with rates increasing significantly in late adolescence and early adulthood.

Functional Consequences of Neurobehavioral Disorder Associated With Prenatal Alcohol Exposure

The CNS dysfunction seen in individuals with ND-PAE often leads to decrements in adaptive behavior and to maladaptive behavior with lifelong consequences. Individuals affected by prenatal alcohol exposure have a higher prevalence of disrupted school experiences, poor employment records, trouble with the law, confinement (legal or psychiatric), and dependent living conditions.

Differential Diagnosis

Disorders that are attributable to the physiological effects associated with postnatal use of a substance, another medical condition, or environmental neglect. Other considerations include the physiological effects of postnatal substance use, such as a medication, alcohol, or other substances; disorders due to another medical condition, such as traumatic brain injury or other neurocognitive disorders (e.g., delirium, major neurocognitive disorder [dementia]); or environmental neglect.

Genetic and teratogenic conditions. Genetic conditions such as Williams syndrome, Down syndrome, or Cornelia de Lange syndrome and other teratogenic conditions such as fetal hydantoin syndrome and maternal phenylketonuria may have similar physical and behavioral characteristics. A careful review of prenatal exposure history is needed to clarify the teratogenic agent, and an evaluation by a clinical geneticist may be needed to distinguish physical characteristics associated with these and other genetic conditions.

Comorbidity

Mental health problems have been identified in more than 90% of individuals with histories of significant prenatal alcohol exposure. The most common co-occurring diagnosis is attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, but research has shown that individuals with ND-PAE differ in neuropsychological characteristics and in their responsiveness to phar-

macological interventions. Other high- probability co-occurring disorders include oppositional defiant disorder and conduct disorder, but the appropriateness of these diagnoses should be weighed in the context of the significant impairments in general intellectual and executive functioning that are often associated with prenatal alcohol exposure. Mood symptoms, including symptoms of bipolar disorder and depressive disorders, have been described. History of prenatal alcohol exposure is associated with an increased risk for later tobacco, alcohol, and other substance use disorders.

Suicidal Behavior Disorder

Proposed Criteria

- A. Within the last 24 months, the individual has made a suicide attempt.

Note: A suicide attempt is a self-initiated sequence of behaviors by an individual who, at the time of initiation, expected that the set of actions would lead to his or her own death. The “time of initiation” is the time when a behavior took place that involved applying the method.)

- B. The act does not meet criteria for nonsuicidal self-injury—that is, it does not involve self-injury directed to the surface of the body undertaken to induce relief from a negative feeling/cognitive state or to achieve a positive mood state.
- C. The diagnosis is not applied to suicidal ideation or to preparatory acts.
- D. The act was not initiated during a state of delirium or confusion.
- E. The act was not undertaken solely for a political or religious objective.

Specify if:

Current: Not more than 12 months since the last attempt.

In early remission: 12–24 months since the last attempt.

Specifiers

Suicidal behavior is often categorized in terms of violence of the method. Generally, overdoses with legal or illegal substances are considered nonviolent in method, whereas jumping, gunshot wounds, and other methods are considered violent. Another dimension for classification is medical consequences of the behavior, with high-lethality attempts being defined as those requiring medical hospitalization beyond a visit to an emergency department. An additional dimension considered includes the degree of planning versus impulsiveness of the attempt, a characteristic that might have consequences for the medical outcome of a suicide attempt.

If the suicidal behavior occurred 12–24 months prior to evaluation, the condition is considered to be in early remission. Individuals remain at higher risk for further suicide attempts and death in the 24 months after a suicide attempt, and the period 12–24 months after the behavior took place is specified as “early remission.”

Diagnostic Features

The essential manifestation of suicidal behavior disorder is a suicide attempt. A *suicide attempt* is a behavior that the individual has undertaken with at least some intent to die. The behavior might or might not lead to injury or serious medical consequences. Several factors can influence the medical consequences of the suicide attempt, including poor planning, lack of knowledge about the lethality of the method chosen, low intentionality or ambivalence, or chance intervention by others after the behavior has been initiated. These should not be considered in assigning the diagnosis.

Determining the degree of intent can be challenging. Individuals might not acknowledge intent, especially in situations where doing so could result in hospitalization or cause distress to loved ones. Markers of risk include degree of planning, including selection of a time and place to minimize rescue or interruption; the individual's mental state at the time of the behavior, with acute agitation being especially concerning; recent discharge from inpatient care; or recent discontinuation of a mood stabilizer such as lithium or an anti-psychotic such as clozapine in the case of schizophrenia. Examples of environmental "triggers" include recently learning of a potentially fatal medical diagnosis such as cancer, experiencing the sudden and unexpected loss of a close relative or partner, loss of employment, or displacement from housing. Conversely, features such as talking to others about future events or preparedness to sign a contract for safety are less reliable indicators.

In order for the criteria to be met, the individual must have made at least one suicide attempt. Suicide attempts can include behaviors in which, after initiating the suicide attempt, the individual changed his or her mind or someone intervened. For example, an individual might intend to ingest a given amount of medication or poison, but either stop or be stopped by another before ingesting the full amount. If the individual is dissuaded by another or changes his or her mind before initiating the behavior, the diagnosis should not be made. The act must not meet criteria for nonsuicidal self-injury—that is, it should not involve repeated (at least five times within the past 12 months) self-injurious episodes undertaken to induce relief from a negative feeling/cognitive state or to achieve a positive mood state. The act should not have been initiated during a state of delirium or confusion. If the individual deliberately became intoxicated before initiating the behavior, to reduce anticipatory anxiety and to minimize interference with the intended behavior, the diagnosis should be made.

Development and Course

Suicidal behavior can occur at any time in the lifespan but is rarely seen in children under the age of 5. In prepubertal children, the behavior will often consist of a behavior (e.g., sitting on a ledge) that a parent has forbidden because of the risk of accident. Approximately 25%–30% of persons who attempt suicide will go on to make more attempts. There is significant variability in terms of frequency, method, and lethality of attempts. However, this is not different from what is observed in other illnesses, such as major depressive disorder, in which frequency of episode, subtype of episode, and impairment for a given episode can vary significantly.

Culture-Related Diagnostic Issues

Suicidal behavior varies in frequency and form across cultures. Cultural differences might be due to method availability (e.g., poisoning with pesticides in developing countries; gunshot wounds in the southwestern United States) or the presence of culturally specific syndromes (e.g., *ataques de nervios*, which in some Latino groups might lead to behaviors that closely resemble suicide attempts or might facilitate suicide attempts).

Diagnostic Markers

Laboratory abnormalities consequent to the suicidal attempt are often evident. Suicidal behavior that leads to blood loss can be accompanied by anemia, hypotension, or shock. Overdoses might lead to coma or obtundation and associated laboratory abnormalities such as electrolyte imbalances.

Functional Consequences of Suicidal Behavior Disorder

Medical conditions (e.g., lacerations or skeletal trauma, cardiopulmonary instability, inhalation of vomit and suffocation, hepatic failure consequent to use of paracetamol) can occur as a consequence of suicidal behavior.

Comorbidity

Suicidal behavior is seen in the context of a variety of mental disorders, most commonly bipolar disorder, major depressive disorder, schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, anxiety disorders (in particular, panic disorders associated with catastrophic content and PTSD flashbacks), substance use disorders (especially alcohol use disorders), borderline personality disorder, antisocial personality disorder, eating disorders, and adjustment disorders. It is rarely manifested by individuals with no discernible pathology, unless it is undertaken because of a painful medical condition with the intention of drawing attention to martyrdom for political or religious reasons, or in partners in a suicide pact, both of which are excluded from this diagnosis, or when third-party informants wish to conceal the nature of the behavior.

Nonsuicidal Self-Injury

Proposed Criteria

- A. In the last year, the individual has, on 5 or more days, engaged in intentional self-inflicted damage to the surface of his or her body of a sort likely to induce bleeding, bruising, or pain (e.g., cutting, burning, stabbing, hitting, excessive rubbing), with the expectation that the injury will lead to only minor or moderate physical harm (i.e., there is no suicidal intent).

Note: The absence of suicidal intent has either been stated by the individual or can be inferred by the individual's repeated engagement in a behavior that the individual knows, or has learned, is not likely to result in death.

- B. The individual engages in the self-injurious behavior with one or more of the following expectations:

1. To obtain relief from a negative feeling or cognitive state.
2. To resolve an interpersonal difficulty.
3. To induce a positive feeling state.

Note: The desired relief or response is experienced during or shortly after the self-injury, and the individual may display patterns of behavior suggesting a dependence on repeatedly engaging in it.

- C. The intentional self-injury is associated with at least one of the following:

1. Interpersonal difficulties or negative feelings or thoughts, such as depression, anxiety, tension, anger, generalized distress, or self-criticism, occurring in the period immediately prior to the self-injurious act.
2. Prior to engaging in the act, a period of preoccupation with the intended behavior that is difficult to control.
3. Thinking about self-injury that occurs frequently, even when it is not acted upon.

- D. The behavior is not socially sanctioned (e.g., body piercing, tattooing, part of a religious or cultural ritual) and is not restricted to picking a scab or nail biting.

- E. The behavior or its consequences cause clinically significant distress or interference in interpersonal, academic, or other important areas of functioning.

- F. The behavior does not occur exclusively during psychotic episodes, delirium, substance intoxication, or substance withdrawal. In individuals with a neurodevelopmental disorder, the behavior is not part of a pattern of repetitive stereotypies. The behavior is not better explained by another mental disorder or medical condition (e.g., psychotic disorder, autism spectrum disorder, intellectual disability, Lesch-Nyhan syndrome, stereotypic movement disorder with self-injury, trichotillomania [hair-pulling disorder], excoriation [skin-picking] disorder).
-

Diagnostic Features

The essential feature of nonsuicidal self-injury is that the individual repeatedly inflicts shallow, yet painful injuries to the surface of his or her body. Most commonly, the purpose is to reduce negative emotions, such as tension, anxiety, and self-reproach, and/or to resolve an interpersonal difficulty. In some cases, the injury is conceived of as a deserved self-punishment. The individual will often report an immediate sensation of relief that occurs during the process. When the behavior occurs frequently, it might be associated with a sense of urgency and craving, the resultant behavioral pattern resembling an addiction. The inflicted wounds can become deeper and more numerous.

The injury is most often inflicted with a knife, needle, razor, or other sharp object. Common areas for injury include the frontal area of the thighs and the dorsal side of the forearm. A single session of injury might involve a series of superficial, parallel cuts—separated by 1 or 2 centimeters—on a visible or accessible location. The resulting cuts will often bleed and will eventually leave a characteristic pattern of scars.

Other methods used include stabbing an area, most often the upper arm, with a needle or sharp, pointed knife; inflicting a superficial burn with a lit cigarette end; or burning the skin by repeated rubbing with an eraser. Engagement in nonsuicidal self-injury with multiple methods is associated with more severe psychopathology, including engagement in suicide attempts.

The great majority of individuals who engage in nonsuicidal self-injury do not seek clinical attention. It is not known if this reflects frequency of engagement in the disorder, because accurate reporting is seen as stigmatizing, or because the behaviors are experienced positively by the individual who engages in them, who is unmotivated to receive treatment. Young children might experiment with these behaviors but not experience relief. In such cases, youths often report that the procedure is painful or distressing and might then discontinue the practice.

Development and Course

Nonsuicidal self-injury most often starts in the early teen years and can continue for many years. Admission to hospital for nonsuicidal self-injury reaches a peak at 20–29 years of age and then declines. However, research that has examined age at hospitalization did not provide information on age at onset of the behavior, and prospective research is needed to outline the natural history of nonsuicidal self-injury and the factors that promote or inhibit its course. Individuals often learn of the behavior on the recommendation or observation of another. Research has shown that when an individual who engages in nonsuicidal self-injury is admitted to an inpatient unit, other individuals may begin to engage in the behavior.

Risk and Prognostic Factors

Male and female prevalence rates of nonsuicidal self-injury are closer to each other than in suicidal behavior disorder, in which the female-to-male ratio is about 3:1 or 4:1.

Two theories of psychopathology—based on functional behavioral analyses—have been proposed: In the first, based on learning theory, either positive or negative reinforcement sustains the behavior. Positive reinforcement might result from punishing oneself in a way that the individual feels is deserved, with the behavior inducing a pleasant and relaxed state or generating attention and help from a significant other, or as an expression of anger. Negative reinforcement results from affect regulation and the reduction of unpleasant emotions or avoiding distressing thoughts, including thinking about suicide. In the second theory, nonsuicidal self-injury is thought to be a form of self-punishment, in which self-punitive actions are engaged in to make up for acts that caused distress or harm to others.

Functional Consequences of Nonsuicidal Self-Injury

The act of cutting might be performed with shared implements, raising the possibility of blood-borne disease transmission.

Differential Diagnosis

Borderline personality disorder. As indicated, nonsuicidal self-injury has long been regarded as a "symptom" of borderline personality disorder, even though comprehensive clinical evaluations have found that most individuals with nonsuicidal self-injury have symptoms that also meet criteria for other diagnoses, with eating disorders and substance use disorders being especially common. Historically, nonsuicidal self-injury was regarded as pathognomonic of borderline personality disorder. Both conditions are associated with several other diagnoses. Although frequently associated, borderline personality disorder is not invariably found in individuals with nonsuicidal self-injury. The two conditions differ in several ways. Individuals with borderline personality disorder often manifest disturbed aggressive and hostile behaviors, whereas nonsuicidal self-injury is more often associated with phases of closeness, collaborative behaviors, and positive relationships. At a more fundamental level, there are differences in the involvement of different neurotransmitter systems, but these will not be apparent on clinical examination.

Suicidal behavior disorder. The differentiation between nonsuicidal self-injury and suicidal behavior disorder is based either on the stated goal of the behavior being a wish to die (suicidal behavior disorder) or, in nonsuicidal self-injury, to experience relief as described in the criteria. Depending on the circumstances, individuals may provide reports of convenience, and several studies report high rates of false intent declaration. Individuals with a history of frequent nonsuicidal self-injury episodes have learned that a session of cutting, while painful, is, in the short-term, largely benign. Because individuals with nonsuicidal self-injury can and do attempt and commit suicide, it is important to check past history of suicidal behavior and to obtain information from a third party concerning any recent change in stress exposure and mood. Likelihood of suicide intent has been associated with the use of multiple previous methods of self-harm.

In a follow-up study of cases of "self-harm" in males treated at one of several multiple emergency centers in the United Kingdom, individuals with nonsuicidal self-injury were significantly more likely to commit suicide than other teenage individuals drawn from the same cohort. Studies that have examined the relationship between nonsuicidal self-injury and suicidal behavior disorder are limited by being retrospective and failing to obtain verified accounts of the method used during previous "attempts." A significant proportion of those who engage in nonsuicidal self-injury have responded positively when asked if they have ever engaged in self-cutting (or their preferred means of self-injury) with an intention to die. It is reasonable to conclude that nonsuicidal self-injury, while not presenting a high risk for suicide when first manifested, is an especially dangerous form of self-injurious behavior.

This conclusion is also supported by a multisite study of depressed adolescents who had previously failed to respond to antidepressant medication, which noted that those with previous nonsuicidal self-injury did not respond to cognitive-behavioral therapy, and by a study that found that nonsuicidal self-injury is a predictor of substance use/misuse.

Trichotillomania (hair-pulling disorder). Trichotillomania is an injurious behavior confined to pulling out one's own hair, most commonly from the scalp, eyebrows, or eyelashes. The behavior occurs in "sessions" that can last for hours. It is most likely to occur during a period of relaxation or distraction.

Stereotypic self-injury. Stereotypic self-injury, which can include head banging, self-biting, or self-hitting, is usually associated with intense concentration or under conditions of low external stimulation and might be associated with developmental delay.

Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder. Excoriation disorder occurs mainly in females and is usually directed to picking at an area of the skin that the individual feels is unsightly or a blemish, usually on the face or the scalp. As in nonsuicidal self-injury, the picking is often preceded by an urge and is experienced as pleasurable, even though the individual realizes that he or she is harming himself or herself. It is not associated with the use of any implement.

APPENDIX

Highlights of Changes From DSM-IV to DSM-5	809
Glossary of Technical Terms	817
Glossary of Cultural Concepts of Distress	833
Alphabetical Listing of DSM-5 Diagnoses and Codes (ICD-9-CM and ICD-10-CM)	839
Numerical Listing of DSM-5 Diagnoses and Codes (ICD-9-CM)	863
Numerical Listing of DSM-5 Diagnoses and Codes (ICD-10-CM)	877
DSM-5 Advisors and Other Contributors.....	897

Highlights of Changes From DSM-IV to DSM-5

Changes made to DSM-5 diagnostic criteria and texts are outlined in this chapter in the same order in which they appear in the DSM-5 classification. This abbreviated description is intended to orient readers to only the most significant changes in each disorder category. An expanded description of nearly all changes (e.g., except minor text or wording changes needed for clarity) is available online (www.psychiatry.org/dsm5). It should also be noted that Section I contains a description of changes pertaining to the chapter organization in DSM-5, the multiaxial system, and the introduction of dimensional assessments.

Neurodevelopmental Disorders

The term *mental retardation* was used in DSM-IV. However, **intellectual disability (intellectual developmental disorder)** is the term that has come into common use over the past two decades among medical, educational, and other professionals, and by the lay public and advocacy groups. Diagnostic criteria emphasize the need for an assessment of both cognitive capacity (IQ) and adaptive functioning. Severity is determined by adaptive functioning rather than IQ score.

The **communication disorders**, which are newly named from DSM-IV phonological disorder and stuttering, respectively, include **language disorder** (which combines the previous expressive and mixed receptive-expressive language disorders), **speech sound disorder** (previously phonological disorder), and **childhood-onset fluency disorder** (previously stuttering). Also included is **social (pragmatic) communication disorder**, a new condition involving persistent difficulties in the social uses of verbal and nonverbal communication.

Autism spectrum disorder is a new DSM-5 disorder encompassing the previous DSM-IV autistic disorder (autism), Asperger's disorder, childhood disintegrative disorder, Rett's disorder, and pervasive developmental disorder not otherwise specified. It is characterized by deficits in two core domains: 1) deficits in social communication and social interaction and 2) restricted repetitive patterns of behavior, interests, and activities.

Several changes have been made to the diagnostic criteria for **attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)**. Examples have been added to the criterion items to facilitate application across the life span; the age at onset description has been changed (from "some hyperactive-impulsive or inattentive symptoms that caused impairment were present before age 7 years" to "Several inattentive or hyperactive-impulsive symptoms were present prior to age 12"); subtypes have been replaced with presentation specifiers that map directly to the prior subtypes; a comorbid diagnosis with autism spectrum disorder is now allowed; and a symptom threshold change has been made for adults, to reflect the substantial evidence of clinically significant ADHD impairment, with the cutoff for ADHD of five symptoms, instead of six required for younger persons, both for inattention and for hyperactivity and impulsivity.

Specific learning disorder combines the DSM-IV diagnoses of reading disorder, mathematics disorder, disorder of written expression, and learning disorder not otherwise specified. Learning deficits in the areas of reading, written expression, and mathematics are coded as separate specifiers. Acknowledgment is made in the text that specific types of reading deficits are described internationally in various ways as *dyslexia* and specific types of mathematics deficits as *dyscalculia*.

The following **motor disorders** are included in DSM-5: developmental coordination disorder, stereotypic movement disorder, Tourette's disorder, persistent (chronic) motor or vocal tic disorder, provisional tic disorder, other specified tic disorder, and unspecified tic disorder. The tic criteria have been standardized across all of these disorders in this chapter.

Schizophrenia Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders

Two changes were made to Criterion A for **schizophrenia**: 1) the elimination of the special attribution of bizarre delusions and Schneiderian first-rank auditory hallucinations (e.g., two or more voices conversing), leading to the requirement of at least two Criterion A symptoms for any diagnosis of schizophrenia, and 2) the addition of the requirement that at least one of the Criterion A symptoms must be delusions, hallucinations, or disorganized speech. The DSM-IV subtypes of schizophrenia were eliminated due to their limited diagnostic stability, low reliability, and poor validity. Instead, a dimensional approach to rating severity for the core symptoms of schizophrenia is included in DSM-5 Section III to capture the important heterogeneity in symptom type and severity expressed across individuals with psychotic disorders. **Schizoaffective disorder** is reconceptualized as a longitudinal instead of a cross-sectional diagnosis—more comparable to schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, and major depressive disorder, which are bridged by this condition—and requires that a major mood episode be present for a majority of the total disorder's duration after Criterion A has been met. Criterion A for **delusional disorder** no longer has the requirement that the delusions must be nonbizarre; a specifier is now included for bizarre type delusions to provide continuity with DSM-IV. Criteria for **catatonia** are described uniformly across DSM-5. Furthermore, catatonia may be diagnosed with a specifier (for depressive, bipolar, and psychotic disorders, including schizophrenia), in the context of a known medical condition, or as an other specified diagnosis.

Bipolar and Related Disorders

Diagnostic criteria for **bipolar disorders** now include both changes in mood and changes in activity or energy. The DSM-IV diagnosis of bipolar I disorder, mixed episodes—requiring that the individual simultaneously meet full criteria for both mania and major depressive episode—is replaced with a new specifier “with mixed features.” Particular conditions can now be diagnosed under **other specified bipolar and related disorder**, including categorization for individuals with a past history of a major depressive disorder whose symptoms meet all criteria for hypomania except the duration criterion is not met (i.e., the episode lasts only 2 or 3 days instead of the required 4 consecutive days or more). A second condition constituting an other specified bipolar and related disorder variant is that too few symptoms of hypomania are present to meet criteria for the full bipolar II syndrome, although the duration, at least 4 consecutive days, is sufficient. Finally, in both this chapter and in the chapter “Depressive Disorders,” an anxious distress specifier is delineated.

Depressive Disorders

To address concerns about potential overdiagnosis and overtreatment of bipolar disorder in children, a new diagnosis, **disruptive mood dysregulation disorder**, is included for children up to age 18 years who exhibit persistent irritability and frequent episodes of extreme behavioral dyscontrol. **Premenstrual dysphoric disorder** is now promoted from Appendix B, “Criteria Sets and Axes Provided for Further Study,” in DSM-IV to the main body of DSM-5. What was referred to as dysthymia in DSM-IV now falls under the category of **persistent depressive disorder**, which includes both chronic major depressive disorder and the previous dysthymic disorder. The coexistence within a **major depressive episode** of at least three manic symptoms (insufficient to satisfy criteria for a manic episode) is now acknowledged by the specifier

"with mixed features." In DSM-IV, there was an exclusion criterion for a major depressive episode that was applied to depressive symptoms lasting less than 2 months following the death of a loved one (i.e., the bereavement exclusion). This exclusion is omitted in DSM-5 for several reasons, including the recognition that bereavement is a severe psychosocial stressor that can precipitate a major depressive episode in a vulnerable individual, generally beginning soon after the loss, and can add an additional risk for suffering, feelings of worthlessness, suicidal ideation, poorer medical health, and worse interpersonal and work functioning. It was critical to remove the implication that bereavement typically lasts only 2 months, when both physicians and grief counselors recognize that the duration is more commonly 1–2 years. A detailed footnote has replaced the more simplistic DSM-IV exclusion to aid clinicians in making the critical distinction between the symptoms characteristic of bereavement and those of a major depressive disorder. Finally, a new specifier to indicate the presence of mixed symptoms has been added across both the bipolar and the depressive disorders.

Anxiety Disorders

The chapter on anxiety disorders no longer includes obsessive-compulsive disorder (which is in the new chapter "Obsessive-Compulsive and Related Disorders") or posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD) and acute stress disorder (which are in the new chapter "Trauma- and Stressor-Related Disorders"). Changes in criteria for **specific phobia** and **social anxiety disorder (social phobia)** include deletion of the requirement that individuals over age 18 years recognize that their anxiety is excessive or unreasonable. Instead, the anxiety must be out of proportion to the actual danger or threat in the situation, after cultural contextual factors are taken into account. In addition, the 6-month duration is now extended to all ages. **Panic attacks** can now be listed as a specifier that is applicable to all DSM-5 disorders. **Panic disorder** and **agoraphobia** are unlinked in DSM-5. Thus, the former DSM-IV diagnoses of panic disorder with agoraphobia, panic disorder without agoraphobia, and agoraphobia without history of panic disorder are now replaced by two diagnoses, panic disorder and agoraphobia, each with separate criteria. The "generalized" specifier for **social anxiety disorder** has been deleted and replaced with a "performance only" specifier. **Separation anxiety disorder** and **selective mutism** are now classified as anxiety disorders. The wording of the criteria is modified to more adequately represent the expression of separation anxiety symptoms in adulthood. Also, in contrast to DSM-IV, the diagnostic criteria no longer specify that onset must be before age 18 years, and a duration statement—"typically lasting for 6 months or more"—has been added for adults to minimize overdiagnosis of transient fears.

Obsessive-Compulsive and Related Disorders

The chapter "Obsessive-Compulsive and Related Disorders" is new in DSM-5. New disorders include **hoarding disorder**, **excoriation (skin-picking) disorder**, **substance/medication-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder**, and **obsessive-compulsive and related disorder due to another medical condition**. The DSM-IV diagnosis of trichotillomania is now termed **trichotillomania (hair-pulling disorder)** and has been moved from a DSM-IV classification of impulse-control disorders not elsewhere classified to obsessive-compulsive and related disorders in DSM-5. The DSM-IV "with poor insight" specifier for **obsessive-compulsive disorder** has been refined to allow a distinction between individuals with good or fair insight, poor insight, and "absent insight/delusional" obsessive-compulsive disorder beliefs (i.e., complete conviction that obsessive-compulsive disorder beliefs are true). Analogous "insight" specifiers have been included for body dysmorphic disorder and hoarding disorder. A "tic-related" specifier for obsessive-compulsive disorder has also been added, because presence of a comorbid tic disorder may have important clinical implications. A "muscle dysmorphia" specifier for **body dysmorphic disorder** is added to reflect a growing literature on the diagnostic validity and clinical utility of making this

distinction in individuals with body dysmorphic disorder. The delusional variant of body dysmorphic disorder (which identifies individuals who are completely convinced that their perceived defects or flaws are truly abnormal appearing) is no longer coded as both delusional disorder, somatic type, and body dysmorphic disorder; in DSM-5, this presentation is designated only as body dysmorphic disorder with the absent insight/delusional specifier. Individuals can also be diagnosed with **other specified obsessive-compulsive and related disorder**, which can include conditions such as body-focused repetitive behavior disorder and obsessional jealousy, or **unspecified obsessive-compulsive and related disorder**.

Trauma- and Stressor-Related Disorders

For a diagnosis of **acute stress disorder**, qualifying traumatic events are now explicit as to whether they were experienced directly, witnessed, or experienced indirectly. Also, the DSM-IV Criterion A2 regarding the subjective reaction to the traumatic event (e.g., experiencing “fear, helplessness, or horror”) has been eliminated. **Adjustment disorders** are reconceptualized as a heterogeneous array of stress-response syndromes that occur after exposure to a distressing (traumatic or nontraumatic) event, rather than as a residual category for individuals who exhibit clinically significant distress but whose symptoms do not meet criteria for a more discrete disorder (as in DSM-IV).

DSM-5 criteria for PTSD differ significantly from the DSM-IV criteria. The stressor criterion (Criterion A) is more explicit with regard to events that qualify as “traumatic” experiences. Also, DSM-IV Criterion A2 (subjective reaction) has been eliminated. Whereas there were three major symptom clusters in DSM-IV—reexperiencing, avoidance/numbing, and arousal—there are now four symptom clusters in DSM-5, because the avoidance/numbing cluster is divided into two distinct clusters: avoidance and persistent negative alterations in cognitions and mood. This latter category, which retains most of the DSM-IV numbing symptoms, also includes new or reconceptualized symptoms, such as persistent negative emotional states. The final cluster—alterations in arousal and reactivity—retains most of the DSM-IV arousal symptoms. It also includes irritable behavior or angry outbursts and reckless or self-destructive behavior. PTSD is now developmentally sensitive in that diagnostic thresholds have been lowered for children and adolescents. Furthermore, separate criteria have been added for children age 6 years or younger with this disorder.

The DSM-IV childhood diagnosis reactive attachment disorder had two subtypes: emotionally withdrawn/inhibited and indiscriminately social/disinhibited. In DSM-5, these subtypes are defined as distinct disorders: **reactive attachment disorder** and **disinhibited social engagement disorder**.

Dissociative Disorders

Major changes in dissociative disorders in DSM-5 include the following: 1) derealization is included in the name and symptom structure of what previously was called depersonalization disorder (**depersonalization/derealization disorder**); 2) dissociative fugue is now a specifier of **dissociative amnesia** rather than a separate diagnosis, and 3) the criteria for **dissociative identity disorder** have been changed to indicate that symptoms of disruption of identity may be reported as well as observed, and that gaps in the recall of events may occur for everyday and not just traumatic events. Also, experiences of pathological possession in some cultures are included in the description of identity disruption.

Somatic Symptom and Related Disorders

In DSM-5, somatoform disorders are now referred to as **somatic symptom and related disorders**. The DSM-5 classification reduces the number of these disorders and subcategories to avoid problematic overlap. Diagnoses of somatization disorder, hypochondriasis, pain disorder, and undifferentiated somatoform disorder have been removed. Individuals previ-

ously diagnosed with somatization disorder will usually have symptoms that meet DSM-5 criteria for **somatic symptom disorder**, but only if they have the maladaptive thoughts, feelings, and behaviors that define the disorder, in addition to their somatic symptoms. Because the distinction between somatization disorder and undifferentiated somatoform disorder was arbitrary, they are merged in DSM-5 under somatic symptom disorder. Individuals previously diagnosed with hypochondriasis who have high health anxiety but no somatic symptoms would receive a DSM-5 diagnosis of **illness anxiety disorder** (unless their health anxiety was better explained by a primary anxiety disorder, such as generalized anxiety disorder). Some individuals with chronic pain would be appropriately diagnosed as having somatic symptom disorder, with predominant pain. For others, psychological factors affecting other medical conditions or an adjustment disorder would be more appropriate.

Psychological factors affecting other medical conditions is a new mental disorder in DSM-5, having formerly been listed in the DSM-IV chapter "Other Conditions That May Be a Focus of Clinical Attention." This disorder and **factitious disorder** are placed among the somatic symptom and related disorders because somatic symptoms are predominant in both disorders, and both are most often encountered in medical settings. The variants of psychological factors affecting other medical conditions are removed in favor of the stem diagnosis. Criteria for **conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder)** have been modified to emphasize the essential importance of the neurological examination, and in recognition that relevant psychological factors may not be demonstrable at the time of diagnosis. Other specified somatic symptom disorder, other specified illness anxiety disorder, and pseudocyesis are now the only exemplars of the **other specified somatic symptom and related disorder** classification.

Feeding and Eating Disorders

Because of the elimination of the DSM-IV-TR chapter "Disorders Usually First Diagnosed During Infancy, Childhood, or Adolescence," this chapter describes several disorders found in the DSM-IV section "Feeding and Eating Disorders of Infancy or Early Childhood," such as **pica** and **ruminination disorder**. The DSM-IV category feeding disorder of infancy or early childhood has been renamed **avoidant/restrictive food intake disorder**, and the criteria are significantly expanded. The core diagnostic criteria for **anorexia nervosa** are conceptually unchanged from DSM-IV with one exception: the requirement for amenorrhea is eliminated. As in DSM-IV, individuals with this disorder are required by Criterion A to be at a significantly low body weight for their developmental stage. The wording of the criterion is changed for clarification, and guidance regarding how to judge whether an individual is at or below a significantly low weight is provided in the text. In DSM-5, Criterion B is expanded to include not only overtly expressed fear of weight gain but also persistent behavior that interferes with weight gain. The only change in the DSM-IV criteria for **bulimia nervosa** is a reduction in the required minimum average frequency of binge eating and inappropriate compensatory behavior frequency from twice to once weekly. The extensive research that followed the promulgation of preliminary criteria for **binge-eating disorder** in Appendix B of DSM-IV documented the clinical utility and validity of binge-eating disorder. The only significant difference from the preliminary criteria is that the minimum average frequency of binge eating required for diagnosis is once weekly over the last 3 months, identical to the frequency criterion for bulimia nervosa (rather than at least 2 days a week for 6 months in DSM-IV).

Elimination Disorders

There have been no significant changes in this diagnostic class from DSM-IV to DSM-5. The disorders in this chapter were previously classified under disorders usually first diagnosed in infancy, childhood, or adolescence in DSM-IV and exist now as an independent classification in DSM-5.

Sleep-Wake Disorders

In DSM-5, the DSM-IV diagnoses named sleep disorder related to another mental disorder and sleep disorder related to another medical condition have been removed, and instead greater specification of coexisting conditions is provided for each sleep-wake disorder. The diagnosis of primary insomnia has been renamed **insomnia disorder** to avoid the differentiation between primary and secondary insomnia. DSM-5 also distinguishes **narcolepsy**—now known to be associated with hypocretin deficiency—from other forms of hypersomnolence (hypersomnolence disorder). Finally, throughout the DSM-5 classification of sleep-wake disorders, pediatric and developmental criteria and text are integrated where existing science and considerations of clinical utility support such integration. **Breathing-related sleep disorders** are divided into three relatively distinct disorders: obstructive sleep apnea hypopnea, central sleep apnea, and sleep-related hypoventilation. The subtypes of **circadian rhythm sleep disorders** are expanded to include advanced sleep phase type and irregular sleep-wake type, whereas the jet lag type has been removed. The use of the former “not otherwise specified” diagnoses in DSM-IV have been reduced by elevating **rapid eye movement sleep behavior disorder** and **restless legs syndrome** to independent disorders.

Sexual Dysfunctions

In DSM-5, some gender-specific sexual dysfunctions have been added, and, for females, sexual desire and arousal disorders have been combined into one disorder: **female sexual interest/arousal disorder**. All of the sexual dysfunctions (except **substance/medication-induced sexual dysfunction**) now require a minimum duration of approximately 6 months and more precise severity criteria. **Genito-pelvic pain/penetration disorder** has been added to DSM-5 and represents a merging of vaginismus and dyspareunia, which were highly comorbid and difficult to distinguish. The diagnosis of sexual aversion disorder has been removed due to rare use and lack of supporting research.

There are now only two subtypes for sexual dysfunctions: **lifelong versus acquired and generalized versus situational**. To indicate the presence and degree of medical and other nonmedical correlates, the following **associated features** have been added to the text: partner factors, relationship factors, individual vulnerability factors, cultural or religious factors, and medical factors.

Gender Dysphoria

Gender dysphoria is a new diagnostic class in DSM-5 and reflects a change in conceptualization of the disorder’s defining features by emphasizing the phenomenon of “gender incongruence” rather than cross-gender identification per se, as was the case in DSM-IV gender identity disorder. Gender dysphoria includes separate sets of criteria: for children and for adults and adolescents. For the adolescents and adults criteria, the previous Criterion A (cross-gender identification) and Criterion B (aversion toward one’s gender) are merged. In the wording of the criteria, “the other sex” is replaced by “the other gender” (or “some alternative gender”). *Gender* instead of *sex* is used systematically because the concept “sex” is inadequate when referring to individuals with a disorder of sex development. In the child criteria, “strong desire to be of the other gender” replaces the previous “repeatedly stated desire to be...the other sex” to capture the situation of some children who, in a coercive environment, may not verbalize the desire to be of another gender. For children, Criterion A1 (“a strong desire to be of the other gender or an insistence that he or she is the other gender...”) is now necessary (but not sufficient), which makes the diagnosis more restrictive and conservative. The subtyping on the basis of sexual orientation is removed because the distinction is no longer considered clinically useful. A **posttransition specifier** has been added to identify

individuals who have undergone at least one medical procedure or treatment to support the new gender assignment (e.g., cross-sex hormone treatment). Although the concept of post-transition is modeled on the concept of full or partial remission, the term *remission* has implications in terms of symptom reduction that do not apply directly to gender dysphoria.

Disruptive, Impulse-Control, and Conduct Disorders

The chapter “Disruptive, Impulse-Control, and Conduct Disorders” is new to DSM-5 and combines disorders that were previously included in the chapter “Disorders Usually First Diagnosed in Infancy, Childhood, or Adolescence” (i.e., oppositional defiant disorder; conduct disorder; and disruptive behavior disorder not otherwise specified, now categorized as other specified and unspecified disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorders) and the chapter “Impulse-Control Disorders Not Elsewhere Classified” (i.e., intermittent explosive disorder, pyromania, and kleptomania). These disorders are all characterized by problems in emotional and behavioral self-control. Notably, ADHD is frequently comorbid with the disorders in this chapter but is listed with the neurodevelopmental disorders. Because of its close association with conduct disorder, antisocial personality disorder is listed both in this chapter and in the chapter “Personality Disorders,” where it is described in detail.

The criteria for **oppositional defiant disorder** are now grouped into three types: angry/irritable mood, argumentative/defiant behavior, and vindictiveness. Additionally, the exclusionary criterion for conduct disorder has been removed. The criteria for **conduct disorder** include a descriptive features specifier for individuals who meet full criteria for the disorder but also present with **limited prosocial emotions**. The primary change in **intermittent explosive disorder** is in the type of aggressive outbursts that should be considered: DSM-IV required physical aggression, whereas in DSM-5 verbal aggression and nondestructive/noninjurious physical aggression also meet criteria. DSM-5 also provides more specific criteria defining frequency needed to meet the criteria and specifies that the aggressive outbursts are impulsive and/or anger based in nature, and must cause marked distress, cause impairment in occupational or interpersonal functioning, or be associated with negative financial or legal consequences. Furthermore, a minimum age of 6 years (or equivalent developmental level) is now required.

Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders

An important departure from past diagnostic manuals is that the chapter on substance-related disorders has been expanded to include **gambling disorder**. Another key change is that DSM-5 does not separate the diagnoses of substance *abuse* and *dependence* as in DSM-IV. Rather criteria are provided for **substance use disorder**, accompanied by criteria for intoxication, withdrawal, substance-induced disorders, and unspecified substance-related disorders, where relevant. Within substance use disorders, the DSM-IV recurrent substance-related legal problems criterion has been deleted from DSM-5, and a new criterion—craving, or a strong desire or urge to use a substance—has been added. In addition, the threshold for substance use disorder diagnosis in DSM-5 is set at two or more criteria, in contrast to a threshold of one or more criteria for a diagnosis of DSM-IV substance abuse and three or more for DSM-IV dependence. **Cannabis withdrawal** and **caffeine withdrawal** are new disorders (the latter was in DSM-IV Appendix B, “Criteria Sets and Axes Provided for Further Study”).

Severity of the DSM-5 substance use disorders is based on the number of criteria endorsed. The DSM-IV specifier for a physiological subtype is eliminated in DSM-5, as is the DSM-IV diagnosis of polysubstance dependence. Early remission from a DSM-5 substance use disorder is defined as at least 3 but less than 12 months without meeting substance use disorder criteria (except craving), and sustained remission is defined as at least 12 months without meeting criteria (except craving). Additional new DSM-5 specifiers include “**in a controlled environment**” and “**on maintenance therapy**” as the situation warrants.

Neurocognitive Disorders

The DSM-IV diagnoses of dementia and amnestic disorder are subsumed under the newly named entity **major neurocognitive disorder** (NCD). The term *dementia* is not precluded from use in the etiological subtypes where that term is standard. Furthermore, DSM-5 now recognizes a less severe level of cognitive impairment, **mild NCD**, which is a new disorder that permits the diagnosis of less disabling syndromes that may nonetheless be the focus of concern and treatment. Diagnostic criteria are provided for both of these disorders, followed by diagnostic criteria for different **etiological subtypes**. In DSM-IV, individual diagnoses were designated for dementia of the Alzheimer's type, vascular dementia, and substance-induced dementia, whereas the other neurodegenerative disorders were classified as dementia due to another medical condition, with HIV, head trauma, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, Pick's disease, Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, and other medical conditions specified. In DSM-5, major or mild NCD due to Alzheimer's disease and major or mild vascular NCD have been retained, while new separate criteria are now presented for major or mild frontotemporal NCD, NCD with Lewy bodies, and NCDs due to traumatic brain injury, a substance / medication, HIV infection, prion disease, Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, another medical condition, and multiple etiologies, respectively. Unspecified NCD is also included as a diagnosis.

Personality Disorders

The criteria for personality disorders in Section II of DSM-5 have not changed from those in DSM-IV. An alternative approach to the diagnosis of personality disorders was developed for DSM-5 for further study and can be found in Section III (see "Alternative DSM-5 Model for Personality Disorders"). For the **general criteria for personality disorder**, presented in Section III, a revised personality functioning criterion (Criterion A) has been developed based on a literature review of reliable clinical measures of core impairments central to personality pathology. A diagnosis of **personality disorder—trait specified**, based on moderate or greater impairment in personality functioning and the presence of pathological personality traits, replaces personality disorder not otherwise specified and provides a much more informative diagnosis for individuals who are not optimally described as having a specific personality disorder. A greater emphasis on personality functioning and trait-based criteria increases the stability and empirical bases of the disorders. **Personality functioning and personality traits** also can be assessed whether or not the individual has a personality disorder—a feature that provides clinically useful information about all individuals.

Paraphilic Disorders

An overarching change from DSM-IV is the addition of the course specifiers "**in a controlled environment**" and "**in remission**" to the diagnostic criteria sets for all the paraphilic disorders. These specifiers are added to indicate important changes in an individual's status. In DSM-5, paraphilic disorders are not *ipso facto* mental disorders. There is a distinction between paraphilic disorders and paraphilic disorders. A *paraphilic disorder* is a paraphilia that is currently causing distress or impairment to the individual or a paraphilia whose satisfaction has entailed personal harm, or risk of harm, to others. A paraphilia is a necessary but not a sufficient condition for having a paraphilic disorder, and a paraphilia by itself does not automatically justify or require clinical intervention. The **distinction between paraphilic disorders and paraphilic disorders** was implemented without making any changes to the basic structure of the diagnostic criteria as they had existed since DSM-III-R. The change proposed for DSM-5 is that individuals who meet both Criterion A and Criterion B would now be diagnosed as having a paraphilic disorder. A diagnosis would not be given to individuals whose symptoms meet Criterion A but not Criterion B—that is, to individuals who have a paraphilia but not a paraphilic disorder.

Glossary of Technical Terms

affect A pattern of observable behaviors that is the expression of a subjectively experienced feeling state (emotion). Examples of affect include sadness, elation, and anger. In contrast to *mood*, which refers to a pervasive and sustained emotional “climate,” *affect* refers to more fluctuating changes in emotional “weather.” What is considered the normal range of the expression of affect varies considerably, both within and among different cultures. Disturbances in affect include

blunted Significant reduction in the intensity of emotional expression.

flat Absence or near absence of any sign of affective expression.

inappropriate Discordance between affective expression and the content of speech or ideation.

labile Abnormal variability in affect with repeated, rapid, and abrupt shifts in affective expression.

restricted or constricted Mild reduction in the range and intensity of emotional expression.

affective blunting *See AFFECT.*

agitation (psychomotor) *See PSYCHOMOTOR AGITATION.*

agnosia Loss of ability to recognize objects, persons, sounds, shapes, or smells that occurs in the absence of either impairment of the specific sense or significant memory loss.

alogia An impoverishment in thinking that is inferred from observing speech and language behavior. There may be brief and concrete replies to questions and restriction in the amount of spontaneous speech (termed *poverty of speech*). Sometimes the speech is adequate in amount but conveys little information because it is overconcrete, overabstract, repetitive, or stereotyped (termed *poverty of content*).

amnesia An inability to recall important autobiographical information that is inconsistent with ordinary forgetting.

anhedonia Lack of enjoyment from, engagement in, or energy for life’s experiences; deficits in the capacity to feel pleasure and take interest in things. Anhedonia is a facet of the broad personality trait domain DETACHMENT.

anosognosia A condition in which a person with an illness seems unaware of the existence of his or her illness.

antagonism Behaviors that put an individual at odds with other people, such as an exaggerated sense of self-importance with a concomitant expectation of special treatment, as well as a callous antipathy toward others, encompassing both unawareness of others’ needs and feelings, and a readiness to use others in the service of self-enhancement. Antagonism is one of the five broad PERSONALITY TRAIT DOMAINS defined in Section III “Alternative DSM-5 Model for Personality Disorders.”

SMALL CAPS indicate term found elsewhere in this glossary. Glossary definitions were informed by DSM-5 Work Groups, publicly available Internet sources, and previously published glossaries for mental disorders (World Health Organization and American Psychiatric Association).

antidepressant discontinuation syndrome A set of symptoms that can occur after abrupt cessation, or marked reduction in dose, of an antidepressant medication that had been taken continuously for at least 1 month.

anxiety The apprehensive anticipation of future danger or misfortune accompanied by a feeling of worry, distress, and/or somatic symptoms of tension. The focus of anticipated danger may be internal or external.

anxiousness Feelings of nervousness or tenseness in reaction to diverse situations; frequent worry about the negative effects of past unpleasant experiences and future negative possibilities; feeling fearful and apprehensive about uncertainty; expecting the worst to happen. Anxiousness is a facet of the broad personality trait domain NEGATIVE AFFECTIVITY.

arousal The physiological and psychological state of being awake or reactive to stimuli.

asociality A reduced initiative for interacting with other people.

attention The ability to focus in a sustained manner on a particular stimulus or activity. A disturbance in attention may be manifested by easy DISTRACTIBILITY or difficulty in finishing tasks or in concentrating on work.

attention seeking Engaging in behavior designed to attract notice and to make oneself the focus of others' attention and admiration. Attention seeking is a facet of the broad personality trait domain ANTAGONISM.

autogynephilia Sexual arousal of a natal male associated with the idea or image of being a woman.

avoidance The act of keeping away from stress-related circumstances; a tendency to circumvent cues, activities, and situations that remind the individual of a stressful event experienced.

avolition An inability to initiate and persist in goal-directed activities. When severe enough to be considered pathological, avolition is pervasive and prevents the person from completing many different types of activities (e.g., work, intellectual pursuits, self-care).

bereavement The state of having lost through death someone with whom one has had a close relationship. This state includes a range of grief and mourning responses.

biological rhythms See CIRCADIAN RHYTHMS.

callousness Lack of concern for the feelings or problems of others; lack of guilt or remorse about the negative or harmful effects of one's actions on others. Callousness is a facet of the broad personality trait domain ANTAGONISM.

catalepsy Passive induction of a posture held against gravity. Compare with WAXY FLEXIBILITY.

cataplexy Episodes of sudden bilateral loss of muscle tone resulting in the individual collapsing, often occurring in association with intense emotions such as laughter, anger, fear, or surprise.

circadian rhythms Cyclical variations in physiological and biochemical function, level of sleep-wake activity, and emotional state. Circadian rhythms have a cycle of about 24 hours, *ultradian* rhythms have a cycle that is shorter than 1 day, and *infradian* rhythms have a cycle that may last weeks or months.

cognitive and perceptual dysregulation Odd or unusual thought processes and experiences, including DEPERSONALIZATION, DEREALIZATION, and DISSOCIATION; mixed sleep-wake state experiences; and thought-control experiences. Cognitive and perceptual dysregulation is a facet of the broad personality trait domain PSYCHOTICISM.

coma State of complete loss of consciousness.

compulsion Repetitive behaviors (e.g., hand washing, ordering, checking) or mental acts (e.g., praying, counting, repeating words silently) that the individual feels driven to perform in response to an obsession, or according to rules that must be applied rigidly. The behaviors or mental acts are aimed at preventing or reducing anxiety or distress, or preventing some dreaded event or situation; however, these behaviors or mental acts are not connected in a realistic way with what they are designed to neutralize or prevent or are clearly excessive.

conversion symptom A loss of, or alteration in, voluntary motor or sensory functioning, with or without apparent impairment of consciousness. The symptom is not fully explained by a neurological or another medical condition or the direct effects of a substance and is not intentionally produced or feigned.

deceitfulness Dishonesty and fraudulence; misrepresentation of self; embellishment or fabrication when relating events. Deceitfulness is a facet of the broad personality trait domain ANTAGONISM.

defense mechanism Mechanisms that mediate the individual's reaction to emotional conflicts and to external stressors. Some defense mechanisms (e.g., projection, splitting, acting out) are almost invariably maladaptive. Others (e.g., suppression, denial) may be either maladaptive or adaptive, depending on their severity, their inflexibility, and the context in which they occur.

delusion A false belief based on incorrect inference about external reality that is firmly held despite what almost everyone else believes and despite what constitutes incontrovertible and obvious proof or evidence to the contrary. The belief is not ordinarily accepted by other members of the person's culture or subculture (i.e., it is not an article of religious faith). When a false belief involves a value judgment, it is regarded as a delusion only when the judgment is so extreme as to defy credibility. Delusional conviction can sometimes be inferred from an overvalued idea (in which case the individual has an unreasonable belief or idea but does not hold it as firmly as is the case with a delusion). Delusions are subdivided according to their content. Common types are listed below:

bizarre A delusion that involves a phenomenon that the person's culture would regard as physically impossible.

delusional jealousy A delusion that one's sexual partner is unfaithful.

erotomanic A delusion that another person, usually of higher status, is in love with the individual.

grandiose A delusion of inflated worth, power, knowledge, identity, or special relationship to a deity or famous person.

mixed type Delusions of more than one type (e.g., EROTOMANIC, GRANDIOSE, PERSECUTORIAL, SOMATIC) in which no one theme predominates.

mood-congruent See MOOD-CONGRUENT PSYCHOTIC FEATURES.

mood-incongruent See MOOD-INCONGRUENT PSYCHOTIC FEATURES.

of being controlled A delusion in which feelings, impulses, thoughts, or actions are experienced as being under the control of some external force rather than being under one's own control.

of reference A delusion in which events, objects, or other persons in one's immediate environment are seen as having a particular and unusual significance. These delusions are usually of a negative or pejorative nature but also may be grandiose in content. A delusion of reference differs from an *idea of reference*, in which the false belief is not as firmly held nor as fully organized into a true belief.

persecutory A delusion in which the central theme is that one (or someone to whom one is close) is being attacked, harassed, cheated, persecuted, or conspired against.

somatic A delusion whose main content pertains to the appearance or functioning of one's body.

thought broadcasting A delusion that one's thoughts are being broadcast out loud so that they can be perceived by others.

thought insertion A delusion that certain of one's thoughts are not one's own, but rather are inserted into one's mind.

depersonalization The experience of feeling detached from, and as if one is an outside observer of, one's mental processes, body, or actions (e.g., feeling like one is in a dream; a sense of unreality of self, perceptual alterations; emotional and/or physical numbing; temporal distortions; sense of unreality).

depressivity Feelings of being intensely sad, miserable, and/or hopeless. Some patients describe an absence of feelings and/or dysphoria; difficulty recovering from such moods; pessimism about the future; pervasive shame and/or guilt; feelings of inferior self-worth; and thoughts of suicide and suicidal behavior. Depressivity is a facet of the broad personality trait domain DETACHMENT.

derealization The experience of feeling detached from, and as if one is an outside observer of, one's surroundings (e.g., individuals or objects are experienced as unreal, dreamlike, foggy, lifeless, or visually distorted).

detachment Avoidance of socioemotional experience, including both WITHDRAWAL from interpersonal interactions (ranging from casual, daily interactions to friendships and intimate relationships [i.e., INTIMACY AVOIDANCE]) and RESTRICTED AFFECTIVITY, particularly limited hedonic capacity. Detachment is one of the five pathological PERSONALITY TRAIT DOMAINS defined in Section III "Alternative DSM-5 Model for Personality Disorders."

disinhibition Orientation toward immediate gratification, leading to impulsive behavior driven by current thoughts, feelings, and external stimuli, without regard for past learning or consideration of future consequences. RIGID PERFECTIONISM, the opposite pole of this domain, reflects excessive constraint of impulses, risk avoidance, hyper-responsibility, hyperperfectionism, and rigid, rule-governed behavior. Disinhibition is one of the five pathological PERSONALITY TRAIT DOMAINS defined in Section III "Alternative DSM-5 Model for Personality Disorders."

disorder of sex development Condition of significant inborn somatic deviations of the reproductive tract from the norm and/or of discrepancies among the biological indicators of male and female.

disorientation Confusion about the time of day, date, or season (time); where one is (place); or who one is (person).

dissociation The splitting off of clusters of mental contents from conscious awareness. Dissociation is a mechanism central to dissociative disorders. The term is also used to describe the separation of an idea from its emotional significance and affect, as seen in the inappropriate affect in schizophrenia. Often a result of psychic trauma, dissociation may allow the individual to maintain allegiance to two contradictory truths while remaining unconscious of the contradiction. An extreme manifestation of dissociation is dissociative identity disorder, in which a person may exhibit several independent personalities, each unaware of the others.

distractibility Difficulty concentrating and focusing on tasks; attention is easily diverted by extraneous stimuli; difficulty maintaining goal-focused behavior, including both planning and completing tasks. Distractibility is a facet of the broad personality trait domain DISINHIBITION.

dysarthria A disorder of speech sound production due to structural or motor impairment affecting the articulatory apparatus. Such disorders include cleft palate, muscle

disorders, cranial nerve disorders, and cerebral palsy affecting bulbar structures (i.e., lower and upper motor neuron disorders).

dyskinesia Distortion of voluntary movements with involuntary muscle activity.

dysphoria (dysphoric mood) A condition in which a person experiences intense feelings of depression, discontent, and in some cases indifference to the world around them.

dyssomnias Primary disorders of sleep or wakefulness characterized by INSOMNIA or HYPERSOMNIA as the major presenting symptom. Dyssomnias are disorders of the amount, quality, or timing of sleep. Compare with PARASOMNIAS.

dysthymia Presence, while depressed, of two or more of the following: 1) poor appetite or overeating, 2) insomnia or hypersomnia, 3) low energy or fatigue, 4) low self-esteem, 5) poor concentration or difficulty making decisions, or 6) feelings of hopelessness.

dystonia Disordered tonicity of muscles.

eccentricity Odd, unusual, or bizarre behavior, appearance, and/or speech having strange and unpredictable thoughts; saying unusual or inappropriate things. Eccentricity is a facet of the broad personality trait domain PSYCHOTICISM.

echolalia The pathological, parrotlike, and apparently senseless repetition (echoing) of a word or phrase just spoken by another person.

echopraxia Mimicking the movements of another.

emotional lability Instability of emotional experiences and mood; emotions that are easily aroused, intense, and/or out of proportion to events and circumstances. Emotional lability is a facet of the broad personality trait domain NEGATIVE AFFECTIVITY.

empathy Comprehension and appreciation of others' experiences and motivations; tolerance of differing perspectives; understanding the effects of own behavior on others.

episode (episodic) A specified duration of time during which the patient has developed or experienced symptoms that meet the diagnostic criteria for a given mental disorder. Depending on the type of mental disorder, *episode* may denote a certain number of symptoms or a specified severity or frequency of symptoms. Episodes may be further differentiated as a single (first) episode or a recurrence or relapse of multiple episodes if appropriate.

euphoria A mental and emotional condition in which a person experiences intense feelings of well-being, elation, happiness, excitement, and joy.

fatigability Tendency to become easily fatigued. *See also* FATIGUE.

fatigue A state (also called exhaustion, tiredness, lethargy, languidness, languor, lassitude, and listlessness) usually associated with a weakening or depletion of one's physical and/or mental resources, ranging from a general state of lethargy to a specific, work-induced burning sensation within one's muscles. Physical fatigue leads to an inability to continue functioning at one's normal level of activity. Although widespread in everyday life, this state usually becomes particularly noticeable during heavy exercise. Mental fatigue, by contrast, most often manifests as SOMNOLENCE (sleepiness).

fear An emotional response to perceived imminent threat or danger associated with urges to flee or fight.

flashback A dissociative state during which aspects of a traumatic event are reexperienced as though they were occurring at that moment.

flight of ideas A nearly continuous flow of accelerated speech with abrupt changes from topic to topic that are usually based on understandable associations, distracting stimuli, or plays on words. When the condition is severe, speech may be disorganized and incoherent.

gender The public (and usually legally recognized) lived role as boy or girl, man or woman. Biological factors are seen as contributing in interaction with social and psychological factors to gender development.

gender assignment The initial assignment as male or female, which usually occurs at birth and is subsequently referred to as the “natal gender.”

gender dysphoria Distress that accompanies the incongruence between one’s experienced and expressed gender and one’s assigned or natal gender.

gender experience The unique and personal ways in which individuals experience their gender in the context of the gender roles provided by their societies.

gender expression The specific ways in which individuals enact gender roles provided in their societies.

gender identity A category of social identity that refers to an individual’s identification as male, female or, occasionally, some category other than male or female.

gender reassignment A change of gender that can be either medical (hormones, surgery) or legal (government recognition), or both. In case of medical interventions, often referred to as *sex reassignment*.

geometric hallucination See HALLUCINATION.

grandiosity Believing that one is superior to others and deserves special treatment; self-centeredness; feelings of entitlement; condescension toward others. Grandiosity is a facet of the broad personality trait domain ANTAGONISM.

grimace (grimacing) Odd and inappropriate facial expressions unrelated to situation (as seen in individuals with CATATONIA).

hallucination A perception-like experience with the clarity and impact of a true perception but without the external stimulation of the relevant sensory organ. Hallucinations should be distinguished from ILLUSIONS, in which an actual external stimulus is misperceived or misinterpreted. The person may or may not have insight into the non-veridical nature of the hallucination. One hallucinating person may recognize the false sensory experience, whereas another may be convinced that the experience is grounded in reality. The term *hallucination* is not ordinarily applied to the false perceptions that occur during dreaming, while falling asleep (*hypnagogic*), or upon awakening (*hypnopompic*). Transient hallucinatory experiences may occur without a mental disorder.

auditory A hallucination involving the perception of sound, most commonly of voice.

geometric Visual hallucinations involving geometric shapes such as tunnels and funnels, spirals, lattices, or cobwebs.

gustatory A hallucination involving the perception of taste (usually unpleasant).

mood-congruent See MOOD-CONGRUENT PSYCHOTIC FEATURES.

mood-incongruent See MOOD-INCONGRUENT PSYCHOTIC FEATURES.

olfactory A hallucination involving the perception of odor, such as of burning rubber or decaying fish.

somatic A hallucination involving the perception of physical experience localized within the body (e.g., a feeling of electricity). A somatic hallucination is to be distinguished from physical sensations arising from an as-yet-undiagnosed general medical condition, from hypochondriacal preoccupation with normal physical sensations, or from a tactile hallucination.

tactile A hallucination involving the perception of being touched or of something being under one’s skin. The most common tactile hallucinations are the sensation

of electric shocks and formication (the sensation of something creeping or crawling on or under the skin).

visual A hallucination involving sight, which may consist of formed images, such as of people, or of unformed images, such as flashes of light. Visual hallucinations should be distinguished from ILLUSIONS, which are misperceptions of real external stimuli.

hostility Persistent or frequent angry feelings; anger or irritability in response to minor slights and insults; mean, nasty, or vengeful behavior. Hostility is a facet of the broad personality trait domain ANTAGONISM.

hyperacusis Increased auditory perception.

hyperorality A condition in which inappropriate objects are placed in the mouth.

hypersexuality A stronger than usual urge to have sexual activity.

hypersomnia Excessive sleepiness, as evidenced by prolonged nocturnal sleep, difficulty maintaining an alert awake state during the day, or undesired daytime sleep episodes. See also SOMNOLENCE.

hypervigilance An enhanced state of sensory sensitivity accompanied by an exaggerated intensity of behaviors whose purpose is to detect threats. Hypervigilance is also accompanied by a state of increased anxiety which can cause exhaustion. Other symptoms include abnormally increased arousal, a high responsiveness to stimuli, and a continual scanning of the environment for threats. In hypervigilance, there is a perpetual scanning of the environment to search for sights, sounds, people, behaviors, smells, or anything else that is reminiscent of threat or trauma. The individual is placed on high alert in order to be certain danger is not near. Hypervigilance can lead to a variety of obsessive behavior patterns, as well as producing difficulties with social interaction and relationships.

hypomania An abnormality of mood resembling mania but of lesser intensity. *See also MANIA.*

hypopnea Episodes of overly shallow breathing or an abnormally low respiratory rate.

ideas of reference The feeling that causal incidents and external events have a particular and unusual meaning that is specific to the person. An idea of reference is to be distinguished from a DELUSION OF REFERENCE, in which there is a belief that is held with delusional conviction.

identity Experience of oneself as unique, with clear boundaries between self and others; stability of self-esteem and accuracy of self-appraisal; capacity for, and ability to regulate, a range of emotional experience.

illusion A misperception or misinterpretation of a real external stimulus, such as hearing the rustling of leaves as the sound of voices. *See also HALLUCINATION.*

impulsivity Acting on the spur of the moment in response to immediate stimuli; acting on a momentary basis without a plan or consideration of outcomes; difficulty establishing and following plans; a sense of urgency and self-harming behavior under emotional distress. Impulsivity is a facet of the broad personality trait domain DISINHIBITION.

incoherence Speech or thinking that is essentially incomprehensible to others because word or phrases are joined together without a logical or meaningful connection. This disturbance occurs *within* clauses, in contrast to derailment, in which the disturbance is *between* clauses. This has sometimes been referred to a "word salad" to convey the degree of linguistic disorganization. Mildly ungrammatical constructions or idiomatic usages characteristic of a particular regional or cultural backgrounds, lack of education, or low intelligence should not be considered incoherence. The term is generally not applied when there is evidence that the disturbance in speech is due to an aphasia.

insomnia A subjective complaint of difficulty falling or staying asleep or poor sleep quality.

intersex condition A condition in which individuals have conflicting or ambiguous biological indicators of sex.

intimacy Depth and duration of connection with others; desire and capacity for closeness; mutuality of regard reflected in interpersonal behavior.

intimacy avoidance Avoidance of close or romantic relationships, interpersonal attachments, and intimate sexual relationships. Intimacy avoidance is a facet of the broad personality trait domain DETACHMENT.

irresponsibility Disregard for—and failure to honor—financial and other obligations or commitments; lack of respect for—and lack of follow-through on—agreements and promises; carelessness with others' property. Irresponsibility is a facet of the broad personality trait domain DISINHIBITION.

language pragmatics The understanding and use of language in a given context. For example, the warning "Watch your hands" when issued to a child who is dirty is intended not only to prompt the child to look at his or her hands but also to communicate the admonition "Don't get anything dirty."

lethargy A state of decreased mental activity, characterized by sluggishness, drowsiness, inactivity, and reduced alertness.

macropsia The visual perception that objects are larger than they actually are. Compare with MICROPSIA.

magical thinking The erroneous belief that one's thoughts, words, or actions will cause or prevent a specific outcome in some way that defies commonly understood laws of cause and effect. Magical thinking may be a part of normal child development.

mania A mental state of elevated, expansive, or irritable mood and persistently increased level of activity or energy. *See also HYPOMANIA.*

manipulativeness Use of subterfuge to influence or control others; use of seduction, charm, glibness, or ingratiation to achieve one's ends. Manipulativeness is a facet of the broad personality trait domain ANTAGONISM.

mannerism A peculiar and characteristic individual style of movement, action, thought, or speech.

melancholia (melancholic) A mental state characterized by very severe depression.

micropsia The visual perception that objects are smaller than they actually are. Compare with MACROPSIA.

mixed symptoms The specifier "with mixed features" is applied to mood episodes during which subthreshold symptoms from the opposing pole are present. Whereas these concurrent "mixed" symptoms are relatively simultaneous, they may also occur closely juxtaposed in time as a waxing and waning of individual symptoms of the opposite pole (i.e., depressive symptoms during hypomanic or manic episodes, and vice versa).

mood A pervasive and sustained emotion that colors the perception of the world. Common examples of mood include depression, elation, anger, and anxiety. In contrast to *affect*, which refers to more fluctuating changes in emotional "weather," mood refers to a pervasive and sustained emotional "climate." Types of mood include

dysphoric An unpleasant mood, such as sadness, anxiety, or irritability.

elevated An exaggerated feeling of well-being, or euphoria or elation. A person with elevated mood may describe feeling "high," "ecstatic," "on top of the world," or "up in the clouds."

euthymic Mood in the "normal" range, which implies the absence of depressed or elevated mood.

expansive Lack of restraint in expressing one's feelings, frequently with an overvaluation of one's significance or importance.

irritable Easily annoyed and provoked to anger.

mood-congruent psychotic features Delusions or hallucinations whose content is entirely consistent with the typical themes of a depressed or manic mood. If the mood is depressed, the content of the delusions or hallucinations would involve themes of personal inadequacy, guilt, disease, death, nihilism, or deserved punishment. The content of the delusion may include themes of persecution if these are based on self-derogatory concepts such as deserved punishment. If the mood is manic, the content of the delusions or hallucinations would involve themes of inflated worth, power, knowledge, or identity, or a special relationship to a deity or a famous person. The content of the delusion may include themes of persecution if these are based on concepts such as inflated worth or deserved punishment.

mood-incongruent psychotic features Delusions or hallucinations whose content is not consistent with the typical themes of a depressed or manic mood. In the case of depression, the delusions or hallucinations would not involve themes of personal inadequacy, guilt, disease, death, nihilism, or deserved punishment. In the case of mania, the delusions or hallucinations would not involve themes of inflated worth, power, knowledge, or identity, or a special relationship to a deity or a famous person.

multiple sleep latency test Polysomnographic assessment of the sleep-onset period, with several short sleep-wake cycles assessed during a single session. The test repeatedly measures the time to daytime sleep onset ("sleep latency") and occurrence of and time to onset of the rapid eye movement sleep phase.

mutism No, or very little, verbal response (in the absence of known aphasia).

narcolepsy Sleep disorder characterized by periods of extreme drowsiness and frequent daytime lapses into sleep (sleep attacks). These must have been occurring at least three times per week over the last 3 months (in the absence of treatment).

negative affectivity Frequent and intense experiences of high levels of a wide range of negative emotions (e.g., anxiety, depression, guilt/shame, worry, anger), and their behavioral (e.g., self-harm) and interpersonal (e.g., dependency) manifestations. Negative Affectivity is one of the five pathological PERSONALITY TRAIT DOMAINS defined in Section III "Alternative DSM-5 Model for Personality Disorders."

negativism Opposition to suggestion or advice; behavior opposite to that appropriate to a specific situation or against the wishes of others, including direct resistance to efforts to be moved.

night eating syndrome Recurrent episodes of night eating, as manifested by eating after awakening from sleep or excessive food consumption after the evening meal. There is awareness and recall of the eating. The night eating is not better accounted for by external influences such as changes in the individual's sleep-wake cycle or by local social norms.

nightmare disorder Repeated occurrences of extended, extremely dysphoric, and well-remembered dreams that usually involve efforts to avoid threats to survival, security or physical integrity and that generally occur during the second half of the major sleep episode. On awakening from the dysphoric dreams, the individual rapidly becomes oriented and alert.

nonsubstance addiction(s) Behavioral disorder (also called *behavioral addiction*) not related to any substance of abuse that shares some features with substance-induced addiction.

obsession Recurrent and persistent thoughts, urges, or images that are experienced, at some time during the disturbance, as intrusive and unwanted and that in most individuals cause marked anxiety or distress. The individual attempts to ignore or suppress such thoughts, urges, or images, or to neutralize them with some other thought or action (i.e., by performing a compulsion).

overeating Eating too much food too quickly.

overvalued idea An unreasonable and sustained belief that is maintained with less than delusional intensity (i.e., the person is able to acknowledge the possibility that the belief may not be true). The belief is not one that is ordinarily accepted by other members of the person's culture or subculture.

panic attacks Discrete periods of sudden onset of intense fear or terror, often associated with feelings of impending doom. During these attacks there are symptoms such as shortness of breath or smothering sensations; palpitations, pounding heart, or accelerated heart rate; chest pain or discomfort; choking; and fear of going crazy or losing control. Panic attacks may be unexpected, in which the onset of the attack is not associated with an obvious trigger and instead occurs "out of the blue," or expected, in which the panic attack is associated with an obvious trigger, either internal or external.

paranoid ideation Ideation, of less than delusional proportions, involving suspiciousness or the belief that one is being harassed, persecuted, or unfairly treated.

parasomnias Disorders of sleep involving abnormal behaviors or physiological events occurring during sleep or sleep-wake transitions. Compare with DYSSOMNIAS.

perseveration Persistence at tasks or in particular way of doing things long after the behavior has ceased to be functional or effective; continuance of the same behavior despite repeated failures or clear reasons for stopping. Perseveration is a facet of the broad personality trait domain NEGATIVE AFFECTIVITY.

personality Enduring patterns of perceiving, relating to, and thinking about the environment and oneself. PERSONALITY TRAITS are prominent aspects of personality that are exhibited in relatively consistent ways across time and across situations. Personality traits influence self and interpersonal functioning. Depending on their severity, impairments in personality functioning and personality trait expression may reflect the presence of a personality disorder.

personality disorder—trait specified In Section III "Alternative DSM-5 Model for Personality Disorders," a proposed diagnostic category for use when a personality disorder is considered present but the criteria for a specific disorder are not met. Personality disorder—trait specified (PD-TS) is defined by significant impairment in personality functioning, as measured by the Level of Personality Functioning Scale and one or more pathological PERSONALITY TRAIT DOMAINS or PERSONALITY TRAIT FACETS. PD-TS is proposed in DSM-5 Section III for further study as a possible future replacement for other specified personality disorder and unspecified personality disorder.

personality functioning Cognitive models of self and others that shape patterns of emotional and affiliative engagement.

personality trait A tendency to behave, feel, perceive, and think in relatively consistent ways across time and across situations in which the trait may be manifest.

personality trait facets Specific personality components that make up the five broad personality trait domains in the dimensional taxonomy of Section III "Alternative DSM-5 Model for Personality Disorders." For example, the broad domain antagonism has the following component facets: MANIPULATIVENESS, DECEITFULNESS, GRANDIOSITY, ATTENTION SEEKING, CALLOUSNESS, and HOSTILITY.

personality trait domains In the dimensional taxonomy of Section III “Alternative DSM-5 Model for Personality Disorders,” personality traits are organized into five broad domains: NEGATIVE AFFECTIVITY, DETACHMENT, ANTAGONISM, DISINHIBITION, and PSYCHOTICISM. Within these five broad trait domains are 25 specific personality trait facets (e.g., IMPULSIVITY, RIGID PERFECTIONISM).

phobia A persistent fear of a specific object, activity, or situation (i.e., the phobic stimulus) out of proportion to the actual danger posed by the specific object or situation that results in a compelling desire to avoid it. If it cannot be avoided, the phobic stimulus is endured with marked distress.

pica Persistent eating of nonnutritive nonfood substances over a period of at least 1 month. The eating of nonnutritive nonfood substances is inappropriate to the developmental level of the individual (a minimum age of 2 years is suggested for diagnosis). The eating behavior is not part of a culturally supported or socially normative practice.

polysomnography Polysomnography (PSG), also known as a sleep study, is a multiparametric test used in the study of sleep and as a diagnostic tool in sleep medicine. The test result is called a *polysomnogram*, also abbreviated PSG. PSG monitors many body functions, including brain (electroencephalography), eye movements (electro-oculography), muscle activity or skeletal muscle activation (electromyography), and heart rhythm (electrocardiography).

posturing Spontaneous and active maintenance of a posture against gravity (as seen in CATATONIA). Abnormal posturing may also be a sign of certain injuries to the brain or spinal cord, including the following:

decerebrate posture The arms and legs are out straight and rigid, the toes point downward, and the head is arched backward.

decorticate posture The body is rigid, the arms are stiff and bent, the fists are tight, and the legs are straight out.

opisthotonus The back is rigid and arching, and the head is thrown backward.

An affected person may alternate between different postures as the condition changes.

pressured speech Speech that is increased in amount, accelerated, and difficult or impossible to interrupt. Usually it is also loud and emphatic. Frequently the person talks without any social stimulation and may continue to talk even though no one is listening.

prodrome An early or premonitory sign or symptom of a disorder.

pseudocyesis A false belief of being pregnant that is associated with objective signs and reported symptoms of pregnancy.

psychological distress A range of symptoms and experiences of a person’s internal life that are commonly held to be troubling, confusing, or out of the ordinary.

psychometric measures Standardized instruments such as scales, questionnaires, tests, and assessments that are designed to measure human knowledge, abilities, attitudes, or personality traits.

psychomotor agitation Excessive motor activity associated with a feeling of inner tension. The activity is usually nonproductive and repetitious and consists of behaviors such as pacing, fidgeting, wringing of the hands, pulling of clothes, and inability to sit still.

psychomotor retardation Visible generalized slowing of movements and speech.

psychotic features Features characterized by delusions, hallucinations, and formal thought disorder.

psychoticism Exhibiting a wide range of culturally incongruent odd, eccentric, or unusual behaviors and cognitions, including both process (e.g., perception, dissociation)

and content (e.g., beliefs). Psychoticism is one of the five broad PERSONALITY TRAIT DOMAINS defined in Section III "Alternative DSM-5 Model for Personality Disorders."

purgng disorder Eating disorder characterized by recurrent purging behavior to influence weight or shape, such as self-induced vomiting, misuse of laxatives, diuretics, or other medications, in the absence of binge eating.

racing thoughts A state in which the mind uncontrollably brings up random thoughts and memories and switches between them very quickly. Sometimes the thoughts are related, with one thought leading to another; other times they are completely random. A person experiencing an episode of racing thoughts has no control over them and is unable to focus on a single topic or to sleep.

rapid cycling Term referring to bipolar disorder characterized by the presence of at least four mood episodes in the previous 12 months that meet the criteria for a manic, hypomanic, or major depressive episode. Episodes are demarcated either by partial or full remissions of at least 2 months or by a switch to an episode of the opposite polarity (e.g., major depressive episode to manic episode). The rapid cycling specifier can be applied to bipolar I or bipolar II disorder.

rapid eye movement (REM) A behavioral sign of the phase of sleep during which the sleeper is likely to be experiencing dreamlike mental activity.

repetitive speech Morphologically heterogeneous iterations of speech.

residual phase Period after an episode of schizophrenia that has partly or completely remitted but in which some symptoms may remain, and symptoms such as listlessness, problems with concentrating, and withdrawal from social activities may predominate.

restless legs syndrome An urge to move the legs, usually accompanied or caused by uncomfortable and unpleasant sensations in the legs (for pediatric restless legs syndrome, the description of these symptoms should be in the child's own words). The symptoms begin or worsen during periods of rest or inactivity. Symptoms are partially or totally relieved by movement. Symptoms are worse in the evening or at night than during the day or occur only in the night/evening.

restricted affectivity Little reaction to emotionally arousing situations; constricted emotional experience and expression; indifference and aloofness in normatively engaging situations. Restricted affectivity is a facet of the broad personality trait domain DETACHMENT.

rigid perfectionism Rigid insistence on everything being flawless, perfect, and without errors or faults, including one's own and others' performance; sacrificing of timeliness to ensure correctness in every detail; believing that there is only one right way to do things; difficulty changing ideas and/or viewpoint; preoccupation with details, organization, and order. Lack of rigid perfectionism is a facet of the broad personality trait domain DISINHIBITION.

risk taking Engagement in dangerous, risky, and potentially self-damaging activities, unnecessarily and without regard to consequences; lack of concern for one's limitations and denial of the reality of personal danger; reckless pursuit of goals regardless of the level of risk involved. Risk taking is a facet of the broad personality trait domain DISINHIBITION.

rumination (rumination disorders) Repeated regurgitation of food over a period of at least 1 month. Regurgitated food may be re-chewed, re-swallowed, or spit out. In rumination disorders, there is no evidence that an associated gastrointestinal or another medical condition (e.g., gastroesophageal reflux) is sufficient to account for the repeated regurgitation.

seasonal pattern A pattern of the occurrence of a specific mental disorder in selected seasons of the year.

self-directedness, self-direction Pursuit of coherent and meaningful short-term and life goals; utilization of constructive and prosocial internal standards of behavior; ability to self-reflect productively.

separation insecurity Fears of being alone due to rejection by and/or separation from significant others, based in a lack of confidence in one's ability to care for oneself, both physically and emotionally. Separation insecurity is a facet of the broad personality trait domain NEGATIVE AFFECTIVITY.

sex Biological indication of male and female (understood in the context of reproductive capacity), such as sex chromosomes, gonads, sex hormones, and nonambiguous internal and external genitalia.

sign An objective manifestation of a pathological condition. Signs are observed by the examiner rather than reported by the affected individual. Compare with SYMPTOM.

sleep-onset REM Occurrence of the rapid eye movement (REM) phase of sleep within minutes after falling asleep. Usually assessed by a polysomnographic MULTIPLE SLEEP LATENCY TEST.

sleep terrors Recurrent episodes of abrupt terror arousals from sleep, usually occurring during the first third of the major sleep episode and beginning with a panicky scream. There is intense fear and signs of autonomic arousal, such as mydriasis, tachycardia, rapid breathing, and sweating, during each episode.

sleepwalking Repeated episodes of rising from bed during sleep and walking about, usually occurring during the first third of the major sleep episode. While sleepwalking, the person has a blank, staring face, is relatively unresponsive to the efforts of others to communicate with him or her, and can be awakened only with great difficulty.

somnolence (or "drowsiness") A state of near-sleep, a strong desire for sleep, or sleeping for unusually long periods. It has two distinct meanings, referring both to the usual state preceding falling asleep and to the chronic condition that involves being in that state independent of a circadian rhythm. Compare with HYPERSOMNIA.

specific food cravings Irresistible desire for special types of food.

startle response (or "startle reaction") An involuntary (reflexive) reaction to a sudden unexpected stimulus, such as a loud noise or sharp movement.

stereotypies, stereotyped behaviors/movements Repetitive, abnormally frequent, non-goal-directed movements, seemingly driven, and nonfunctional motor behavior (e.g., hand shaking or waving, body rocking, head banging, self-biting).

stress The pattern of specific and nonspecific responses a person makes to stimulus events that disturb his or her equilibrium and tax or exceed his or her ability to cope.

stressor Any emotional, physical, social, economic, or other factor that disrupts the normal physiological, cognitive, emotional, or behavioral balance of an individual.

stressor, psychological Any life event or life change that may be associated temporally (and perhaps causally) with the onset, occurrence, or exacerbation of a mental disorder.

stupor Lack of psychomotor activity, which may range from not actively relating to the environment to complete immobility.

submissiveness Adaptation of one's behavior to the actual or perceived interests and desires of others even when doing so is antithetical to one's own interests, needs, or desires. Submissiveness is a facet of the broad personality trait domain NEGATIVE AFFECTIVITY.

subsyndromal Below a specified level or threshold required to qualify for a particular condition. Subsyndromal conditions (*formes frustes*) are medical conditions that do not meet full criteria for a diagnosis—for example, because the symptoms are fewer or less severe than a defined syndrome—but that nevertheless can be identified and related to the “full-blown” syndrome.

suicidal ideas (suicidal ideation) Thoughts about self-harm, with deliberate consideration or planning of possible techniques of causing one’s own death.

suicide The act of intentionally causing one’s own death.

suicide attempt An attempt to end one’s own life, which may lead to one’s death.

suspiciousness Expectations of—and sensitivity to—signs of interpersonal ill intent or harm; doubts about loyalty and fidelity of others; feelings of being mistreated, used, and/or persecuted by others. Suspiciousness is a facet of the broad personality trait domain DETACHMENT.

symptom A subjective manifestation of a pathological condition. Symptoms are reported by the affected individual rather than observed by the examiner. Compare with SIGN.

syndrome A grouping of signs and symptoms, based on their frequent co-occurrence that may suggest a common underlying pathogenesis, course, familial pattern, or treatment selection.

synesthesia A condition in which stimulation of one sensory or cognitive pathway leads to automatic, involuntary experiences in a second sensory or cognitive pathway.

temper outburst An emotional outburst (also called a “tantrum”), usually associated with children or those in emotional distress, and typically characterized by stubbornness, crying, screaming, defiance, angry ranting, a resistance to attempts at pacification, and in some cases hitting. Physical control may be lost, the person may be unable to remain still, and even if the “goal” of the person is met, he or she may not be calmed.

thought-action fusion The tendency to treat thoughts and actions as equivalent.

tic An involuntary, sudden, rapid, recurrent, nonrhythmic motor movement or vocalization.

tolerance A situation that occurs with continued use of a drug in which an individual requires greater dosages to achieve the same effect.

transgender The broad spectrum of individuals who transiently or permanently identify with a gender different from their natal gender.

transsexual An individual who seeks, or has undergone, a social transition from male to female or female to male, which in many, but not all cases may also involve a somatic transition by cross-sex hormone treatment and genital surgery (“sex reassignment surgery”).

traumatic stressor Any event (or events) that may cause or threaten death, serious injury, or sexual violence to an individual, a close family member, or a close friend.

unusual beliefs and experiences Belief that one has unusual abilities, such as mind reading, telekinesis, or THOUGHT-ACTION FUSION; unusual experiences of reality, including hallucinatory experiences. In general, the unusual beliefs are not held at the same level of conviction as DELUSIONS. Unusual beliefs and experiences are a facet of the personality trait domain PSYCHOTICISM.

waxy flexibility Slight, even resistance to positioning by examiner. Compare with CAT-ALEPSY.

withdrawal, social Preference for being alone to being with others; reticence in social situations; AVOIDANCE of social contacts and activity; lack of initiation of social contact. Social withdrawal is a facet of the broad personality trait domain DETACHMENT.

worry Unpleasant or uncomfortable thoughts that cannot be consciously controlled by trying to turn the attention to other subjects. The worrying is often persistent, repetitive, and out of proportion to the topic worried about (it can even be about a triviality).

Glossary of Cultural Concepts of Distress

Ataque de nervios

Ataque de nervios ("attack of nerves") is a syndrome among individuals of Latino descent, characterized by symptoms of intense emotional upset, including acute anxiety, anger, or grief; screaming and shouting uncontrollably; attacks of crying; trembling; heat in the chest rising into the head; and becoming verbally and physically aggressive. Dissociative experiences (e.g., depersonalization, derealization, amnesia), seizure-like or fainting episodes, and suicidal gestures are prominent in some *ataques* but absent in others. A general feature of an *ataque de nervios* is a sense of being out of control. Attacks frequently occur as a direct result of a stressful event relating to the family, such as news of the death of a close relative, conflicts with a spouse or children, or witnessing an accident involving a family member. For a minority of individuals, no particular social event triggers their *ataques*; instead, their vulnerability to losing control comes from the accumulated experience of suffering.

No one-to-one relationship has been found between *ataque* and any specific psychiatric disorder, although several disorders, including panic disorder, other specified or unspecified dissociative disorder, and conversion disorder, have symptomatic overlap with *ataque*.

In community samples, *ataque* is associated with suicidal ideation, disability, and outpatient psychiatric utilization, after adjustment for psychiatric diagnoses, traumatic exposure, and other covariates. However, some *ataques* represent normative expressions of acute distress (e.g., at a funeral) without clinical sequelae. The term *ataque de nervios* may also refer to an idiom of distress that includes any "fit"-like paroxysm of emotionality (e.g., hysterical laughing) and may be used to indicate an episode of loss of control in response to an intense stressor.

Related conditions in other cultural contexts: Indisposition in Haiti, blacking out in the Southern United States, and falling out in the West Indies.

Related conditions in DSM-5: Panic attack, panic disorder, other specified or unspecified dissociative disorder, conversion (functional neurologic symptom) disorder, intermittent explosive disorder, other specified or unspecified anxiety disorder, other specified or unspecified trauma and stressor-related disorder.

Dhat syndrome

Dhat syndrome is a term that was coined in South Asia little more than half a century ago to account for common clinical presentations of young male patients who attributed their various symptoms to semen loss. Despite the name, it is not a discrete syndrome but rather a cultural explanation of distress for patients who refer to diverse symptoms, such as anxiety, fatigue, weakness, weight loss, impotence, other multiple somatic complaints, and depressive mood. The cardinal feature is anxiety and distress about the loss of *dhat* in the absence of any identifiable physiological dysfunction. *Dhat* was identified by patients as a white discharge that was noted on defecation or urination. Ideas about this substance are related to the concept of *dhatu* (semen) described in the Hindu system of medicine, Ayurveda, as one of seven essential bodily fluids whose balance is necessary to maintain health.

Although *dhat syndrome* was formulated as a cultural guide to local clinical practice, related ideas about the harmful effects of semen loss have been shown to be widespread in the general population, suggesting a cultural disposition for explaining health problems and symptoms with reference to *dhat syndrome*. Research in health care settings has yielded diverse estimates of the syndrome's prevalence (e.g., 64% of men attending psychiatric clinics in India for sexual complaints; 30% of men attending general medical clinics in Pakistan). Although *dhat syndrome* is most commonly identified with young men from lower socioeconomic backgrounds, middle-aged men may also be affected. Comparable concerns about white vaginal discharge (leukorrhea) have been associated with a variant of the concept for women.

Related conditions in other cultural contexts: *koro* in Southeast Asia, particularly Singapore and *shen-k'uei* ("kidney deficiency") in China.

Related conditions in DSM-5: Major depressive disorder, persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia), generalized anxiety disorder, somatic symptom disorder, illness anxiety disorder, erectile disorder, early (premature) ejaculation, other specified or unspecified sexual dysfunction, academic problem.

Khyâl cap

"*Khyâl attacks*" (*khyâl cap*), or "wind attacks," is a syndrome found among Cambodians in the United States and Cambodia. Common symptoms include those of panic attacks, such as dizziness, palpitations, shortness of breath, and cold extremities, as well as other symptoms of anxiety and autonomic arousal (e.g., tinnitus and neck soreness). *Khyâl* attacks include catastrophic cognitions centered on the concern that *khyâl* (a windlike substance) may rise in the body—along with blood—and cause a range of serious effects (e.g., compressing the lungs to cause shortness of breath and asphyxia; entering the cranium to cause tinnitus, dizziness, blurry vision, and a fatal syncope). *Khyâl* attacks may occur without warning, but are frequently brought about by triggers such as worrisome thoughts, standing up (i.e., orthostasis), specific odors with negative associations, and agoraphobic-type cues like going to crowded spaces or riding in a car. *Khyâl* attacks usually meet panic attack criteria and may shape the experience of other anxiety and trauma- and stressor-related disorders. *Khyâl* attacks may be associated with considerable disability.

Related conditions in other cultural contexts: Laos (*pen lom*), Tibet (*srog rlung gi nad*), Sri Lanka (*vata*), and Korea (*hwa byung*).

Related conditions in DSM-5: Panic attack, panic disorder, generalized anxiety disorder, agoraphobia, posttraumatic stress disorder, illness anxiety disorder.

Kufungisisa

Kufungisisa ("thinking too much" in Shona) is an idiom of distress and a cultural explanation among the Shona of Zimbabwe. As an explanation, it is considered to be causative of anxiety, depression, and somatic problems (e.g., "my heart is painful because I think too much"). As an idiom of psychosocial distress, it is indicative of interpersonal and social difficulties (e.g., marital problems, having no money to take care of children). *Kufungisisa* involves ruminating on upsetting thoughts, particularly worries.

Kufungisisa is associated with a range of psychopathology, including anxiety symptoms, excessive worry, panic attacks, depressive symptoms, and irritability. In a study of a random community sample, two-thirds of the cases identified by a general psychopathology measure were of this complaint.

In many cultures, "thinking too much" is considered to be damaging to the mind and body and to cause specific symptoms like headache and dizziness. "Thinking too much" may also be a key component of cultural syndromes such as "brain fag" in Nigeria. In the case of brain fag, "thinking too much" is primarily attributed to excessive study, which is considered to damage the brain in particular, with symptoms including feelings of heat or crawling sensations in the head.

Related conditions in other cultural contexts: "Thinking too much" is a common idiom of distress and cultural explanation across many countries and ethnic groups. It has been described in Africa, the Caribbean and Latin America, and among East Asian and Native American groups.

Related conditions in DSM-5: Major depressive disorder, persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia), generalized anxiety disorder, posttraumatic stress disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, persistent complex bereavement disorder (see "Conditions for Further Study").

Maladi moun

Maladi moun (literally "humanly caused illness," also referred to as "sent sickness") is a cultural explanation in Haitian communities for diverse medical and psychiatric disorders. In this explanatory model, interpersonal envy and malice cause people to harm their enemies by sending illnesses such as psychosis, depression, social or academic failure, and inability to perform activities of daily living. The etiological model assumes that illness may be caused by others' envy and hatred, provoked by the victim's economic success as evidenced by a new job or expensive purchase. One person's gain is assumed to produce another person's loss, so visible success makes one vulnerable to attack. Assigning the label of sent sickness depends on mode of onset and social status more than presenting symptoms. The acute onset of new symptoms or an abrupt behavioral change raises suspicions of a spiritual attack. Someone who is attractive, intelligent, or wealthy is perceived as especially vulnerable, and even young healthy children are at risk.

Related conditions in other cultural contexts: Concerns about illness (typically, physical illness) caused by envy or social conflict are common across cultures and often expressed in the form of "evil eye" (e.g. in Spanish, *mal de ojo*, in Italian, *mal'occhio*).

Related conditions in DSM-5: Delusional disorder, persecutory type; schizophrenia with paranoid features.

Nervios

Nervios ("nerves") is a common idiom of distress among Latinos in the United States and Latin America. *Nervios* refers to a general state of vulnerability to stressful life experiences and to difficult life circumstances. The term *nervios* includes a wide range of symptoms of emotional distress, somatic disturbance, and inability to function. The most common symptoms attributed to *nervios* include headaches and "brain aches" (occipital neck tension), irritability, stomach disturbances, sleep difficulties, nervousness, easy tearfulness, inability to concentrate, trembling, tingling sensations, and *mareos* (dizziness with occasional vertigo-like exacerbations). *Nervios* is a broad idiom of distress that spans the range of severity from cases with no mental disorder to presentations resembling adjustment, anxiety, depressive, dissociative, somatic symptom, or psychotic disorders. "Being nervous since childhood" appears to be more of a trait and may precede social anxiety disorder, while "being ill with nerves" is more related than other forms of *nervios* to psychiatric problems, especially dissociation and depression.

Related conditions in other cultural contexts: *Nevra* among Greeks in North America, *nierbi* among Sicilians in North America, and *nerves* among whites in Appalachia and Newfoundland.

Related conditions in DSM-5: Major depressive disorder, persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia), generalized anxiety disorder, social anxiety disorder, other specified or unspecified dissociative disorder, somatic symptom disorder, schizophrenia.

Shenjing shuairuo

Shenjing shuairuo ("weakness of the nervous system" in Mandarin Chinese) is a cultural syndrome that integrates conceptual categories of traditional Chinese medicine with the

Western diagnosis of neurasthenia. In the second, revised edition of the *Chinese Classification of Mental Disorders* (CCMD-2-R), *shenjing shuairuo* is defined as a syndrome composed of three out of five nonhierarchical symptom clusters: weakness (e.g., mental fatigue), emotions (e.g., feeling vexed), excitement (e.g., increased recollections), nervous pain (e.g., headache), and sleep (e.g., insomnia). *Fan nao* (feeling vexed) is a form of irritability mixed with worry and distress over conflicting thoughts and unfulfilled desires. The third edition of the CCMD retains *shenjing shuairuo* as a somatoform diagnosis of exclusion. Salient precipitants of *shenjing shuairuo* include work- or family-related stressors, loss of face (*mianzi*, *lianzi*), and an acute sense of failure (e.g., in academic performance). *Shenjing shuairuo* is related to traditional concepts of weakness (*xu*) and health imbalances related to deficiencies of a vital essence (e.g., the depletion of *qi* [vital energy] following overstraining or stagnation of *qi* due to excessive worry). In the traditional interpretation, *shenjing shuairuo* results when bodily channels (*jing*) conveying vital forces (*shen*) become dysregulated as a result of various social and interpersonal stressors, such as the inability to change a chronically frustrating and distressing situation. Various psychiatric disorders are associated with *shenjing shuairuo*, notably mood, anxiety, and somatic symptom disorders. In medical clinics in China, however, up to 45% of patients with *shenjing shuairuo* do not meet criteria for any DSM-IV disorder.

Related conditions in other cultural contexts: Neurasthenia-spectrum idioms and syndromes are present in India (*ashaktapanna*) and Japan (*shinkei-suijaku*), among other settings. Other conditions, such as brain fag syndrome, burnout syndrome, and chronic fatigue syndrome, are also closely related.

Related conditions in DSM-5: Major depressive disorder, persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia), generalized anxiety disorder, somatic symptom disorder, social anxiety disorder, specific phobia, posttraumatic stress disorder.

Susto

Susto (“fright”) is a cultural explanation for distress and misfortune prevalent among some Latinos in the United States and among people in Mexico, Central America, and South America. It is not recognized as an illness category among Latinos from the Caribbean. *Susto* is an illness attributed to a frightening event that causes the soul to leave the body and results in unhappiness and sickness, as well as difficulties functioning in key social roles. Symptoms may appear any time from days to years after the fright is experienced. In extreme cases, *susto* may result in death. There are no specific defining symptoms for *susto*; however, symptoms that are often reported by people with *susto* include appetite disturbances, inadequate or excessive sleep, troubled sleep or dreams, feelings of sadness, low self-worth or dirtiness, interpersonal sensitivity, and lack of motivation to do anything. Somatic symptoms accompanying *susto* may include muscle aches and pains, cold in the extremities, pallor, headache, stomachache, and diarrhea. Precipitating events are diverse, and include natural phenomena, animals, interpersonal situations, and supernatural agents, among others.

Three syndromic types of *susto* (referred to as *cibih* in the local Zapotec language) have been identified, each having different relationships with psychiatric diagnoses. An interpersonal *susto* characterized by feelings of loss, abandonment, and not being loved by family, with accompanying symptoms of sadness, poor self-image, and suicidal ideation, seemed to be closely related to major depressive disorder. When *susto* resulted from a traumatic event that played a major role in shaping symptoms and in emotional processing of the experience, the diagnosis of posttraumatic stress disorder appeared more appropriate. *Susto* characterized by various recurrent somatic symptoms—for which the person sought health care from several practitioners—was thought to resemble a somatic symptom disorder.

Related conditions in other cultural contexts: Similar etiological concepts and symptom configurations are found globally. In the Andean region, *susto* is referred to as *espanto*.

Related conditions in DSM-5: Major depressive disorder, posttraumatic stress disorder, other specified or unspecified trauma and stressor-related disorder, somatic symptom disorders.

Taijin kyofusho

Taijin kyofusho (“interpersonal fear disorder” in Japanese) is a cultural syndrome characterized by anxiety about and avoidance of interpersonal situations due to the thought, feeling, or conviction that one’s appearance and actions in social interactions are inadequate or offensive to others. In the United States, the variant involves having an offensive body odor and is termed *olfactory reference syndrome*. Individuals with *taijin kyofusho* tend to focus on the impact of their symptoms and behaviors on others. Variants include major concerns about facial blushing (erythrophobia), having an offensive body odor (olfactory reference syndrome), inappropriate gaze (too much or too little eye contact), stiff or awkward facial expression or bodily movements (e.g., stiffening, trembling), or body deformity.

Taijin kyofusho is a broader construct than social anxiety disorder in DSM-5. In addition to performance anxiety, *taijin kyofusho* includes two culture-related forms: a “sensitive type,” with extreme social sensitivity and anxiety about interpersonal interactions, and an “offensive type,” in which the major concern is offending others. As a category, *taijin kyofusho* thus includes syndromes with features of body dysmorphic disorder as well as delusional disorder. Concerns may have a delusional quality, responding poorly to simple reassurance or counterexample.

The distinctive symptoms of *taijin kyofusho* occur in specific cultural contexts and, to some extent, with more severe social anxiety across cultures. Similar syndromes are found in Korea and other societies that place a strong emphasis on the self-conscious maintenance of appropriate social behavior in hierarchical interpersonal relationships. *Taijin kyofusho*-like symptoms have also been described in other cultural contexts, including the United States, Australia, and New Zealand.

Related conditions in other cultural contexts: *Taein kong po* in Korea.

Related conditions in DSM-5: Social anxiety disorder, body dysmorphic disorder, delusional disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, olfactory reference syndrome (a type of other specified obsessive-compulsive and related disorder). Olfactory reference syndrome is related specifically to the *jikoshu-kyofu* variant of *taijin kyofusho*, whose core symptom is the concern that the person emits an offensive body odor. This presentation is seen in various cultures outside Japan.

Alphabetical Listing of DSM-5 Diagnoses and Codes (ICD-9-CM and ICD-10-CM)

ICD-9-CM codes are to be used for coding purposes in the United States through September 30, 2014. ICD-10-CM codes are to be used starting October 1, 2014.

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
V62.3	Z55.9	Academic or educational problem
V62.4	Z60.3	Acculturation difficulty
308.3	F43.0	Acute stress disorder
		Adjustment disorders
309.24	F43.22	With anxiety
309.0	F43.21	With depressed mood
309.3	F43.24	With disturbance of conduct
309.28	F43.23	With mixed anxiety and depressed mood
309.4	F43.25	With mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
309.9	F43.20	Unspecified
V71.01	Z72.811	Adult antisocial behavior
307.0	F98.5	Adult-onset fluency disorder
		Adult physical abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed
995.81	T74.11XA	Initial encounter
995.81	T74.11XD	Subsequent encounter
		Adult physical abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected
995.81	T76.11XA	Initial encounter
995.81	T76.11XD	Subsequent encounter
		Adult psychological abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed
995.82	T74.31XA	Initial encounter
995.82	T74.31XD	Subsequent encounter
		Adult psychological abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected
995.82	T76.31XA	Initial encounter
995.82	T76.31XD	Subsequent encounter
		Adult sexual abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed
995.83	T74.21XA	Initial encounter
995.83	T74.21XD	Subsequent encounter
		Adult sexual abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected
995.83	T76.21XA	Initial encounter
995.83	T76.21XD	Subsequent encounter

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
300.22	F40.00	Agoraphobia
291.89		Alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
	F10.180	With mild use disorder
	F10.280	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F10.980	Without use disorder
291.89		Alcohol-induced bipolar and related disorder
	F10.14	With mild use disorder
	F10.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F10.94	Without use disorder
291.89		Alcohol-induced depressive disorder
	F10.14	With mild use disorder
	F10.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F10.94	Without use disorder
291.1		Alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, Amnestic confabulatory type
	F10.26	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F10.96	Without use disorder
291.2		Alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, Nonamnestic confabulatory type
	F10.27	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F10.97	Without use disorder
291.89		Alcohol-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
	F10.288	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F10.988	Without use disorder
291.9		Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
	F10.159	With mild use disorder
	F10.259	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F10.959	Without use disorder
291.89		Alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
	F10.181	With mild use disorder
	F10.281	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F10.981	Without use disorder
291.82		Alcohol-induced sleep disorder
	F10.182	With mild use disorder
	F10.282	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F10.982	Without use disorder
303.00		Alcohol intoxication
	F10.129	With mild use disorder
	F10.229	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F10.929	Without use disorder
291.0		Alcohol intoxication delirium
	F10.121	With mild use disorder
	F10.221	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F10.921	Without use disorder

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
		Alcohol use disorder
305.00	F10.10	Mild
303.90	F10.20	Moderate
303.90	F10.20	Severe
291.81		Alcohol withdrawal
	F10.232	With perceptual disturbances
	F10.239	Without perceptual disturbances
291.0	F10.231	Alcohol withdrawal delirium
292.89		Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced anxiety disorder
	F15.180	With mild use disorder
	F15.280	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.980	Without use disorder
292.84		Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced bipolar and related disorder
	F15.14	With mild use disorder
	F15.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.94	Without use disorder
	F15.921	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced delirium
292.84		Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced depressive disorder
	F15.14	With mild use disorder
	F15.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.94	Without use disorder
292.89		Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
	F15.188	With mild use disorder
	F15.288	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.988	Without use disorder
292.9		Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced psychotic disorder
	F15.159	With mild use disorder
	F15.259	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.959	Without use disorder
292.89		Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced sexual dysfunction
	F15.181	With mild use disorder
	F15.281	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.981	Without use disorder
292.85		Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced sleep disorder
	F15.182	With mild use disorder
	F15.282	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.982	Without use disorder
292.89		Amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication
		Amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, With perceptual disturbances
	F15.122	With mild use disorder
	F15.222	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.922	Without use disorder

ICD-9-CM ICD-10-CM Disorder, condition, or problem

		Amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances
	F15.129	With mild use disorder
	F15.229	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.929	Without use disorder
292.81		Amphetamine (or other stimulant) intoxication delirium
	F15.121	With mild use disorder
	F15.221	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.921	Without use disorder
292.0	F15.23	Amphetamine or other stimulant withdrawal
		Amphetamine-type substance use disorder
305.70	F15.10	Mild
304.40	F15.20	Moderate
304.40	F15.20	Severe
307.1		Anorexia nervosa
	F50.02	Binge-eating/purging type
	F50.01	Restricting type
		Antidepressant discontinuation syndrome
995.29	T43.205A	Initial encounter
995.29	T43.205S	Sequelae
995.29	T43.205D	Subsequent encounter
301.7	F60.2	Antisocial personality disorder
293.84	F06.4	Anxiety disorder due to another medical condition
		Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder
314.01	F90.2	Combined presentation
314.01	F90.1	Predominantly hyperactive/impulsive presentation
314.00	F90.0	Predominantly inattentive presentation
299.00	F84.0	Autism spectrum disorder
301.82	F60.6	Avoidant personality disorder
307.59	F50.8	Avoidant/restrictive food intake disorder
307.51	F50.8	Binge-eating disorder
		Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed
296.56	F31.76	In full remission
296.55	F31.75	In partial remission
296.51	F31.31	Mild
296.52	F31.32	Moderate
296.53	F31.4	Severe
296.54	F31.5	With psychotic features
296.50	F31.9	Unspecified
296.40	F31.0	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode hypomanic
296.46	F31.74	In full remission
296.45	F31.73	In partial remission
296.40	F31.9	Unspecified

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
		Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic
296.46	F31.74	In full remission
296.45	F31.73	In partial remission
296.41	F31.11	Mild
296.42	F31.12	Moderate
296.43	F31.13	Severe
296.44	F31.2	With psychotic features
296.40	F31.9	Unspecified
296.7	F31.9	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode unspecified
296.89	F31.81	Bipolar II disorder
293.83		Bipolar and related disorder due to another medical condition
	F06.33	With manic features
	F06.33	With manic- or hypomanic-like episodes
	F06.34	With mixed features
300.7	F45.22	Body dysmorphic disorder
V62.89	R41.83	Borderline intellectual functioning
301.83	F60.3	Borderline personality disorder
298.8	F23	Brief psychotic disorder
307.51	F50.2	Bulimia nervosa
292.89		Caffeine-induced anxiety disorder
	F15.180	With mild use disorder
	F15.280	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.980	Without use disorder
292.85		Caffeine-induced sleep disorder
	F15.182	With mild use disorder
	F15.282	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F15.982	Without use disorder
305.90	F15.929	Caffeine intoxication
292.0	F15.93	Caffeine withdrawal
292.89		Cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
	F12.180	With mild use disorder
	F12.280	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F12.980	Without use disorder
292.9		Cannabis-induced psychotic disorder
	F12.159	With mild use disorder
	F12.259	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F12.959	Without use disorder
292.85		Cannabis-induced sleep disorder
	F12.188	With mild use disorder
	F12.288	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F12.988	Without use disorder
292.89		Cannabis intoxication

ICD-9-CM ICD-10-CM Disorder, condition, or problem

		Cannabis intoxication, With perceptual disturbances
	F12.122	With mild use disorder
	F12.222	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F12.922	Without use disorder
		Cannabis intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances
	F12.129	With mild use disorder
	F12.229	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F12.929	Without use disorder
292.81		Cannabis intoxication delirium
	F12.121	With mild use disorder
	F12.221	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F12.921	Without use disorder
		Cannabis use disorder
305.20	F12.10	Mild
304.30	F12.20	Moderate
304.30	F12.20	Severe
292.0	F12.288	Cannabis withdrawal
293.89	F06.1	Catatonia associated with another mental disorder (catatonia specifier)
293.89	F06.1	Catatonic disorder due to another medical condition
		Central sleep apnea
780.57	G47.37	Central sleep apnea comorbid with opioid use
786.04	R06.3	Cheyne-Stokes breathing
327.21	G47.31	Idiopathic central sleep apnea
V61.29	Z62.898	Child affected by parental relationship distress
		Child neglect, Confirmed
995.52	T74.02XA	Initial encounter
995.52	T74.02XD	Subsequent encounter
		Child neglect, Suspected
995.52	T76.02XA	Initial encounter
995.52	T76.02XD	Subsequent encounter
V71.02	Z72.810	Child or adolescent antisocial behavior
		Child physical abuse, Confirmed
995.54	T74.12XA	Initial encounter
995.54	T74.12XD	Subsequent encounter
		Child physical abuse, Suspected
995.54	T76.12XA	Initial encounter
995.54	T76.12XD	Subsequent encounter
		Child psychological abuse, Confirmed
995.51	T74.32XA	Initial encounter
995.51	T74.32XD	Subsequent encounter
		Child psychological abuse, Suspected
995.51	T76.32XA	Initial encounter
995.51	T76.32XD	Subsequent encounter

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
		Child sexual abuse, Confirmed
995.53	T74.22XA	Initial encounter
995.53	T74.22XD	Subsequent encounter
		Child sexual abuse, Suspected
995.53	T76.22XA	Initial encounter
995.53	T76.22XD	Subsequent encounter
315.35	F80.81	Childhood-onset fluency disorder (stuttering)
		Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders
307.45	G47.22	Advanced sleep phase type
307.45	G47.21	Delayed sleep phase type
307.45	G47.23	Irregular sleep-wake type
307.45	G47.24	Non-24-hour sleep-wake type
307.45	G47.26	Shift work type
307.45	G47.20	Unspecified type
292.89		Cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
	F14.180	With mild use disorder
	F14.280	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F14.980	Without use disorder
292.84		Cocaine-induced bipolar and related disorder
	F14.14	With mild use disorder
	F14.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F14.94	Without use disorder
292.84		Cocaine-induced depressive disorder
	F14.14	With mild use disorder
	F14.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F14.94	Without use disorder
292.89		Cocaine-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
	F14.188	With mild use disorder
	F14.288	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F14.988	Without use disorder
292.9		Cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
	F14.159	With mild use disorder
	F14.259	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F14.959	Without use disorder
292.89		Cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
	F14.181	With mild use disorder
	F14.281	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F14.981	Without use disorder
292.85		Cocaine-induced sleep disorder
	F14.182	With mild use disorder
	F14.282	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F14.982	Without use disorder

ICD-9-CM ICD-10-CM Disorder, condition, or problem

292.89	Cocaine intoxication
	Cocaine intoxication, With perceptual disturbances
	F14.122 With mild use disorder
	F14.222 With moderate or severe use disorder
	F14.922 Without use disorder
	Cocaine intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances
	F14.129 With mild use disorder
	F14.229 With moderate or severe use disorder
	F14.929 Without use disorder
292.81	Cocaine intoxication delirium
	F14.121 With mild use disorder
	F14.221 With moderate or severe use disorder
	F14.921 Without use disorder
	Cocaine use disorder
305.60	F14.10 Mild
304.20	F14.20 Moderate
304.20	F14.20 Severe
292.0	F14.23 Cocaine withdrawal
	Conduct disorder
312.32	F91.2 Adolescent-onset type
312.81	F91.1 Childhood-onset type
312.89	F91.9 Unspecified onset
300.11	Conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder)
	F44.4 With abnormal movement
	F44.6 With anesthesia or sensory loss
	F44.5 With attacks or seizures
	F44.7 With mixed symptoms
	F44.6 With special sensory symptoms
	F44.4 With speech symptoms
	F44.4 With swallowing symptoms
	F44.4 With weakness/paralysis
V62.5	Z65.0 Conviction in civil or criminal proceedings without imprisonment
301.13	F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder
302.74	F52.32 Delayed ejaculation
	Delirium
293.0	F05 Delirium due to another medical condition
293.0	F05 Delirium due to multiple etiologies
292.81	Medication-induced delirium (<i>for ICD-10-CM codes, see specific substances</i>)
	Substance intoxication delirium (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>)
	Substance withdrawal delirium (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>)
297.1	F22 Delusional disorder
301.6	F60.7 Dependent personality disorder

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
300.6	F48.1	Depersonalization/derealization disorder
293.83		Depressive disorder due to another medical condition
	F06.31	With depressive features
	F06.32	With major depressive-like episode
	F06.34	With mixed features
315.4	F82	Developmental coordination disorder
V60.89	Z59.2	Discord with neighbor, lodger, or landlord
V62.89	Z64.4	Discord with social service provider, including probation officer, case manager, or social services worker
313.89	F94.2	Disinhibited social engagement disorder
V61.03	Z63.5	Disruption of family by separation or divorce
296.99	F34.8	Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder
300.12	F44.0	Dissociative amnesia
300.13	F44.1	Dissociative amnesia, with dissociative fugue
300.14	F44.81	Dissociative identity disorder
307.7	F98.1	Encopresis
307.6	F98.0	Enuresis
302.72	F52.21	Erectile disorder
698.4	L98.1	Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder
302.4	F65.2	Exhibitionistic disorder
V62.22	Z65.5	Exposure to disaster, war, or other hostilities
V60.2	Z59.5	Extreme poverty
300.19	F68.10	Factitious disorder
302.73	F52.31	Female orgasmic disorder
302.72	F52.22	Female sexual interest/arousal disorder
302.81	F65.0	Fetishistic disorder
302.89	F65.81	Frotteuristic disorder
312.31	F63.0	Gambling disorder
302.85	F64.1	Gender dysphoria in adolescents and adults
302.6	F64.2	Gender dysphoria in children
300.02	F41.1	Generalized anxiety disorder
302.76	F52.6	Genito-pelvic pain/penetration disorder
315.8	F88	Global developmental delay
292.89	F16.983	Hallucinogen persisting perception disorder
V61.8	Z63.8	High expressed emotion level within family
301.50	F60.4	Histrionic personality disorder
300.3	F42	Hoarding disorder
V60.0	Z59.0	Homelessness
780.54	G47.10	Hypersomnolence disorder
300.7	F45.21	Illness anxiety disorder
V62.5	Z65.1	Imprisonment or other incarceration
V60.1	Z59.1	Inadequate housing

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
292.89		Inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
	F18.180	With mild use disorder
	F18.280	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F18.980	Without use disorder
292.84		Inhalant-induced depressive disorder
	F18.14	With mild use disorder
	F18.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F18.94	Without use disorder
292.82		Inhalant-induced major neurocognitive disorder
	F18.17	With mild use disorder
	F18.27	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F18.97	Without use disorder
292.89		Inhalant-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
	F18.188	With mild use disorder
	F18.288	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F18.988	Without use disorder
292.9		Inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
	F18.159	With mild use disorder
	F18.259	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F18.959	Without use disorder
292.89		Inhalant intoxication
	F18.129	With mild use disorder
	F18.229	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F18.929	Without use disorder
292.81		Inhalant intoxication delirium
	F18.121	With mild use disorder
	F18.221	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F18.921	Without use disorder
		Inhalant use disorder
305.90	F18.10	Mild
304.60	F18.20	Moderate
304.60	F18.20	Severe
780.52	G47.00	Insomnia disorder
V60.2	Z59.7	Insufficient social insurance or welfare support
319		Intellectual disability (intellectual developmental disorder)
	F70	Mild
	F71	Moderate
	F73	Profound
	F72	Severe
312.34	F63.81	Intermittent explosive disorder
312.32	F63.3	Kleptomania
V60.2	Z59.4	Lack of adequate food or safe drinking water
315.39	F80.9	Language disorder
V60.2	Z59.6	Low income

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
		Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode
296.36	F33.42	In full remission
296.35	F33.41	In partial remission
296.31	F33.0	Mild
296.32	F33.1	Moderate
296.33	F33.2	Severe
296.34	F33.3	With psychotic features
296.30	F33.9	Unspecified
		Major depressive disorder, Single episode
296.26	F32.5	In full remission
296.25	F32.4	In partial remission
296.21	F32.0	Mild
296.22	F32.1	Moderate
296.23	F32.2	Severe
296.24	F32.3	With psychotic features
296.20	F32.9	Unspecified
331.9	G31.9	<p>Major frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder, Possible</p> <p>Major frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder, Probable (<i>code first</i> 331.19 [G31.09] frontotemporal disease)</p>
294.11	F02.81	With behavioral disturbance
294.10	F02.80	Without behavioral disturbance
331.9	G31.9	<p>Major neurocognitive disorder due to Alzheimer's disease, Possible</p> <p>Major neurocognitive disorder due to Alzheimer's disease, Probable (<i>code first</i> 331.0 [G30.9] Alzheimer's disease)</p>
294.11	F02.81	With behavioral disturbance
294.10	F02.80	Without behavioral disturbance
		Major neurocognitive disorder due to another medical condition
294.11	F02.81	With behavioral disturbance
294.10	F02.80	Without behavioral disturbance
		Major neurocognitive disorder due to HIV infection (<i>code first</i> 042 [B20] HIV infection)
294.11	F02.81	With behavioral disturbance
294.10	F02.80	Without behavioral disturbance
		Major neurocognitive disorder due to Huntington's disease (<i>code first</i> 333.4 [G10] Huntington's disease)
294.11	F02.81	With behavioral disturbance
294.10	F02.80	Without behavioral disturbance
331.9	G31.9	<p>Major neurocognitive disorder with Lewy bodies, Possible</p> <p>Major neurocognitive disorder with Lewy bodies, Probable (<i>code first</i> 331.82 [G31.83] Lewy body disease)</p>
294.11	F02.81	With behavioral disturbance
294.10	F02.80	Without behavioral disturbance
		Major neurocognitive disorder due to multiple etiologies
294.11	F02.81	With behavioral disturbance
294.10	F02.80	Without behavioral disturbance

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
331.9	G31.9	Major neurocognitive disorder due to Parkinson's disease, Possible Major neurocognitive disorder due to Parkinson's disease, Probable (<i>code first</i> 332.0 [G20] Parkinson's disease)
294.11	F02.81	With behavioral disturbance
294.10	F02.80	Without behavioral disturbance
294.11	F02.81	Major neurocognitive disorder due to prion disease (<i>code first</i> 046.79 [A81.9] prion disease) With behavioral disturbance
294.10	F02.80	Without behavioral disturbance
294.11	F02.81	Major neurocognitive disorder due to traumatic brain injury (<i>code first</i> 907.0 late effect of intracranial injury without skull fracture [S06.2X9S diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration, sequela]) With behavioral disturbance
294.10	F02.80	Without behavioral disturbance
331.9	G31.9	Major vascular neurocognitive disorder, Possible Major vascular neurocognitive disorder, Probable
290.40	F01.51	With behavioral disturbance
290.40	F01.50	Without behavioral disturbance
302.71	F52.0	Male hypoactive sexual desire disorder
V65.2	Z76.5	Malingering
333.99	G25.71	Medication-induced acute akathisia
333.72	G24.02	Medication-induced acute dystonia
292.81		Medication-induced delirium (<i>for ICD-10-CM codes, see specific substances</i>)
333.1	G25.1	Medication-induced postural tremor
331.83	G31.84	Mild frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder
331.83	G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to Alzheimer's disease
331.83	G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to another medical condition
331.83	G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to HIV infection
331.83	G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to Huntington's disease
331.83	G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to multiple etiologies
331.83	G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to Parkinson's disease
331.83	G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to prion disease
331.83	G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to traumatic brain injury
331.83	G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder with Lewy bodies
331.83	G31.84	Mild vascular neurocognitive disorder
301.81	F60.81	Narcissistic personality disorder Narcolepsy
347.00	G47.419	Autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia, deafness, and narcolepsy
347.00	G47.419	Autosomal dominant narcolepsy, obesity, and type 2 diabetes
347.10	G47.429	Narcolepsy secondary to another medical condition
347.01	G47.411	Narcolepsy with cataplexy but without hypocretin deficiency
347.00	G47.419	Narcolepsy without cataplexy but with hypocretin deficiency
332.1	G21.11	Neuroleptic-induced parkinsonism

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
333.92	G21.0	Neuroleptic malignant syndrome
307.47	F51.5	Nightmare disorder
V15.81	Z91.19	Nonadherence to medical treatment
		Non–rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders
307.46	F51.4	Sleep terror type
307.46	F51.3	Sleepwalking type
300.3	F42	Obsessive-compulsive disorder
301.4	F60.5	Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder
294.8	F06.8	Obsessive-compulsive and related disorder due to another medical condition
327.23	G47.33	Obstructive sleep apnea hypopnea
292.89		Opioid-induced anxiety disorder
	F11.188	With mild use disorder
	F11.288	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F11.988	Without use disorder
	F11.921	Opioid-induced delirium
292.84		Opioid-induced depressive disorder
	F11.14	With mild use disorder
	F11.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F11.94	Without use disorder
292.89		Opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
	F11.181	With mild use disorder
	F11.281	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F11.981	Without use disorder
292.85		Opioid-induced sleep disorder
	F11.182	With mild use disorder
	F11.282	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F11.982	Without use disorder
292.89		Opioid intoxication
		Opioid intoxication, With perceptual disturbances
	F11.122	With mild use disorder
	F11.222	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F11.922	Without use disorder
		Opioid intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances
	F11.129	With mild use disorder
	F11.229	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F11.929	Without use disorder
292.81		Opioid intoxication delirium
	F11.121	With mild use disorder
	F11.221	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F11.921	Without use disorder
		Opioid use disorder
305.50	F11.10	Mild
304.00	F11.20	Moderate
304.00	F11.20	Severe

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
292.0	F11.23	Opioid withdrawal
292.0	F11.23	Opioid withdrawal delirium
313.81	F91.3	Oppositional defiant disorder
		Other adverse effect of medication
995.20	T50.905A	Initial encounter
995.20	T50.905S	Sequelae
995.20	T50.905D	Subsequent encounter
		<i>Other circumstances related to adult abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner</i>
V62.83	Z69.82	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonspousal adult abuse
V65.49	Z69.81	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonspousal adult abuse
		<i>Other circumstances related to child neglect</i>
V62.83	Z69.021	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child neglect
V61.22	Z69.011	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child neglect
V61.21	Z69.010	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child neglect by parent
V61.21	Z69.020	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child neglect
V15.42	Z62.812	Personal history (past history) of neglect in childhood
		<i>Other circumstances related to child physical abuse</i>
V62.83	Z69.021	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child abuse
V61.22	Z69.011	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
V61.21	Z69.010	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child abuse by parent
V61.21	Z69.020	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child abuse
V15.41	Z62.810	Personal history (past history) of physical abuse in childhood
		<i>Other circumstances related to child psychological abuse</i>
V62.83	Z69.021	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child psychological abuse
V61.22	Z69.011	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child psychological abuse
V61.21	Z69.010	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child psychological abuse by parent
V61.21	Z69.020	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child psychological abuse
V15.42	Z62.811	Personal history (past history) of psychological abuse in childhood
		<i>Other circumstances related to child sexual abuse</i>
V62.83	Z69.021	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child sexual abuse
V61.22	Z69.011	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child sexual abuse

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
V61.21	Z69.010	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child sexual abuse by parent
V61.21	Z69.020	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child sexual abuse
V15.41	Z62.810	Personal history (past history) of sexual abuse in childhood <i>Other circumstances related to spouse or partner abuse, Psychological</i>
V61.12	Z69.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner psychological abuse
V61.11	Z69.11	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner psychological abuse
V15.42	Z91.411	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner psychological abuse <i>Other circumstances related to spouse or partner neglect</i>
V61.12	Z69.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner neglect
V61.11	Z69.11	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner neglect
V15.42	Z91.412	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner neglect <i>Other circumstances related to spouse or partner violence, Physical</i>
V61.12	Z69.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner violence, Physical
V61.11	Z69.11	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner violence, Physical
V15.41	Z91.410	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner violence, Physical <i>Other circumstances related to spouse or partner violence, Sexual</i>
V61.12	Z69.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner violence, Sexual
V61.11	Z69.81	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner violence, Sexual
V15.41	Z91.410	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner violence, Sexual
V65.40	Z71.9	Other counseling or consultation
292.89	F16.180	Other hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder With mild use disorder
	F16.280	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.980	Without use disorder
292.84	F16.14	Other hallucinogen-induced bipolar and related disorder With mild use disorder
	F16.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.94	Without use disorder
292.84	F16.14	Other hallucinogen-induced depressive disorder With mild use disorder
	F16.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.94	Without use disorder

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
292.9		Other hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
	F16.159	With mild use disorder
	F16.259	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.959	Without use disorder
292.89		Other hallucinogen intoxication
	F16.129	With mild use disorder
	F16.229	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.929	Without use disorder
292.81		Other hallucinogen intoxication delirium
	F16.121	With mild use disorder
	F16.221	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.921	Without use disorder
		Other hallucinogen use disorder
305.30	F16.10	Mild
304.50	F16.20	Moderate
304.50	F16.20	Severe
333.99	G25.79	Other medication-induced movement disorder
332.1	G21.19	Other medication-induced parkinsonism
V15.49	Z91.49	Other personal history of psychological trauma
V15.89	Z91.89	Other personal risk factors
V62.29	Z56.9	Other problem related to employment
V62.89	Z65.8	Other problem related to psychosocial circumstances
300.09	F41.8	Other specified anxiety disorder
314.01	F90.8	Other specified attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder
296.89	F31.89	Other specified bipolar and related disorder
780.09	R41.0	Other specified delirium
311	F32.8	Other specified depressive disorder
312.89	F91.8	Other specified disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorder
300.15	F44.89	Other specified dissociative disorder
		Other specified elimination disorder
787.60	R15.9	With fecal symptoms
788.39	N39.498	With urinary symptoms
307.59	F50.8	Other specified feeding or eating disorder
302.6	F64.8	Other specified gender dysphoria
780.54	G47.19	Other specified hypersomnolence disorder
780.52	G47.09	Other specified insomnia disorder
300.9	F99	Other specified mental disorder
294.8	F06.8	Other specified mental disorder due to another medical condition
315.8	F88	Other specified neurodevelopmental disorder
300.3	F42	Other specified obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
302.89	F65.89	Other specified paraphilic disorder
301.89	F60.89	Other specified personality disorder
298.8	F28	Other specified schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder
302.79	F52.8	Other specified sexual dysfunction

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
780.59	G47.8	Other specified sleep-wake disorder
300.89	F45.8	Other specified somatic symptom and related disorder
307.20	F95.8	Other specified tic disorder
309.89	F43.8	Other specified trauma- and stressor-related disorder
292.89		Other (or unknown) substance-induced anxiety disorder
	F19.180	With mild use disorder
	F19.280	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F19.980	Without use disorder
292.84		Other (or unknown) substance-induced bipolar and related disorder
	F19.14	With mild use disorder
	F19.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F19.94	Without use disorder
	F19.921	Other (or unknown) substance-induced delirium
292.84		Other (or unknown) substance-induced depressive disorder
	F19.14	With mild use disorder
	F19.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F19.94	Without use disorder
292.82		Other (or unknown) substance-induced major neurocognitive disorder
	F19.17	With mild use disorder
	F19.27	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F19.97	Without use disorder
292.89		Other (or unknown) substance-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
	F19.188	With mild use disorder
	F19.288	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F19.988	Without use disorder
292.89		Other (or unknown) substance-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
	F19.188	With mild use disorder
	F19.288	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F19.988	Without use disorder
292.9		Other (or unknown) substance-induced psychotic disorder
	F19.159	With mild use disorder
	F19.259	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F19.959	Without use disorder
292.89		Other (or unknown) substance-induced sexual dysfunction
	F19.181	With mild use disorder
	F19.281	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F19.981	Without use disorder
292.85		Other (or unknown) substance-induced sleep disorder
	F19.182	With mild use disorder
	F19.282	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F19.982	Without use disorder

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
292.89		Other (or unknown) substance intoxication
	F19.129	With mild use disorder
	F19.229	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F19.929	Without use disorder
292.81		Other (or unknown) substance intoxication delirium
	F19.121	With mild use disorder
	F19.221	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F19.921	Without use disorder
		Other (or unknown) substance use disorder
305.90	F19.10	Mild
304.90	F19.20	Moderate
304.90	F19.20	Severe
292.0	F19.239	Other (or unknown) substance withdrawal
292.0	F19.231	Other (or unknown) substance withdrawal delirium
		Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder
305.70	F15.10	Mild
304.40	F15.20	Moderate
304.40	F15.20	Severe
278.00	E66.9	Overweight or obesity
		Panic attack specifier
300.01	F41.0	Panic disorder
301.0	F60.0	Paranoid personality disorder
V61.20	Z62.820	Parent-child relational problem
302.2	F65.4	Pedophilic disorder
307.22	F95.1	Persistent (chronic) motor or vocal tic disorder
300.4	F34.1	Persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia)
V62.22	Z91.82	Personal history of military deployment
V15.59	Z91.5	Personal history of self-harm
310.1	F07.0	Personality change due to another medical condition
V62.89	Z60.0	Phase of life problem
292.89		Phencyclidine-induced anxiety disorder
	F16.180	With mild use disorder
	F16.280	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.980	Without use disorder
292.84		Phencyclidine-induced bipolar and related disorder
	F16.14	With mild use disorder
	F16.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.94	Without use disorder
292.84		Phencyclidine-induced depressive disorder
	F16.14	With mild use disorder
	F16.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.94	Without use disorder

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
292.9		Phencyclidine-induced psychotic disorder
	F16.159	With mild use disorder
	F16.259	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.959	Without use disorder
292.89		Phencyclidine intoxication
	F16.129	With mild use disorder
	F16.229	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.929	Without use disorder
292.81		Phencyclidine intoxication delirium
	F16.121	With mild use disorder
	F16.221	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F16.921	Without use disorder
		Phencyclidine use disorder
305.90	F16.10	Mild
304.60	F16.20	Moderate
304.60	F16.20	Severe
307.52		Pica
	F50.8	In adults
	F98.3	In children
309.81	F43.10	Posttraumatic stress disorder
302.75	F52.4	Premature (early) ejaculation
625.4	N94.3	Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
V62.21	Z56.82	Problem related to current military deployment status
V69.9	Z72.9	Problem related to lifestyle
V60.3	Z60.2	Problem related to living alone
V60.6	Z59.3	Problem related to living in a residential institution
V61.5	Z64.1	Problems related to multiparity
V62.5	Z65.3	Problems related to other legal circumstances
V62.5	Z65.2	Problems related to release from prison
V61.7	Z64.0	Problems related to unwanted pregnancy
307.21	F95.0	Provisional tic disorder
316	F54	Psychological factors affecting other medical conditions
		Psychotic disorder due to another medical condition
293.81	F06.2	With delusions
293.82	F06.0	With hallucinations
312.33	F63.1	Pyromania
327.42	G47.52	Rapid eye movement sleep behavior disorder
313.89	F94.1	Reactive attachment disorder
V61.10	Z63.0	Relationship distress with spouse or intimate partner
V62.89	Z65.8	Religious or spiritual problem
333.94	G25.81	Restless legs syndrome
307.53	F98.21	Rumination disorder

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
		Schizoaffective disorder
295.70	F25.0	Bipolar type
295.70	F25.1	Depressive type
301.20	F60.1	Schizoid personality disorder
295.90	F20.9	Schizophrenia
295.40	F20.81	Schizophreniform disorder
301.22	F21	Schizotypal personality disorder
292.89		Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
	F13.180	With mild use disorder
	F13.280	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F13.980	Without use disorder
292.84		Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced bipolar and related disorder
	F13.14	With mild use disorder
	F13.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F13.94	Without use disorder
	F13.921	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced delirium
292.84		Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced depressive disorder
	F13.14	With mild use disorder
	F13.24	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F13.94	Without use disorder
292.82		Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced major neurocognitive disorder
	F13.27	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F13.97	Without use disorder
292.89		Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
	F13.288	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F13.988	Without use disorder
292.9		Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder
	F13.159	With mild use disorder
	F13.259	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F13.959	Without use disorder
292.89		Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
	F13.181	With mild use disorder
	F13.281	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F13.981	Without use disorder
292.85		Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
	F13.182	With mild use disorder
	F13.282	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F13.982	Without use disorder
292.89		Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication
	F13.129	With mild use disorder
	F13.229	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F13.929	Without use disorder

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
292.81		Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication delirium
	F13.121	With mild use disorder
	F13.221	With moderate or severe use disorder
	F13.921	Without use disorder
		Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder
305.40	F13.10	Mild
304.10	F13.20	Moderate
304.10	F13.20	Severe
292.0		Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal
	F13.232	With perceptual disturbances
	F13.239	Without perceptual disturbances
292.0	F13.231	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal delirium
312.23	F94.0	Selective mutism
309.21	F93.0	Separation anxiety disorder
V65.49	Z70.9	Sex counseling
302.83	F65.51	Sexual masochism disorder
302.84	F65.52	Sexual sadism disorder
V61.8	Z62.891	Sibling relational problem
		Sleep-related hypoventilation
327.26	G47.36	Comorbid sleep-related hypoventilation
327.25	G47.35	Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation
327.24	G47.34	Idiopathic hypoventilation
300.23	F40.10	Social anxiety disorder (social phobia)
V62.4	Z60.4	Social exclusion or rejection
315.39	F80.89	Social (pragmatic) communication disorder
300.82	F45.1	Somatic symptom disorder
		Specific learning disorder
315.1	F81.2	With impairment in mathematics
315.00	F81.0	With impairment in reading
315.2	F81.81	With impairment in written expression
		Specific phobia
300.29	F40.218	Animal
300.29		Blood-injection-injury
	F40.230	Fear of blood
	F40.231	Fear of injections and transfusions
	F40.233	Fear of injury
	F40.232	Fear of other medical care
300.29	F40.228	Natural environment
300.29	F40.298	Other
300.29	F40.248	Situational
315.39	F80.0	Speech sound disorder
		Spouse or partner abuse, Psychological, Confirmed
995.82	T74.31XA	Initial encounter
995.82	T74.31XD	Subsequent encounter

ICD-9-CM ICD-10-CM Disorder, condition, or problem

		Spouse or partner abuse, Psychological, Suspected
995.82	T76.31XA	Initial encounter
995.82	T76.31XD	Subsequent encounter
		Spouse or partner neglect, Confirmed
995.85	T74.01XA	Initial encounter
995.85	T74.01XD	Subsequent encounter
		Spouse or partner neglect, Suspected
995.85	T76.01XA	Initial encounter
995.85	T76.01XD	Subsequent encounter
		Spouse or partner violence, Physical, Confirmed
995.81	T74.11XA	Initial encounter
995.81	T74.11XD	Subsequent encounter
		Spouse or partner violence, Physical, Suspected
995.81	T76.11XA	Initial encounter
995.81	T76.11XD	Subsequent encounter
		Spouse or partner violence, Sexual, Confirmed
995.83	T74.21XA	Initial encounter
995.83	T74.21XD	Subsequent encounter
		Spouse or partner violence, Sexual, Suspected
995.83	T76.21XA	Initial encounter
995.83	T76.21XD	Subsequent encounter
307.3	F98.4	Stereotypic movement disorder Stimulant intoxication (<i>see amphetamine or cocaine intoxication for specific codes</i>) Stimulant use disorder (<i>see amphetamine or cocaine use disorder for specific codes</i>) Stimulant withdrawal (<i>see amphetamine or cocaine withdrawal for specific codes</i>) Substance intoxication delirium (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>) Substance withdrawal delirium (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>) Substance/medication-induced anxiety disorder (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>) Substance/medication-induced bipolar and related disorder (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>) Substance/medication-induced depressive disorder (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>) Substance/medication-induced major or mild neurocognitive disorder (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>) Substance/medication-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>) Substance/medication-induced psychotic disorder (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>) Substance/medication-induced sexual dysfunction (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>) Substance/medication-induced sleep disorder (<i>see specific substances for codes</i>)

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
333.99	G25.71	Tardive akathisia
333.85	G24.01	Tardive dyskinesia
333.72	G24.09	Tardive dystonia
V62.4	Z60.5	Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination or persecution
292.85		Tobacco-induced sleep disorder
	F17.208	With moderate or severe use disorder
		Tobacco use disorder
305.1	Z72.0	Mild
305.1	F17.200	Moderate
305.1	F17.200	Severe
292.0	F17.203	Tobacco withdrawal
307.23	F95.2	Tourette's disorder
302.3	F65.1	Transvestic disorder
312.39	F63.2	Trichotillomania (hair-pulling disorder)
V63.9	Z75.3	Unavailability or inaccessibility of health care facilities
V63.8	Z75.4	Unavailability or inaccessibility of other helping agencies
V62.82	Z63.4	Uncomplicated bereavement
291.9	F10.99	Unspecified alcohol-related disorder
300.00	F41.9	Unspecified anxiety disorder
314.01	F90.9	Unspecified attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder
296.80	F31.9	Unspecified bipolar and related disorder
292.9	F15.99	Unspecified caffeine-related disorder
292.9	F12.99	Unspecified cannabis-related disorder
293.89	F06.1	Unspecified catatonia (<i>code first</i> 781.99 [R29.818] other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems)
307.9	F80.9	Unspecified communication disorder
780.09	R41.0	Unspecified delirium
311	F32.9	Unspecified depressive disorder
312.9	F91.9	Unspecified disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorder
300.15	F44.9	Unspecified dissociative disorder
		Unspecified elimination disorder
787.60	R15.9	With fecal symptoms
788.30	R32	With urinary symptoms
307.50	F50.9	Unspecified feeding or eating disorder
302.6	F64.9	Unspecified gender dysphoria
292.9	F16.99	Unspecified hallucinogen-related disorder
V60.9	Z59.9	Unspecified housing or economic problem
780.54	G47.10	Unspecified hypersomnolence disorder
292.9	F18.99	Unspecified inhalant-related disorder
780.52	G47.00	Unspecified insomnia disorder
319	F79	Unspecified intellectual disability (intellectual developmental disorder)
300.9	F99	Unspecified mental disorder
294.9	F09	Unspecified mental disorder due to another medical condition
799.59	R41.9	Unspecified neurocognitive disorder

ICD-9-CM	ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
315.9	F89	Unspecified neurodevelopmental disorder
300.3	F42	Unspecified obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
292.9	F11.99	Unspecified opioid-related disorder
292.9	F19.99	Unspecified other (or unknown) substance-related disorder
302.9	F65.9	Unspecified paraphilic disorder
301.9	F60.9	Unspecified personality disorder
292.9	F16.99	Unspecified phencyclidine-related disorder
V62.9	Z60.9	Unspecified problem related to social environment
V62.9	Z65.9	Unspecified problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances
298.9	F29	Unspecified schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder
292.9	F13.99	Unspecified sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-related disorder
302.70	F52.9	Unspecified sexual dysfunction
780.59	G47.9	Unspecified sleep-wake disorder
300.82	F45.9	Unspecified somatic symptom and related disorder
292.9		Unspecified stimulant-related disorder
	F15.99	Unspecified amphetamine or other stimulant-related disorder
	F14.99	Unspecified cocaine-related disorder
307.20	F95.9	Unspecified tic disorder
292.9	F17.209	Unspecified tobacco-related disorder
309.9	F43.9	Unspecified trauma- and stressor-related disorder
V61.8	Z62.29	Upbringing away from parents
V62.89	Z65.4	Victim of crime
V62.89	Z65.4	Victim of terrorism or torture
302.82	F65.3	Voyeuristic disorder
V40.31	Z91.83	Wandering associated with a mental disorder

Numerical Listing of DSM-5 Diagnoses and Codes (ICD-9-CM)

ICD-9-CM codes are to be used for coding purposes in the United States through September 30, 2014.

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
278.00	Overweight or obesity
290.40	Probable major vascular neurocognitive disorder, With behavioral disturbance
290.40	Probable major vascular neurocognitive disorder, Without behavioral disturbance
291.0	Alcohol intoxication delirium
291.0	Alcohol withdrawal delirium
291.1	Alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, Amnestic confabulatory type
291.2	Alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, Nonamnestic confabulatory type
291.81	Alcohol withdrawal
291.82	Alcohol-induced sleep disorder
291.89	Alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
291.89	Alcohol-induced bipolar and related disorder
291.89	Alcohol-induced depressive disorder
291.89	Alcohol-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
291.89	Alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
291.9	Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
291.9	Unspecified alcohol-related disorder
292.0	Amphetamine or other stimulant withdrawal
292.0	Caffeine withdrawal
292.0	Cannabis withdrawal
292.0	Cocaine withdrawal
292.0	Opioid withdrawal
292.0	Opioid withdrawal delirium
292.0	Other (or unknown) substance withdrawal
292.0	Other (or unknown) substance withdrawal delirium
292.0	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal
292.0	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal delirium
292.0	Tobacco withdrawal
292.81	Amphetamine (or other stimulant) intoxication delirium
292.81	Cannabis intoxication delirium
292.81	Cocaine intoxication delirium

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
292.81	Inhalant intoxication delirium
292.81	Medication-induced delirium
292.81	Opioid intoxication delirium
292.81	Other hallucinogen intoxication delirium
292.81	Other (or unknown) substance intoxication delirium
292.81	Phencyclidine intoxication delirium
292.81	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication delirium
292.82	Inhalant-induced major neurocognitive disorder
292.82	Other (or unknown) substance-induced major neurocognitive disorder
292.82	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced major neurocognitive disorder
292.84	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced bipolar and related disorder
292.84	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced depressive disorder
292.84	Cocaine-induced bipolar and related disorder
292.84	Cocaine-induced depressive disorder
292.84	Inhalant-induced depressive disorder
292.84	Opioid-induced depressive disorder
292.84	Other hallucinogen-induced bipolar and related disorder
292.84	Other hallucinogen-induced depressive disorder
292.84	Other (or unknown) substance-induced bipolar and related disorder
292.84	Other (or unknown) substance-induced depressive disorder
292.84	Phencyclidine-induced bipolar and related disorder
292.84	Phencyclidine-induced depressive disorder
292.84	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced bipolar and related disorder
292.84	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced depressive disorder
292.85	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced sleep disorder
292.85	Caffeine-induced sleep disorder
292.85	Cannabis-induced sleep disorder
292.85	Cocaine-induced sleep disorder
292.85	Opioid-induced sleep disorder
292.85	Other (or unknown) substance-induced sleep disorder
292.85	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
292.85	Tobacco-induced sleep disorder
292.89	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced anxiety disorder
292.89	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
292.89	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced sexual dysfunction
292.89	Amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication
292.89	Caffeine-induced anxiety disorder
292.89	Cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
292.89	Cannabis intoxication
292.89	Cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
292.89	Cocaine-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
292.89	Cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
292.89	Cocaine intoxication
292.89	Hallucinogen persisting perception disorder

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
292.89	Inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
292.89	Inhalant-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
292.89	Inhalant intoxication
292.89	Opioid-induced anxiety disorder
292.89	Opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
292.89	Opioid intoxication
292.89	Other hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
292.89	Other hallucinogen intoxication
292.89	Other (or unknown) substance-induced anxiety disorder
292.89	Other (or unknown) substance-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
292.89	Other (or unknown) substance-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
292.89	Other (or unknown) substance-induced sexual dysfunction
292.89	Other (or unknown) substance intoxication
292.89	Phencyclidine-induced anxiety disorder
292.89	Phencyclidine intoxication
292.89	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
292.89	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
292.89	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
292.89	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication
292.9	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced psychotic disorder
292.9	Cannabis-induced psychotic disorder
292.9	Cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
292.9	Inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
292.9	Other hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
292.9	Other (or unknown) substance-induced psychotic disorder
292.9	Phencyclidine-induced psychotic disorder
292.9	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder
292.9	Unspecified caffeine-related disorder
292.9	Unspecified cannabis-related disorder
292.9	Unspecified hallucinogen-related disorder
292.9	Unspecified inhalant-related disorder
292.9	Unspecified opioid-related disorder
292.9	Unspecified other (or unknown) substance-related disorder
292.9	Unspecified phencyclidine-related disorder
292.9	Unspecified sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-related disorder
292.9	Unspecified stimulant-related disorder
292.9	Unspecified tobacco-related disorder
293.0	Delirium due to another medical condition
293.0	Delirium due to multiple etiologies
293.81	Psychotic disorder due to another medical condition, With delusions
293.82	Psychotic disorder due to another medical condition, With hallucinations
293.83	Bipolar and related disorder due to another medical condition
293.83	Depressive disorder due to another medical condition
293.84	Anxiety disorder due to another medical condition
293.89	Catatonia associated with another mental disorder (catatonia specifier)

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
293.89	Catatonic disorder due to another medical condition
293.89	Unspecified catatonia (<i>code first</i> 781.99 other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems)
294.10	Major neurocognitive disorder due to another medical condition, Without behavioral disturbance
294.10	Major neurocognitive disorder due to HIV infection, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 042 HIV infection)
294.10	Major neurocognitive disorder due to Huntington's disease, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 333.4 Huntington's disease)
294.10	Major neurocognitive disorder due to multiple etiologies, Without behavioral disturbance
294.10	Major neurocognitive disorder probably due to Parkinson's disease, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 332.0 Parkinson's disease)
294.10	Major neurocognitive disorder due to prion disease, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 046.79 prion disease)
294.10	Major neurocognitive disorder due to traumatic brain injury, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 907.0 late effect of intracranial injury without skull fracture)
294.10	Probable major frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 331.19 frontotemporal disease)
294.10	Probable major neurocognitive disorder due to Alzheimer's disease, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 331.0 Alzheimer's disease)
294.10	Probable major neurocognitive disorder with Lewy bodies, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 331.82 Lewy body disease)
294.11	Major neurocognitive disorder due to another medical condition, With behavioral disturbance
294.11	Major neurocognitive disorder due to HIV infection, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 042 HIV infection)
294.11	Major neurocognitive disorder due to Huntington's disease, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 333.4 Huntington's disease)
294.11	Major neurocognitive disorder due to multiple etiologies, With behavioral disturbance
294.11	Major neurocognitive disorder probably due to Parkinson's disease, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 332.0 Parkinson's disease)
294.11	Major neurocognitive disorder due to prion disease, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 046.79 prion disease)
294.11	Major neurocognitive disorder due to traumatic brain injury, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 907.0 late effect of intracranial injury without skull fracture)
294.11	Probable major frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 331.19 frontotemporal disease)
294.11	Probable major neurocognitive disorder due to Alzheimer's disease, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 331.0 Alzheimer's disease)
294.11	Probable major neurocognitive disorder with Lewy bodies, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> 331.82 Lewy body disease)
294.8	Obsessive-compulsive and related disorder due to another medical condition
294.8	Other specified mental disorder due to another medical condition
294.9	Unspecified mental disorder due to another medical condition

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
295.40	Schizophreniform disorder
295.70	Schizoaffective disorder, Bipolar type
295.70	Schizoaffective disorder, Depressive type
295.90	Schizophrenia
296.20	Major depressive disorder, Single episode, Unspecified
296.21	Major depressive disorder, Single episode, Mild
296.22	Major depressive disorder, Single episode, Moderate
296.23	Major depressive disorder, Single episode, Severe
296.24	Major depressive disorder, Single episode, With psychotic features
296.25	Major depressive disorder, Single episode, In partial remission
296.26	Major depressive disorder, Single episode, In full remission
296.30	Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, Unspecified
296.31	Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, Mild
296.32	Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, Moderate
296.33	Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, Severe
296.34	Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, With psychotic features
296.35	Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, In partial remission
296.36	Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, In full remission
296.40	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode hypomanic
296.40	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode hypomanic, Unspecified
296.40	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, Unspecified
296.41	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, Mild
296.42	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, Moderate
296.43	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, Severe
296.44	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, With psychotic features
296.45	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode hypomanic, In partial remission
296.45	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, In partial remission
296.46	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode hypomanic, In full remission
296.46	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, In full remission
296.50	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, Unspecified
296.51	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, Mild
296.52	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, Moderate
296.53	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, Severe
296.54	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, With psychotic features
296.55	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, In partial remission
296.56	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, In full remission
296.7	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode unspecified
296.80	Unspecified bipolar and related disorder
296.89	Bipolar II disorder
296.89	Other specified bipolar and related disorder
296.99	Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder
297.1	Delusional disorder
298.8	Brief psychotic disorder
298.8	Other specified schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
298.9	Unspecified schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder
299.00	Autism spectrum disorder
300.00	Unspecified anxiety disorder
300.01	Panic disorder
300.02	Generalized anxiety disorder
300.09	Other specified anxiety disorder
300.11	Conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder)
300.12	Dissociative amnesia
300.13	Dissociative amnesia, With dissociative fugue
300.14	Dissociative identity disorder
300.15	Other specified dissociative disorder
300.15	Unspecified dissociative disorder
300.19	Factitious disorder
300.22	Agoraphobia
300.23	Social anxiety disorder (social phobia)
300.29	Specific phobia, Animal
300.29	Specific phobia, Blood-injection-injury
300.29	Specific phobia, Natural environment
300.29	Specific phobia, Other
300.29	Specific phobia, Situational
300.3	Hoarding disorder
300.3	Obsessive-compulsive disorder
300.3	Other specified obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
300.3	Unspecified obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
300.4	Persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia)
300.6	Depersonalization/derealization disorder
300.7	Body dysmorphic disorder
300.7	Illness anxiety disorder
300.82	Somatic symptom disorder
300.82	Unspecified somatic symptom and related disorder
300.89	Other specified somatic symptom and related disorder
300.9	Other specified mental disorder
300.9	Unspecified mental disorder
301.0	Paranoid personality disorder
301.13	Cyclothymic disorder
301.20	Schizoid personality disorder
301.22	Schizotypal personality disorder
301.4	Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder
301.50	Histrionic personality disorder
301.6	Dependent personality disorder
301.7	Antisocial personality disorder
301.81	Narcissistic personality disorder
301.82	Avoidant personality disorder
301.83	Borderline personality disorder
301.89	Other specified personality disorder

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
301.9	Unspecified personality disorder
302.2	Pedophilic disorder
302.3	Transvestic disorder
302.4	Exhibitionistic disorder
302.6	Gender dysphoria in children
302.6	Other specified gender dysphoria
302.6	Unspecified gender dysphoria
302.70	Unspecified sexual dysfunction
302.71	Male hypoactive sexual desire disorder
302.72	Erectile disorder
302.72	Female sexual interest/arousal disorder
302.73	Female orgasmic disorder
302.74	Delayed ejaculation
302.75	Premature (early) ejaculation
302.76	Genito-pelvic pain/penetration disorder
302.79	Other specified sexual dysfunction
302.81	Fetishistic disorder
302.82	Voyeuristic disorder
302.83	Sexual masochism disorder
302.84	Sexual sadism disorder
302.85	Gender dysphoria in adolescents and adults
302.89	Frotteuristic disorder
302.89	Other specified paraphilic disorder
302.9	Unspecified paraphilic disorder
303.00	Alcohol intoxication
303.90	Alcohol use disorder, Moderate
303.90	Alcohol use disorder, Severe
304.00	Opioid use disorder, Moderate
304.00	Opioid use disorder, Severe
304.10	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, Moderate
304.10	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, Severe
304.20	Cocaine use disorder, Moderate
304.20	Cocaine use disorder, Severe
304.30	Cannabis use disorder, Moderate
304.30	Cannabis use disorder, Severe
304.40	Amphetamine-type substance use disorder, Moderate
304.40	Amphetamine-type substance use disorder, Severe
304.40	Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, Moderate
304.40	Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, Severe
304.50	Other hallucinogen use disorder, Moderate
304.50	Other hallucinogen use disorder, Severe
304.60	Inhalant use disorder, Moderate
304.60	Inhalant use disorder, Severe
304.60	Phencyclidine use disorder, Moderate
304.60	Phencyclidine use disorder, Severe

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
304.90	Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, Moderate
304.90	Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, Severe
305.00	Alcohol use disorder, Mild
305.1	Tobacco use disorder, Mild
305.1	Tobacco use disorder, Moderate
305.1	Tobacco use disorder, Severe
305.20	Cannabis use disorder, Mild
305.30	Other hallucinogen use disorder, Mild
305.40	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, Mild
305.50	Opioid use disorder, Mild
305.60	Cocaine use disorder, Mild
305.70	Amphetamine-type substance use disorder, Mild
305.70	Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, Mild
305.90	Caffeine intoxication
305.90	Inhalant use disorder, Mild
305.90	Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, Mild
305.90	Phencyclidine use disorder, Mild
307.0	Adult-onset fluency disorder
307.1	Anorexia nervosa
307.20	Other specified tic disorder
307.20	Unspecified tic disorder
307.21	Provisional tic disorder
307.22	Persistent (chronic) motor or vocal tic disorder
307.23	Tourette's disorder
307.3	Stereotypic movement disorder
307.45	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Advanced sleep phase type
307.45	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Delayed sleep phase type
307.45	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Irregular sleep-wake type
307.45	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Non-24-hour sleep-wake type
307.45	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Shift work type
307.45	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Unspecified type
307.46	Non-rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders, Sleep terror type
307.46	Non-rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders, Sleepwalking type
307.47	Nightmare disorder
307.50	Unspecified feeding or eating disorder
307.51	Binge-eating disorder
307.51	Bulimia nervosa
307.52	Pica
307.53	Ruminination disorder
307.59	Avoidant/restrictive food intake disorder
307.59	Other specified feeding or eating disorder
307.6	Enuresis
307.7	Encopresis
307.9	Unspecified communication disorder
308.3	Acute stress disorder

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
309.0	Adjustment disorders, With depressed mood
309.21	Separation anxiety disorder
309.24	Adjustment disorders, With anxiety
309.28	Adjustment disorders, With mixed anxiety and depressed mood
309.3	Adjustment disorders, With disturbance of conduct
309.4	Adjustment disorders, With mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
309.81	Posttraumatic stress disorder
309.89	Other specified trauma- and stressor-related disorder
309.9	Adjustment disorders, Unspecified
309.9	Unspecified trauma- and stressor-related disorder
310.1	Personality change due to another medical condition
311	Other specified depressive disorder
311	Unspecified depressive disorder
312.23	Selective mutism
312.31	Gambling disorder
312.32	Conduct disorder, Adolescent-onset type
312.32	Kleptomania
312.33	Pyromania
312.34	Intermittent explosive disorder
312.39	Trichotillomania (hair-pulling disorder)
312.81	Conduct disorder, Childhood-onset type
312.89	Conduct disorder, Unspecified onset
312.89	Other specified disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorder
312.9	Unspecified disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorder
313.81	Oppositional defiant disorder
313.89	Disinhibited social engagement disorder
313.89	Reactive attachment disorder
314.00	Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, Predominantly inattentive presentation
314.01	Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, Combined presentation
314.01	Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, Predominantly hyperactive/impulsive presentation
314.01	Other specified attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder
314.01	Unspecified attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder
315.00	Specific learning disorder, With impairment in reading
315.1	Specific learning disorder, With impairment in mathematics
315.2	Specific learning disorder, With impairment in written expression
315.35	Childhood-onset fluency disorder (stuttering)
315.39	Language disorder
315.39	Social (pragmatic) communication disorder
315.39	Speech sound disorder
315.4	Developmental coordination disorder
315.8	Global developmental delay
315.8	Other specified neurodevelopmental disorder
315.9	Unspecified neurodevelopmental disorder
316	Psychological factors affecting other medical conditions

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
319	Intellectual disability (intellectual developmental disorder)
319	Unspecified intellectual disability (intellectual developmental disorder)
327.21	Central sleep apnea, Idiopathic central sleep apnea
327.23	Obstructive sleep apnea hypopnea
327.24	Sleep-related hypoventilation, Idiopathic hypoventilation
327.25	Sleep-related hypoventilation, Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation
327.26	Sleep-related hypoventilation, Comorbid sleep-related hypoventilation
327.42	Rapid eye movement sleep behavior disorder
331.83	Mild frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder
331.83	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to Alzheimer's disease
331.83	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to another medical condition
331.83	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to HIV infection
331.83	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to Huntington's disease
331.83	Mild neurocognitive disorder with Lewy bodies
331.83	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to multiple etiologies
331.83	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to Parkinson's disease
331.83	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to prion disease
331.83	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to traumatic brain injury
331.83	Mild vascular neurocognitive disorder
331.9	Major neurocognitive disorder possibly due to Parkinson's disease
331.9	Possible major frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder
331.9	Possible major neurocognitive disorder due to Alzheimer's disease
331.9	Possible major neurocognitive disorder with Lewy bodies
331.9	Possible major vascular neurocognitive disorder
333.1	Medication-induced postural tremor
332.1	Neuroleptic-induced parkinsonism
332.1	Other medication-induced parkinsonism
333.72	Medication-induced acute dystonia
333.72	Tardive dystonia
333.85	Tardive dyskinesia
333.92	Neuroleptic malignant syndrome
333.94	Restless legs syndrome
333.99	Medication-induced acute akathisia
333.99	Other medication-induced movement disorder
333.99	Tardive akathisia
347.00	Autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia, deafness, and narcolepsy
347.00	Autosomal dominant narcolepsy, obesity, and type 2 diabetes
347.00	Narcolepsy without cataplexy but with hypocretin deficiency
347.01	Narcolepsy with cataplexy but without hypocretin deficiency
347.10	Narcolepsy secondary to another medical condition
625.4	Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
698.4	Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder
780.09	Other specified delirium
780.09	Unspecified delirium
780.52	Insomnia disorder

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
780.52	Other specified insomnia disorder
780.52	Unspecified insomnia disorder
780.54	Hypersomnolence disorder
780.54	Other specified hypersomnolence disorder
780.54	Unspecified hypersomnolence disorder
780.57	Central sleep apnea, Central sleep apnea comorbid with opioid use
780.59	Other specified sleep-wake disorder
780.59	Unspecified sleep-wake disorder
786.04	Central sleep apnea, Cheyne-Stokes breathing
787.60	Other specified elimination disorder, With fecal symptoms
787.60	Unspecified elimination disorder, With fecal symptoms
788.30	Unspecified elimination disorder, With urinary symptoms
788.39	Other specified elimination disorder, With urinary symptoms
799.59	Unspecified neurocognitive disorder
995.20	Other adverse effect of medication, Initial encounter
995.20	Other adverse effect of medication, Sequelae
995.20	Other adverse effect of medication, Subsequent encounter
995.29	Antidepressant discontinuation syndrome, Initial encounter
995.29	Antidepressant discontinuation syndrome, Sequelae
995.29	Antidepressant discontinuation syndrome, Subsequent encounter
995.51	Child psychological abuse, Confirmed, Initial encounter
995.51	Child psychological abuse, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
995.51	Child psychological abuse, Suspected, Initial encounter
995.51	Child psychological abuse, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
995.52	Child neglect, Confirmed, Initial encounter
995.52	Child neglect, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
995.52	Child neglect, Suspected, Initial encounter
995.52	Child neglect, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
995.53	Child sexual abuse, Confirmed, Initial encounter
995.53	Child sexual abuse, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
995.53	Child sexual abuse, Suspected, Initial encounter
995.53	Child sexual abuse, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
995.54	Child physical abuse, Confirmed, Initial encounter
995.54	Child physical abuse, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
995.54	Child physical abuse, Suspected, Initial encounter
995.54	Child physical abuse, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
995.81	Adult physical abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Initial encounter
995.81	Adult physical abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
995.81	Adult physical abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Initial encounter
995.81	Adult physical abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
995.81	Spouse or partner violence, Physical, Confirmed, Initial encounter
995.81	Spouse or partner violence, Physical, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
995.81	Spouse or partner violence, Physical, Suspected, Initial encounter

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
995.81	Spouse or partner violence, Physical, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
995.82	Adult psychological abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Initial encounter
995.82	Adult psychological abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
995.82	Adult psychological abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Initial encounter
995.82	Adult psychological abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
995.82	Spouse or partner abuse, Psychological, Confirmed, Initial encounter
995.82	Spouse or partner abuse, Psychological, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
995.82	Spouse or partner abuse, Psychological, Suspected, Initial encounter
995.82	Spouse or partner abuse, Psychological, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
995.83	Adult sexual abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Initial encounter
995.83	Adult sexual abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
995.83	Adult sexual abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Initial encounter
995.83	Adult sexual abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
995.83	Spouse or partner violence, Sexual, Confirmed, Initial encounter
995.83	Spouse or partner violence, Sexual, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
995.83	Spouse or partner violence, Sexual, Suspected, Initial encounter
995.83	Spouse or partner violence, Sexual, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
995.85	Spouse or partner neglect, Confirmed, Initial encounter
995.85	Spouse or partner neglect, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
995.85	Spouse or partner neglect, Suspected, Initial encounter
995.85	Spouse or partner neglect, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
V15.41	Personal history (past history) of physical abuse in childhood
V15.41	Personal history (past history) of sexual abuse in childhood
V15.41	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner violence, Physical
V15.41	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner violence, Sexual
V15.42	Personal history (past history) of neglect in childhood
V15.42	Personal history (past history) of psychological abuse in childhood
V15.42	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner neglect
V15.42	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner psychological abuse
V15.49	Other personal history of psychological trauma
V15.59	Personal history of self-harm
V15.81	Nonadherence to medical treatment
V15.89	Other personal risk factors
V40.31	Wandering associated with a mental disorder
V60.0	Homelessness
V60.1	Inadequate housing
V60.2	Extreme poverty
V60.2	Insufficient social insurance or welfare support
V60.2	Lack of adequate food or safe drinking water
V60.2	Low income

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
V60.3	Problem related to living alone
V60.6	Problem related to living in a residential institution
V60.89	Discord with neighbor, lodger, or landlord
V60.9	Unspecified housing or economic problem
V61.03	Disruption of family by separation or divorce
V61.10	Relationship distress with spouse or intimate partner
V61.11	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner neglect
V61.11	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner psychological abuse
V61.11	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner violence, Physical
V61.11	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner violence, Sexual
V61.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner neglect
V61.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner psychological abuse
V61.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner violence, Physical
V61.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner violence, Sexual
V61.20	Parent-child relational problem
V61.21	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child abuse by parent
V61.21	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child neglect by parent
V61.21	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child psychological abuse by parent
V61.21	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child sexual abuse by parent
V61.21	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child abuse
V61.21	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child neglect
V61.21	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child psychological abuse
V61.21	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child sexual abuse
V61.22	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
V61.22	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child neglect
V61.22	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child psychological abuse
V61.22	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child sexual abuse
V61.29	Child affected by parental relationship distress
V61.5	Problems related to multiparity
V61.7	Problems related to unwanted pregnancy
V61.8	High expressed emotion level within family
V61.8	Sibling relational problem
V61.8	Upbringing away from parents
V62.21	Problem related to current military deployment status
V62.22	Exposure to disaster, war, or other hostilities

ICD-9-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
V62.22	Personal history of military deployment
V62.29	Other problem related to employment
V62.3	Academic or educational problem
V62.4	Acculturation difficulty
V62.4	Social exclusion or rejection
V62.4	Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination or persecution
V62.5	Conviction in civil or criminal proceedings without imprisonment
V62.5	Imprisonment or other incarceration
V62.5	Problems related to other legal circumstances
V62.5	Problems related to release from prison
V62.82	Uncomplicated bereavement
V62.83	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child abuse
V62.83	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child neglect
V62.83	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child psychological abuse
V62.83	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child sexual abuse
V62.83	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonspousal adult abuse
V62.89	Borderline intellectual functioning
V62.89	Discord with social service provider, including probation officer, case manager, or social services worker
V62.89	Other problem related to psychosocial circumstances
V62.89	Phase of life problem
V62.89	Religious or spiritual problem
V62.89	Victim of crime
V62.89	Victim of terrorism or torture
V62.9	Unspecified problem related to social environment
V62.9	Unspecified problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances
V63.8	Unavailability or inaccessibility of other helping agencies
V63.9	Unavailability or inaccessibility of health care facilities
V65.2	Malingering
V65.40	Other counseling or consultation
V65.49	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonspousal adult abuse
V65.49	Sex counseling
V69.9	Problem related to lifestyle
V71.01	Adult antisocial behavior
V71.02	Child or adolescent antisocial behavior

Numerical Listing of DSM-5 Diagnoses and Codes (ICD-10-CM)

ICD-10-CM codes are to be used for coding purposes in the United States starting October 1, 2014.

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
E66.9	Overweight or obesity
F01.50	Probable major vascular neurocognitive disorder, Without behavioral disturbance
F01.51	Probable major vascular neurocognitive disorder, With behavioral disturbance
F02.80	Major neurocognitive disorder due to another medical condition, Without behavioral disturbance
F02.80	Major neurocognitive disorder due to HIV infection, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> B20 HIV infection)
F02.80	Major neurocognitive disorder due to Huntington's disease, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> G10 Huntington's disease)
F02.80	Major neurocognitive disorder due to multiple etiologies, Without behavioral disturbance
F02.80	Major neurocognitive disorder probably due to Parkinson's disease, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> G20 Parkinson's disease)
F02.80	Major neurocognitive disorder due to prion disease, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> A81.9 prion disease)
F02.80	Major neurocognitive disorder due to traumatic brain injury, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> S06.2X9S diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration, sequela)
F02.80	Probable major frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> G31.09 frontotemporal disease)
F02.80	Probable major neurocognitive disorder due to Alzheimer's disease, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> G30.9 Alzheimer's disease)
F02.80	Probable major neurocognitive disorder with Lewy bodies, Without behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> G31.83 Lewy body disease)
F02.81	Major neurocognitive disorder due to another medical condition, With behavioral disturbance
F02.81	Major neurocognitive disorder due to HIV infection, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> B20 HIV infection)
F02.81	Major neurocognitive disorder due to Huntington's disease, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> G10 Huntington's disease)
F02.81	Major neurocognitive disorder due to multiple etiologies, With behavioral disturbance

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
F02.81	Major neurocognitive disorder probably due to Parkinson's disease, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> G20 Parkinson's disease)
F02.81	Major neurocognitive disorder due to prion disease, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> A81.9 prion disease)
F02.81	Major neurocognitive disorder due to traumatic brain injury, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> S06.2X9S diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration, sequela)
F02.81	Probable major frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> G31.09 frontotemporal disease)
F02.81	Probable major neurocognitive disorder due to Alzheimer's disease, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> G30.9 Alzheimer's disease)
F02.81	Probable major neurocognitive disorder with Lewy bodies, With behavioral disturbance (<i>code first</i> G31.83 Lewy body disease)
F05	Delirium due to another medical condition
F05	Delirium due to multiple etiologies
F06.0	Psychotic disorder due to another medical condition, With hallucinations
F06.1	Catatonia associated with another mental disorder (catatonia specifier)
F06.1	Catatonic disorder due to another medical condition
F06.1	Unspecified catatonia (<i>code first</i> R29.818 other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems)
F06.2	Psychotic disorder due to another medical condition, With delusions
F06.31	Depressive disorder due to another medical condition, With depressive features
F06.32	Depressive disorder due to another medical condition, With major depressive-like episode
F06.33	Bipolar and related disorder due to another medical condition, With manic features
F06.33	Bipolar and related disorder due to another medical condition, With manic- or hypomanic-like episodes
F06.34	Bipolar and related disorder due to another medical condition, With mixed features
F06.34	Depressive disorder due to another medical condition, With mixed features
F06.4	Anxiety disorder due to another medical condition
F06.8	Obsessive-compulsive and related disorder due to another medical condition
F06.8	Other specified mental disorder due to another medical condition
F07.0	Personality change due to another medical condition
F09	Unspecified mental disorder due to another medical condition
F10.10	Alcohol use disorder, Mild
F10.121	Alcohol intoxication delirium, With mild use disorder
F10.129	Alcohol intoxication, With mild use disorder
F10.14	Alcohol-induced bipolar and related disorder, With mild use disorder
F10.14	Alcohol-induced depressive disorder, With mild use disorder
F10.159	Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, With mild use disorder
F10.180	Alcohol-induced anxiety disorder, With mild use disorder
F10.181	Alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction, With mild use disorder
F10.182	Alcohol-induced sleep disorder, With mild use disorder
F10.20	Alcohol use disorder, Moderate
F10.20	Alcohol use disorder, Severe
F10.221	Alcohol intoxication delirium, With moderate or severe use disorder

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
F10.229	Alcohol intoxication, With moderate or severe use disorder
F10.231	Alcohol withdrawal delirium
F10.232	Alcohol withdrawal, With perceptual disturbances
F10.239	Alcohol withdrawal, Without perceptual disturbances
F10.24	Alcohol-induced bipolar and related disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F10.24	Alcohol-induced depressive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F10.259	Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F10.26	Alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, Amnestic confabulatory type, With moderate or severe use disorder
F10.27	Alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, Nonamnestic confabulatory type, With moderate or severe use disorder
F10.280	Alcohol-induced anxiety disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F10.281	Alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction, With moderate or severe use disorder
F10.282	Alcohol-induced sleep disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F10.288	Alcohol-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F10.921	Alcohol intoxication delirium, Without use disorder
F10.929	Alcohol intoxication, Without use disorder
F10.94	Alcohol-induced bipolar and related disorder, Without use disorder
F10.94	Alcohol-induced depressive disorder, Without use disorder
F10.959	Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, Without use disorder
F10.96	Alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, Amnestic confabulatory type, Without use disorder
F10.97	Alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, Nonamnestic confabulatory type, Without use disorder
F10.980	Alcohol-induced anxiety disorder, Without use disorder
F10.981	Alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction, Without use disorder
F10.982	Alcohol-induced sleep disorder, Without use disorder
F10.988	Alcohol-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, Without use disorder
F10.99	Unspecified alcohol-related disorder
F11.10	Opioid use disorder, Mild
F11.121	Opioid intoxication delirium, With mild use disorder
F11.122	Opioid intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, With mild use disorder
F11.129	Opioid intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, With mild use disorder
F11.14	Opioid-induced depressive disorder, With mild use disorder
F11.181	Opioid-induced sexual dysfunction, With mild use disorder
F11.182	Opioid-induced sleep disorder, With mild use disorder
F11.188	Opioid-induced anxiety disorder, With mild use disorder
F11.20	Opioid use disorder, Moderate
F11.20	Opioid use disorder, Severe
F11.221	Opioid intoxication delirium, With moderate or severe use disorder
F11.222	Opioid intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, With moderate or severe use disorder
F11.229	Opioid intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, With moderate or severe use disorder
F11.23	Opioid withdrawal

ICD-10-CM Disorder, condition, or problem

- F11.23 Opioid withdrawal delirium
- F11.24 Opioid-induced depressive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
- F11.281 Opioid-induced sexual dysfunction, With moderate or severe use disorder
- F11.282 Opioid-induced sleep disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
- F11.288 Opioid-induced anxiety disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
- F11.921 Opioid-induced delirium
- F11.921 Opioid intoxication delirium, Without use disorder
- F11.922 Opioid intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, Without use disorder
- F11.929 Opioid intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, Without use disorder
- F11.94 Opioid-induced depressive disorder, Without use disorder
- F11.981 Opioid-induced sexual dysfunction, Without use disorder
- F11.982 Opioid-induced sleep disorder, Without use disorder
- F11.988 Opioid-induced anxiety disorder, Without use disorder
- F11.99 Unspecified opioid-related disorder
- F12.10 Cannabis use disorder, Mild
- F12.121 Cannabis intoxication delirium, With mild use disorder
- F12.122 Cannabis intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, With mild use disorder
- F12.129 Cannabis intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, With mild use disorder
- F12.159 Cannabis-induced psychotic disorder, With mild use disorder
- F12.180 Cannabis-induced anxiety disorder, With mild use disorder
- F12.188 Cannabis-induced sleep disorder, With mild use disorder
- F12.20 Cannabis use disorder, Moderate
- F12.20 Cannabis use disorder, Severe
- F12.221 Cannabis intoxication delirium, With moderate or severe use disorder
- F12.222 Cannabis intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, With moderate or severe use disorder
- F12.229 Cannabis intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, With moderate or severe use disorder
- F12.259 Cannabis-induced psychotic disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
- F12.280 Cannabis-induced anxiety disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
- F12.288 Cannabis-induced sleep disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
- F12.288 Cannabis withdrawal
- F12.921 Cannabis intoxication delirium, Without use disorder
- F12.922 Cannabis intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, Without use disorder
- F12.929 Cannabis intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, Without use disorder
- F12.959 Cannabis-induced psychotic disorder, Without use disorder
- F12.980 Cannabis-induced anxiety disorder, Without use disorder
- F12.988 Cannabis-induced sleep disorder, Without use disorder
- F12.99 Unspecified cannabis-related disorder
- F13.10 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, Mild
- F13.121 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication delirium, With mild use disorder
- F13.129 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication, With mild use disorder
- F13.14 Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced bipolar and related disorder, With mild use disorder
- F13.14 Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced depressive disorder, With mild use disorder

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
F13.159	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, With mild use disorder
F13.180	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder, With mild use disorder
F13.181	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction, With mild use disorder
F13.182	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder, With mild use disorder
F13.20	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, Moderate
F13.20	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, Severe
F13.221	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication delirium, With moderate or severe use disorder
F13.229	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication, With moderate or severe use disorder
F13.231	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal delirium
F13.232	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal, With perceptual disturbances
F13.239	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal, Without perceptual disturbances
F13.24	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced bipolar and related disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F13.24	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced depressive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F13.259	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F13.27	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced major neurocognitive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F13.280	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F13.281	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction, With moderate or severe use disorder
F13.282	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F13.288	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F13.921	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced delirium
F13.921	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication delirium, Without use disorder
F13.929	Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication, Without use disorder
F13.94	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced bipolar and related disorder, Without use disorder
F13.94	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced depressive disorder, Without use disorder
F13.959	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, Without use disorder
F13.97	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced major neurocognitive disorder, Without use disorder
F13.980	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder, Without use disorder
F13.981	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction, Without use disorder
F13.982	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder, Without use disorder
F13.988	Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, Without use disorder

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
F13.99	Unspecified sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-related disorder
F14.10	Cocaine use disorder, Mild
F14.121	Cocaine intoxication delirium, With mild use disorder
F14.122	Cocaine intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, With mild use disorder
F14.129	Cocaine intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, With mild use disorder
F14.14	Cocaine-induced bipolar and related disorder, With mild use disorder
F14.14	Cocaine-induced depressive disorder, With mild use disorder
F14.159	Cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, With mild use disorder
F14.180	Cocaine-induced anxiety disorder, With mild use disorder
F14.181	Cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction, With mild use disorder
F14.182	Cocaine-induced sleep disorder, With mild use disorder
F14.188	Cocaine-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, With mild use disorder
F14.20	Cocaine use disorder, Moderate
F14.20	Cocaine use disorder, Severe
F14.221	Cocaine intoxication delirium, With moderate or severe use disorder
F14.222	Cocaine intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, With moderate or severe use disorder
F14.229	Cocaine intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, With moderate or severe use disorder
F14.23	Cocaine withdrawal
F14.24	Cocaine-induced bipolar and related disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F14.24	Cocaine-induced depressive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F14.259	Cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F14.280	Cocaine-induced anxiety disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F14.281	Cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction, With moderate or severe use disorder
F14.282	Cocaine-induced sleep disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F14.288	Cocaine-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F14.921	Cocaine intoxication delirium, Without use disorder
F14.922	Cocaine intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, Without use disorder
F14.929	Cocaine intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, Without use disorder
F14.94	Cocaine-induced bipolar and related disorder, Without use disorder
F14.94	Cocaine-induced depressive disorder, Without use disorder
F14.959	Cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, Without use disorder
F14.980	Cocaine-induced anxiety disorder, Without use disorder
F14.981	Cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction, Without use disorder
F14.982	Cocaine-induced sleep disorder, Without use disorder
F14.988	Cocaine-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, Without use disorder
F14.99	Unspecified stimulant-related disorder, Unspecified Cocaine-related disorder
F15.10	Amphetamine-type substance use disorder, Mild
F15.10	Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, Mild
F15.121	Amphetamine (or other stimulant) intoxication delirium, With mild use disorder
F15.122	Amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, With mild use disorder

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
F15.129	Amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, With mild use disorder
F15.14	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced bipolar and related disorder, With mild use disorder
F15.14	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced depressive disorder, With mild use disorder
F15.159	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced psychotic disorder, With mild use disorder
F15.180	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced anxiety disorder, With mild use disorder
F15.180	Caffeine-induced anxiety disorder, With mild use disorder
F15.181	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced sexual dysfunction, With mild use disorder
F15.182	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced sleep disorder, With mild use disorder
F15.182	Caffeine-induced sleep disorder, With mild use disorder
F15.188	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, With mild use disorder
F15.20	Amphetamine-type substance use disorder, Moderate
F15.20	Amphetamine-type substance use disorder, Severe
F15.20	Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, Moderate
F15.20	Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, Severe
F15.221	Amphetamine (or other stimulant) intoxication delirium, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.222	Amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.229	Amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.23	Amphetamine or other stimulant withdrawal
F15.24	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced bipolar and related disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.24	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced depressive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.259	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced psychotic disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.280	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced anxiety disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.280	Caffeine-induced anxiety disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.281	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced sexual dysfunction, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.282	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced sleep disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.282	Caffeine-induced sleep disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.288	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F15.921	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced delirium
F15.921	Amphetamine (or other stimulant) intoxication delirium, Without use disorder
F15.922	Amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, With perceptual disturbances, Without use disorder

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
F15.929	Amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, Without perceptual disturbances, Without use disorder
F15.929	Caffeine intoxication
F15.93	Caffeine withdrawal
F15.94	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced bipolar and related disorder, Without use disorder
F15.94	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced depressive disorder, Without use disorder
F15.959	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced psychotic disorder, Without use disorder
F15.980	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced anxiety disorder, Without use disorder
F15.980	Caffeine-induced anxiety disorder, Without use disorder
F15.981	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced sexual dysfunction, Without use disorder
F15.982	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced sleep disorder, Without use disorder
F15.982	Caffeine-induced sleep disorder, Without use disorder
F15.988	Amphetamine (or other stimulant)-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, Without use disorder
F15.99	Unspecified amphetamine or other stimulant-related disorder
F15.99	Unspecified caffeine-related disorder
F16.10	Other hallucinogen use disorder, Mild
F16.10	Phencyclidine use disorder, Mild
F16.121	Other hallucinogen intoxication delirium, With mild use disorder
F16.121	Phencyclidine intoxication delirium, With mild use disorder
F16.129	Other hallucinogen intoxication, With mild use disorder
F16.129	Phencyclidine intoxication, With mild use disorder
F16.14	Other hallucinogen-induced bipolar and related disorder, With mild use disorder
F16.14	Other hallucinogen-induced depressive disorder, With mild use disorder
F16.14	Phencyclidine-induced bipolar and related disorder, With mild use disorder
F16.14	Phencyclidine-induced depressive disorder, With mild use disorder
F16.159	Other hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, With mild use disorder
F16.159	Phencyclidine-induced psychotic disorder, With mild use disorder
F16.180	Other hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder, With mild use disorder
F16.180	Phencyclidine-induced anxiety disorder, With mild use disorder
F16.20	Other hallucinogen use disorder, Moderate
F16.20	Other hallucinogen use disorder, Severe
F16.20	Phencyclidine use disorder, Moderate
F16.20	Phencyclidine use disorder, Severe
F16.221	Other hallucinogen intoxication delirium, With moderate or severe use disorder
F16.221	Phencyclidine intoxication delirium, With moderate or severe use disorder
F16.229	Other hallucinogen intoxication, With moderate or severe use disorder
F16.229	Phencyclidine intoxication, With moderate or severe use disorder
F16.24	Other hallucinogen-induced bipolar and related disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
F16.24	Other hallucinogen-induced depressive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F16.24	Phencyclidine-induced bipolar and related disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F16.24	Phencyclidine-induced depressive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F16.259	Other hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F16.259	Phencyclidine-induced psychotic disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F16.280	Other hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F16.280	Phencyclidine-induced anxiety disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F16.921	Other hallucinogen intoxication delirium, Without use disorder
F16.921	Phencyclidine intoxication delirium, Without use disorder
F16.929	Other hallucinogen intoxication, Without use disorder
F16.929	Phencyclidine intoxication, Without use disorder
F16.94	Other hallucinogen-induced bipolar and related disorder, Without use disorder
F16.94	Other hallucinogen-induced depressive disorder, Without use disorder
F16.94	Phencyclidine-induced bipolar and related disorder, Without use disorder
F16.94	Phencyclidine-induced depressive disorder, Without use disorder
F16.959	Other hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, Without use disorder
F16.959	Phencyclidine-induced psychotic disorder, Without use disorder
F16.980	Other hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder, Without use disorder
F16.980	Phencyclidine-induced anxiety disorder, Without use disorder
F16.983	Hallucinogen persisting perception disorder
F16.99	Unspecified hallucinogen-related disorder
F16.99	Unspecified phencyclidine-related disorder
F17.200	Tobacco use disorder, Moderate
F17.200	Tobacco use disorder, Severe
F17.203	Tobacco withdrawal
F17.208	Tobacco-induced sleep disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F17.209	Unspecified tobacco-related disorder
F18.10	Inhalant use disorder, Mild
F18.121	Inhalant intoxication delirium, With mild use disorder
F18.129	Inhalant intoxication, With mild use disorder
F18.14	Inhalant-induced depressive disorder, With mild use disorder
F18.159	Inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, With mild use disorder
F18.17	Inhalant-induced major neurocognitive disorder, With mild use disorder
F18.180	Inhalant-induced anxiety disorder, With mild use disorder
F18.188	Inhalant-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, With mild use disorder
F18.20	Inhalant use disorder, Moderate
F18.20	Inhalant use disorder, Severe
F18.221	Inhalant intoxication delirium, With moderate or severe use disorder
F18.229	Inhalant intoxication, With moderate or severe use disorder
F18.24	Inhalant-induced depressive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F18.259	Inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
F18.27	Inhalant-induced major neurocognitive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F18.280	Inhalant-induced anxiety disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F18.288	Inhalant-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F18.921	Inhalant intoxication delirium, Without use disorder
F18.929	Inhalant intoxication, Without use disorder
F18.94	Inhalant-induced depressive disorder, Without use disorder
F18.959	Inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, Without use disorder
F18.97	Inhalant-induced major neurocognitive disorder, Without use disorder
F18.980	Inhalant-induced anxiety disorder, Without use disorder
F18.988	Inhalant-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, Without use disorder
F18.99	Unspecified inhalant-related disorder
F19.10	Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, Mild
F19.121	Other (or unknown) substance intoxication delirium, With mild use disorder
F19.129	Other (or unknown) substance intoxication, With mild use disorder
F19.14	Other (or unknown) substance-induced bipolar and related disorder, With mild use disorder
F19.14	Other (or unknown) substance-induced depressive disorder, With mild use disorder
F19.159	Other (or unknown) substance-induced psychotic disorder, With mild use disorder
F19.17	Other (or unknown) substance-induced major neurocognitive disorder, With mild use disorder
F19.180	Other (or unknown) substance-induced anxiety disorder, With mild use disorder
F19.181	Other (or unknown) substance-induced sexual dysfunction, With mild use disorder
F19.182	Other (or unknown) substance-induced sleep disorder, With mild use disorder
F19.188	Other (or unknown) substance-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, With mild use disorder
F19.188	Other (or unknown) substance-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, With mild use disorder
F19.20	Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, Moderate
F19.20	Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, Severe
F19.221	Other (or unknown) substance intoxication delirium, With moderate or severe use disorder
F19.229	Other (or unknown) substance intoxication, With moderate or severe use disorder
F19.231	Other (or unknown) substance withdrawal delirium
F19.239	Other (or unknown) substance withdrawal
F19.24	Other (or unknown) substance-induced bipolar and related disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F19.24	Other (or unknown) substance-induced depressive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F19.259	Other (or unknown) substance-induced psychotic disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F19.27	Other (or unknown) substance-induced major neurocognitive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
F19.280	Other (or unknown) substance-induced anxiety disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F19.281	Other (or unknown) substance-induced sexual dysfunction, With moderate or severe use disorder
F19.282	Other (or unknown) substance-induced sleep disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F19.288	Other (or unknown) substance-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F19.288	Other (or unknown) substance-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, With moderate or severe use disorder
F19.921	Other (or unknown) substance-induced delirium
F19.921	Other (or unknown) substance intoxication delirium, Without use disorder
F19.929	Other (or unknown) substance intoxication, Without use disorder
F19.94	Other (or unknown) substance-induced bipolar and related disorder, Without use disorder
F19.94	Other (or unknown) substance-induced depressive disorder, Without use disorder
F19.959	Other (or unknown) substance-induced psychotic disorder, Without use disorder
F19.97	Other (or unknown) substance-induced major neurocognitive disorder, Without use disorder
F19.980	Other (or unknown) substance-induced anxiety disorder, Without use disorder
F19.981	Other (or unknown) substance-induced sexual dysfunction, Without use disorder
F19.982	Other (or unknown) substance-induced sleep disorder, Without use disorder
F19.988	Other (or unknown) substance-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, Without use disorder
F19.988	Other (or unknown) substance-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, Without use disorder
F19.99	Unspecified other (or unknown) substance-related disorder
F20.81	Schizophreniform disorder
F20.9	Schizophrenia
F21	Schizotypal personality disorder
F22	Delusional disorder
F23	Brief psychotic disorder
F25.0	Schizoaffective disorder, Bipolar type
F25.1	Schizoaffective disorder, Depressive type
F28	Other specified schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder
F29	Unspecified schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder
F31.0	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode hypomanic
F31.11	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, Mild
F31.12	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, Moderate
F31.13	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, Severe
F31.2	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, With psychotic features
F31.31	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, Mild
F31.32	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, Moderate
F31.4	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, Severe
F31.5	Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, With psychotic features

ICD-10-CM Disorder, condition, or problem

- F31.73 Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode hypomanic, In partial remission
F31.73 Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, In partial remission
F31.74 Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode hypomanic, In full remission
F31.74 Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, In full remission
F31.75 Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, In partial remission
F31.76 Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, In full remission
F31.81 Bipolar II disorder
F31.89 Other specified bipolar and related disorder
F31.9 Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode depressed, Unspecified
F31.9 Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode hypomanic, Unspecified
F31.9 Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode manic, Unspecified
F31.9 Bipolar I disorder, Current or most recent episode unspecified
F31.9 Unspecified bipolar and related disorder
F32.0 Major depressive disorder, Single episode, Mild
F32.1 Major depressive disorder, Single episode, Moderate
F32.2 Major depressive disorder, Single episode, Severe
F32.3 Major depressive disorder, Single episode, With psychotic features
F32.4 Major depressive disorder, Single episode, In partial remission
F32.5 Major depressive disorder, Single episode, In full remission
F32.8 Other specified depressive disorder
F32.9 Major depressive disorder, Single episode, Unspecified
F32.9 Unspecified depressive disorder
F33.0 Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, Mild
F33.1 Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, Moderate
F33.2 Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, Severe
F33.3 Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, With psychotic features
F33.41 Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, In partial remission
F33.42 Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, In full remission
F33.9 Major depressive disorder, Recurrent episode, Unspecified
F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder
F34.1 Persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia)
F34.8 Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder
F40.00 Agoraphobia
F40.10 Social anxiety disorder (social phobia)
F40.218 Specific phobia, Animal
F40.228 Specific phobia, Natural environment
F40.230 Specific phobia, Fear of blood
F40.231 Specific phobia, Fear of injections and transfusions
F40.232 Specific phobia, Fear of other medical care
F40.233 Specific phobia, Fear of injury
F40.248 Specific phobia, Situational
F40.298 Specific phobia, Other
F41.0 Panic disorder
F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder
F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorder

ICD-10-CM Disorder, condition, or problem

- F41.9 Unspecified anxiety disorder
- F42 Hoarding disorder
- F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder
- F42 Other specified obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
- F42 Unspecified obsessive-compulsive and related disorder
- F43.0 Acute stress disorder
- F43.10 Posttraumatic stress disorder
- F43.20 Adjustment disorders, Unspecified
- F43.21 Adjustment disorders, With depressed mood
- F43.22 Adjustment disorders, With anxiety
- F43.23 Adjustment disorders, With mixed anxiety and depressed mood
- F43.24 Adjustment disorders, With disturbance of conduct
- F43.25 Adjustment disorders, With mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
- F43.8 Other specified trauma- and stressor-related disorder
- F43.9 Unspecified trauma- and stressor-related disorder
- F44.0 Dissociative amnesia
- F44.1 Dissociative amnesia, With dissociative fugue
- F44.4 Conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder), With abnormal movement
- F44.4 Conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder), With speech symptoms
- F44.4 Conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder), With swallowing symptoms
- F44.4 Conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder), With weakness/paralysis
- F44.5 Conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder), With attacks or seizures
- F44.6 Conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder), With anesthesia or sensory loss
- F44.6 Conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder), With special sensory symptoms
- F44.7 Conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder), With mixed symptoms
- F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder
- F44.89 Other specified dissociative disorder
- F44.9 Unspecified dissociative disorder
- F45.1 Somatic symptom disorder
- F45.21 Illness anxiety disorder
- F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder
- F45.8 Other specified somatic symptom and related disorder
- F45.9 Unspecified somatic symptom and related disorder
- F48.1 Depersonalization/derealization disorder
- F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, Restricting type
- F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, Binge-eating/purging type
- F50.2 Bulimia nervosa
- F50.8 Avoidant/restrictive food intake disorder

ICD-10-CM Disorder, condition, or problem

- F50.8 Binge-eating disorder
F50.8 Other specified feeding or eating disorder
F50.8 Pica, in adults
F50.9 Unspecified feeding or eating disorder
F51.3 Non-rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders, Sleepwalking type
F51.4 Non-rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders, Sleep terror type
F51.5 Nightmare disorder
F52.0 Male hypoactive sexual desire disorder
F52.21 Erectile disorder
F52.22 Female sexual interest/arousal disorder
F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder
F52.32 Delayed ejaculation
F52.4 Premature (early) ejaculation
F52.6 Genito-pelvic pain/penetration disorder
F52.8 Other specified sexual dysfunction
F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction
F54 Psychological factors affecting other medical conditions
F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder
F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder
F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder
F60.3 Borderline personality disorder
F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder
F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder
F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder
F60.7 Dependent personality disorder
F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder
F60.89 Other specified personality disorder
F60.9 Unspecified personality disorder
F63.0 Gambling disorder
F63.1 Pyromania
F63.2 Trichotillomania (hair-pulling disorder)
F63.3 Kleptomania
F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder
F64.1 Gender dysphoria in adolescents and adults
F64.2 Gender dysphoria in children
F64.8 Other specified gender dysphoria
F64.9 Unspecified gender dysphoria
F65.0 Fetishistic disorder
F65.1 Transvestic disorder
F65.2 Exhibitionistic disorder
F65.3 Voyeuristic disorder
F65.4 Pedophilic disorder
F65.51 Sexual masochism disorder
F65.52 Sexual sadism disorder
F65.81 Frotteuristic disorder

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
F65.89	Other specified paraphilic disorder
F65.9	Unspecified paraphilic disorder
F68.10	Factitious disorder
F70	Intellectual disability (intellectual developmental disorder), Mild
F71	Intellectual disability (intellectual developmental disorder), Moderate
F72	Intellectual disability (intellectual developmental disorder), Severe
F73	Intellectual disability (intellectual developmental disorder), Profound
F79	Unspecified intellectual disability (intellectual developmental disorder)
F80.0	Speech sound disorder
F80.81	Childhood-onset fluency disorder (stuttering)
F80.89	Social (pragmatic) communication disorder
F80.9	Language disorder
F80.9	Unspecified communication disorder
F81.0	Specific learning disorder, With impairment in reading
F81.2	Specific learning disorder, With impairment in mathematics
F81.81	Specific learning disorder, With impairment in written expression
F82	Developmental coordination disorder
F84.0	Autism spectrum disorder
F88	Global developmental delay
F88	Other specified neurodevelopmental disorder
F89	Unspecified neurodevelopmental disorder
F90.0	Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, Predominantly inattentive presentation
F90.1	Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, Predominantly hyperactive/impulsive presentation
F90.2	Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, Combined presentation
F90.8	Other specified attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder
F90.9	Unspecified attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder
F91.1	Conduct disorder, Childhood-onset type
F91.2	Conduct disorder, Adolescent-onset type
F91.3	Oppositional defiant disorder
F91.8	Other specified disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorder
F91.9	Conduct disorder, Unspecified onset
F91.9	Unspecified disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorder
F93.0	Separation anxiety disorder
F94.0	Selective mutism
F94.1	Reactive attachment disorder
F94.2	Disinhibited social engagement disorder
F95.0	Provisional tic disorder
F95.1	Persistent (chronic) motor or vocal tic disorder
F95.2	Tourette's disorder
F95.8	Other specified tic disorder
F95.9	Unspecified tic disorder
F98.0	Enuresis
F98.1	Encopresis
F98.21	Rumination disorder

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
F98.3	Pica, in children
F98.4	Stereotypic movement disorder
F98.5	Adult-onset fluency disorder
F99	Other specified mental disorder
F99	Unspecified mental disorder
G21.0	Neuroleptic malignant syndrome
G21.11	Neuroleptic-induced parkinsonism
G21.19	Other medication-induced parkinsonism
G24.01	Tardive dyskinesia
G24.02	Medication-induced acute dystonia
G24.09	Tardive dystonia
G25.1	Medication-induced postural tremor
G25.71	Medication-induced acute akathisia
G25.71	Tardive akathisia
G25.79	Other medication-induced movement disorder
G25.81	Restless legs syndrome
G31.84	Mild frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder
G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to Alzheimer's disease
G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to another medical condition
G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to HIV infection
G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to Huntington's disease
G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder with Lewy bodies
G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to multiple etiologies
G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to Parkinson's disease
G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to prion disease
G31.84	Mild neurocognitive disorder due to traumatic brain injury
G31.84	Mild vascular neurocognitive disorder
G31.9	Major neurocognitive disorder possibly due to Parkinson's disease
G31.9	Possible major frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder
G31.9	Possible major neurocognitive disorder due to Alzheimer's disease
G31.9	Possible major neurocognitive disorder with Lewy bodies
G31.9	Possible major vascular neurocognitive disorder
G47.00	Insomnia disorder
G47.00	Unspecified insomnia disorder
G47.09	Other specified insomnia disorder
G47.10	Hypersomnolence disorder
G47.10	Unspecified hypersomnolence disorder
G47.19	Other specified hypersomnolence disorder
G47.20	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Unspecified type
G47.21	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Delayed sleep phase type
G47.22	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Advanced sleep phase type
G47.23	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Irregular sleep-wake type
G47.24	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Non-24-hour sleep-wake type
G47.26	Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, Shift work type
G47.31	Central sleep apnea, Idiopathic central sleep apnea

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
G47.33	Obstructive sleep apnea hypopnea
G47.34	Sleep-related hypoventilation, Idiopathic hypoventilation
G47.35	Sleep-related hypoventilation, Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation
G47.36	Sleep-related hypoventilation, Comorbid sleep-related hypoventilation
G47.37	Central sleep apnea comorbid with opioid use
G47.411	Narcolepsy with cataplexy but without hypocretin deficiency
G47.419	Autosomal dominant cerebellar ataxia, deafness, and narcolepsy
G47.419	Autosomal dominant narcolepsy, obesity, and type 2 diabetes
G47.419	Narcolepsy without cataplexy but with hypocretin deficiency
G47.429	Narcolepsy secondary to another medical condition
G47.52	Rapid eye movement sleep behavior disorder
G47.8	Other specified sleep-wake disorder
G47.9	Unspecified sleep-wake disorder
L98.1	Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder
N39.498	Other specified elimination disorder, With urinary symptoms
N94.3	Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
R06.3	Central sleep apnea, Cheyne-Stokes breathing
R15.9	Other specified elimination disorder, With fecal symptoms
R15.9	Unspecified elimination disorder, With fecal symptoms
R32	Unspecified elimination disorder, With urinary symptoms
R41.0	Other specified delirium
R41.0	Unspecified delirium
R41.83	Borderline intellectual functioning
R41.9	Unspecified neurocognitive disorder
T43.205A	Antidepressant discontinuation syndrome, Initial encounter
T43.205D	Antidepressant discontinuation syndrome, Subsequent encounter
T43.205S	Antidepressant discontinuation syndrome, Sequelae
T50.905A	Other adverse effect of medication, Initial encounter
T50.905D	Other adverse effect of medication, Subsequent encounter
T50.905S	Other adverse effect of medication, Sequelae
T74.01XA	Spouse or partner neglect, Confirmed, Initial encounter
T74.01XD	Spouse or partner neglect, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
T74.02XA	Child neglect, Confirmed, Initial encounter
T74.02XD	Child neglect, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
T74.11XA	Adult physical abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Initial encounter
T74.11XA	Spouse or partner violence, Physical, Confirmed, Initial encounter
T74.11XD	Adult physical abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
T74.11XD	Spouse or partner violence, Physical, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
T74.12XA	Child physical abuse, Confirmed, Initial encounter
T74.12XD	Child physical abuse, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
T74.21XA	Adult sexual abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Initial encounter
T74.21XA	Spouse or partner violence, Sexual, Confirmed, Initial encounter
T74.21XD	Adult sexual abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter

ICD-10-CM Disorder, condition, or problem

T74.21XD	Spouse or partner violence, Sexual, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
T74.22XA	Child sexual abuse, Confirmed, Initial encounter
T74.22XD	Child sexual abuse, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
T74.31XA	Adult psychological abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Initial encounter
T74.31XA	Spouse or partner abuse, Psychological, Confirmed, Initial encounter
T74.31XD	Adult psychological abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
T74.31XD	Spouse or partner abuse, Psychological, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
T74.32XA	Child psychological abuse, Confirmed, Initial encounter
T74.32XD	Child psychological abuse, Confirmed, Subsequent encounter
T76.01XA	Spouse or partner neglect, Suspected, Initial encounter
T76.01XD	Spouse or partner neglect, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
T76.02XA	Child neglect, Suspected, Initial encounter
T76.02XD	Child neglect, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
T76.11XA	Adult physical abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Initial encounter
T76.11XA	Spouse or partner violence, Physical, Suspected, Initial encounter
T76.11XD	Adult physical abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
T76.11XD	Spouse or partner violence, Physical, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
T76.12XA	Child physical abuse, Suspected, Initial encounter
T76.12XD	Child physical abuse, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
T76.21XA	Adult sexual abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Initial encounter
T76.21XA	Spouse or partner violence, Sexual, Suspected, Initial encounter
T76.21XD	Adult sexual abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
T76.21XD	Spouse or partner violence, Sexual, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
T76.22XA	Child sexual abuse, Suspected, Initial encounter
T76.22XD	Child sexual abuse, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
T76.31XA	Adult psychological abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Initial encounter
T76.31XA	Spouse or partner abuse, Psychological, Suspected, Initial encounter
T76.31XD	Adult psychological abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
T76.31XD	Spouse or partner abuse, Psychological, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
T76.32XA	Child psychological abuse, Suspected, Initial encounter
T76.32XD	Child psychological abuse, Suspected, Subsequent encounter
Z55.9	Academic or educational problem
Z56.82	Problem related to current military deployment status
Z56.9	Other problem related to employment
Z59.0	Homelessness
Z59.1	Inadequate housing
Z59.2	Discord with neighbor, lodger, or landlord
Z59.3	Problem related to living in a residential institution
Z59.4	Lack of adequate food or safe drinking water
Z59.5	Extreme poverty

ICD-10-CM Disorder, condition, or problem

Z59.6	Low income
Z59.7	Insufficient social insurance or welfare support
Z59.9	Unspecified housing or economic problem
Z60.0	Phase of life problem
Z60.2	Problem related to living alone
Z60.3	Acculturation difficulty
Z60.4	Social exclusion or rejection
Z60.5	Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination or persecution
Z60.9	Unspecified problem related to social environment
Z62.29	Upbringing away from parents
Z62.810	Personal history (past history) of physical abuse in childhood
Z62.810	Personal history (past history) of sexual abuse in childhood
Z62.811	Personal history (past history) of psychological abuse in childhood
Z62.812	Personal history (past history) of neglect in childhood
Z62.820	Parent-child relational problem
Z62.891	Sibling relational problem
Z62.898	Child affected by parental relationship distress
Z63.0	Relationship distress with spouse or intimate partner
Z63.4	Uncomplicated bereavement
Z63.5	Disruption of family by separation or divorce
Z63.8	High expressed emotion level within family
Z64.0	Problems related to unwanted pregnancy
Z64.1	Problems related to multiparity
Z64.4	Discord with social service provider, including probation officer, case manager, or social services worker
Z65.0	Conviction in civil or criminal proceedings without imprisonment
Z65.1	Imprisonment or other incarceration
Z65.2	Problems related to release from prison
Z65.3	Problems related to other legal circumstances
Z65.4	Victim of crime
Z65.4	Victim of terrorism or torture
Z65.5	Exposure to disaster, war, or other hostilities
Z65.8	Other problem related to psychosocial circumstances
Z65.8	Religious or spiritual problem
Z65.9	Unspecified problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances
Z69.010	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child abuse by parent
Z69.010	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child neglect by parent
Z69.010	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child psychological abuse by parent
Z69.010	Encounter for mental health services for victim of child sexual abuse by parent
Z69.011	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
Z69.011	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child neglect
Z69.011	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child psychological abuse
Z69.011	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child sexual abuse
Z69.020	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child abuse

ICD-10-CM	Disorder, condition, or problem
Z69.020	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child neglect
Z69.020	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child psychological abuse
Z69.020	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonparental child sexual abuse
Z69.021	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child abuse
Z69.021	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child neglect
Z69.021	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child psychological abuse
Z69.021	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonparental child sexual abuse
Z69.11	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner neglect
Z69.11	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner psychological abuse
Z69.11	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner violence, Physical
Z69.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner neglect
Z69.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner psychological abuse
Z69.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner violence, Physical
Z69.12	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spouse or partner violence, Sexual
Z69.81	Encounter for mental health services for victim of nonspousal adult abuse
Z69.81	Encounter for mental health services for victim of spouse or partner violence, Sexual
Z69.82	Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of nonspousal adult abuse
Z70.9	Sex counseling
Z71.9	Other counseling or consultation
Z72.0	Tobacco use disorder, mild
Z72.810	Child or adolescent antisocial behavior
Z72.811	Adult antisocial behavior
Z72.9	Problem related to lifestyle
Z75.3	Unavailability or inaccessibility of health care facilities
Z75.4	Unavailability or inaccessibility of other helping agencies
Z76.5	Malingering
Z91.19	Nonadherence to medical treatment
Z91.410	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner violence, Physical
Z91.410	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner violence, Sexual
Z91.411	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner psychological abuse
Z91.412	Personal history (past history) of spouse or partner neglect
Z91.49	Other personal history of psychological trauma
Z91.5	Personal history of self-harm
Z91.82	Personal history of military deployment
Z91.83	Wandering associated with a mental disorder
Z91.89	Other personal risk factors

DSM-5 Advisors and Other Contributors

APA Board of Trustees DSM-5 Review Committees

Scientific Review Committee (SRC)

Kenneth S. Kendler, M.D. (Chair)
Robert Freedman, M.D. (Co-chair)
Dan G. Blazer, M.D., Ph.D., M.P.H.
David Brent, M.D. (2011–)
Ellen Leibenluft, M.D.
Sir Michael Rutter, M.D. (–2011)
Paul S. Summergrad, M.D.
Robert J. Ursano, M.D. (–2011)
Myrna Weissman, Ph.D. (2011–)
Joel Yager, M.D.
Jill L. Opalesky M.S. (Administrative Support)

Clinical and Public Health Review Committee (CPHC)

John S. McIntyre, M.D. (Chair)
Joel Yager, M.D. (Co-chair)
Anita Everett M.D.
Cathryn A. Galanter, M.D.
Jeffrey M. Lyness, M.D.
James E. Ninger, M.D.
Victor I. Reus, M.D.
Michael J. Vergare, M.D.
Ann Miller (Administrative Support)

Oversight Committee

Carolyn Robinowitz, M.D. (Chair)
Mary Badaracco, M.D.
Ronald Burd, M.D.
Robert Freedman, M.D.
Jeffrey A. Lieberman, M.D.
Kyla Pope, M.D.
Victor I. Reus, M.D.
Daniel K. Winstead, M.D.
Joel Yager, M.D.

APA Assembly DSM-5 Review Committee

Glenn A. Martin, M.D. (Chair)
R. Scott Benson, M.D. (Speaker of the Assembly)
William Cardasis, M.D.
John M. de Figueiredo, M.D.
Lawrence S. Gross, M.D.
Brian S. Hart, M.D.

Stephen A. McLeod Bryant, M.D.
Gregory A. Miller, M.D.
Roger Peele, M.D.
Charles S. Price, M.D.
Deepika Sastry, M.D.
John P.D. Shemo, M.D.
Eliot Sorel, M.D.

DSM-5 Summit Group

Dilip V. Jeste, M.D. (Chair)
R. Scott Benson, M.D.
Kenneth S. Kendler, M.D.
Helena C. Kraemer, Ph.D.
David J. Kupfer, M.D.
Jeffrey A. Lieberman, M.D.
Glenn A. Martin, M.D.
John S. McIntyre, M.D.
John M. Oldham, M.D.
Roger Peele, M.D.
Darrel A. Regier, M.D., M.P.H.
James H. Scully Jr., M.D.
Joel Yager, M.D.
Paul S. Appelbaum, M.D. (Consultant)
Michael B. First, M.D. (Consultant)

DSM-5 Field Trials Review

Robert D. Gibbons, Ph.D.
Craig Nelson, M.D.

DSM-5 Forensic Review

Paul S. Appelbaum, M.D.
Lama Bazzi, M.D.
Alec W. Buchanan, M.D., Ph.D.
Carissa Cabán Alemán, M.D.
Michael Champion, M.D.
Jeffrey C. Eisen, M.D.
Elizabeth Ford, M.D.
Daniel T. Hackman, M.D.
Mark Hauser, M.D.
Steven K. Hoge, M.D., M.B.A.
Debra A. Pinals, M.D.
Guillermo Portillo, M.D.
Patricia Recupero, M.D., J.D.
Robert Weinstock, M.D.
Cheryl Wills, M.D.
Howard V. Zonana, M.D.

Past DSM-5 APA Staff

Erin J. Dalder-Alpher
 Kristin Edwards
 Leah I. Engel

Lenna Jawdat
 Elizabeth C. Martin
 Rocio J. Salvador

Work Group Advisors

ADHD and Disruptive Behavior Disorders

Emil F. Coccaro, M.D.
 Deborah Dabrick, Ph.D.
 Prudence W. Fisher, Ph.D.
 Benjamin B. Lahey, Ph.D.
 Salvatore Mannuzza, Ph.D.
 Mary Solanto, Ph.D.
 J. Blake Turner, Ph.D.
 Eric Youngstrom, Ph.D.

Anxiety, Obsessive-Compulsive Spectrum, Posttraumatic, and Dissociative Disorders

Lynn E. Alden, Ph.D.
 David B. Arciniegas, M.D.
 David H. Barlow, Ph.D.
 Katja Beesdo-Baum, Ph.D.
 Chris R. Brewin, Ph.D.
 Richard J. Brown, Ph.D.
 Timothy A. Brown, Ph.D.
 Richard A. Bryant, Ph.D.
 Joan M. Cook, Ph.D.
 Joop de Jong, M.D., Ph.D.
 Paul F. Dell, Ph.D.
 Damiaan Denys, M.D.
 Bruce P. Dohrenwend, Ph.D.
 Brian A. Fallon, M.D., M.P.H.
 Edna B. Foa, Ph.D.
 Martin E. Franklin, Ph.D.
 Wayne K. Goodman, M.D.
 Jon E. Grant, J.D., M.D.
 Bonnie L. Green, Ph.D.
 Richard G. Heimberg, Ph.D.
 Judith L. Herman, M.D.
 Devon E. Hinton, M.D., Ph.D.
 Stefan G. Hofmann, Ph.D.
 Charles W. Hoge, M.D.
 Terence M. Keane, Ph.D.
 Nancy J. Keuthen, Ph.D.
 Dean G. Kilpatrick, Ph.D.
 Katharina Kircanski, Ph.D.
 Laurence J. Kirmayer, M.D.
 Donald F. Klein, M.D., D.Sc.
 Amaro J. Laria, Ph.D.
 Richard T. LeBeau, M.A.
 Richard J. Loewenstein, M.D.
 David Mataix-Cols, Ph.D.
 Thomas W. McAllister, M.D.

Harrison G. Pope, M.D., M.P.H.
 Ronald M. Rapee, Ph.D.
 Steven A. Rasmussen, M.D.
 Patricia A. Resick, Ph.D.
 Vedat Sar, M.D.
 Sanjaya Saxena, M.D.
 Paula P. Schnurr, Ph.D.
 M. Katherine Shear, M.D.
 Daphne Simeon, M.D.
 Harvey S. Singer, M.D.
 Melinda A. Stanley, Ph.D.
 James J. Strain, M.D.
 Kate Wolitzky Taylor, Ph.D.
 Onno van der Hart, Ph.D.
 Eric Vermetten, M.D., Ph.D.
 John T. Walkup, M.D.
 Sabine Wilhelm, Ph.D.
 Douglas W. Woods, Ph.D.
 Richard E. Zinbarg, Ph.D.
 Joseph Zohar, M.D.

Childhood and Adolescent Disorders

Adrian Angold, Ph.D.
 Deborah Beidel, Ph.D.
 David Brent, M.D.
 John Campo, M.D.
 Gabrielle Carlson, M.D.
 Prudence W. Fisher, Ph.D.
 David Klonsky, Ph.D.
 Matthew Nock, Ph.D.
 J. Blake Turner, Ph.D.

Eating Disorders

Michael J. Devlin, M.D.
 Denise E. Wilfley, Ph.D.
 Susan Z. Yanovski, M.D.

Mood Disorders

Boris Birmaher, M.D.
 Yeates Conwell, M.D.
 Ellen B. Dennehy, Ph.D.
 S. Ann Hartlage, Ph.D.
 Jack M. Hettema, M.D., Ph.D.
 Michael C. Neale, Ph.D.
 Gordon B. Parker, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
 Roy H. Perlis, M.D. M.Sc.
 Holly G. Prigerson, Ph.D.
 Norman E. Rosenthal, M.D.
 Peter J. Schmidt, M.D.

Mort M. Silverman, M.D.
Meir Steiner, M.D., Ph.D.
Mauricio Tohen, M.D., Dr.P.H., M.B.A.
Sidney Zisook, M.D.

Neurocognitive Disorders

Jiska Cohen-Mansfield, Ph.D.
Vladimir Hachinski, M.D., C.M., D.Sc.
Sharon Inouye, M.D., M.P.H.
Grant Iverson, Ph.D.
Laura Marsh, M.D.
Bruce Miller, M.D.
Jacobo Mintzer, M.D., M.B.A.
Bruce Pollock, M.D., Ph.D.
George Prigatano, Ph.D.
Ron Ruff, Ph.D.
Ingmar Skoog, M.D., Ph.D.
Robert Sweet, M.D.
Paula Trzepacz, M.D.

Neurodevelopmental Disorders

Ari Ne'eman
Nickola Nelson, Ph.D.
Diane Paul, Ph.D.
Eva Petrova, Ph.D.
Andrew Pickles, Ph.D.
Jan Piek, Ph.D.
Helene Polatajko, Ph.D.
Alya Reeve, M.D.
Mabel Rice, Ph.D.
Joseph Sergeant, Ph.D.
Bennett Shaywitz, M.D.
Sally Shaywitz, M.D.
Audrey Thurm, Ph.D.
Keith Widaman, Ph.D.
Warren Zigman, Ph.D.

Personality and Personality Disorders

Eran Chemerinski, M.D.
Thomas N. Crawford, Ph.D.
Harold W. Koenigsberg, M.D.
Kristian E. Markon, Ph.D.
Rebecca L. Shiner, Ph.D.
Kenneth R. Silk, M.D.
Jennifer L. Tackett, Ph.D.
David Watson, Ph.D.

Psychotic Disorders

Kamaldeep Bhui, M.D.
Manuel J. Cuesta, M.D., Ph.D.
Richard Douyon, M.D.
Paolo Fusar-Poli, Ph.D.
John H. Krystal, M.D.
Thomas H. McGlashan, M.D.
Victor Peralta, M.D., Ph.D.
Anita Riecher-Rössler, M.D.
Mary V. Seeman, M.D.

Sexual and Gender Identity Disorders

Stan E. Althof, Ph.D.
Richard Balon, M.D.
John H.J. Bancroft, M.D., M.A., D.P.M.
Howard E. Barbaree, Ph.D., M.A.
Rosemary J. Basson, M.D.
Sophie Bergeron, Ph.D.
Anita L. Clayton, M.D.
David L. Delmonico, Ph.D.
Domenico Di Ceglie, M.D.
Esther Gomez-Gil, M.D.
Jamison Green, Ph.D.
Richard Green, M.D., J.D.
R. Karl Hanson, Ph.D.
Lawrence Hartmann, M.D.
Stephen J. Hucker, M.B.
Eric S. Janus, J.D.
Patrick M. Jern, Ph.D.
Megan S. Kaplan, Ph.D.
Raymond A. Knight, Ph.D.
Ellen T.M. Laan, Ph.D.
Stephen B. Levine, M.D.
Christopher G. McMahon, M.B.
Marta Meana, Ph.D.
Michael H. Miner, Ph.D., M.A.
William T. O'Donohue, Ph.D.
Michael A. Perelman, Ph.D.
Caroline F. Pukall, Ph.D.
Robert E. Pyke, M.D., Ph.D.
Vernon L. Quinsey, Ph.D., M.Sc.
David L. Rowland, Ph.D., M.A.
Michael Sand, Ph.D., M.P.H.
Leslie R. Schover, Ph.D., M.A.
Paul Stern, B.S., J.D.
David Thornton, Ph.D.
Leonore Tiefer, Ph.D.
Douglas E. Tucker, M.D.
Jacques van Lankveld, Ph.D.
Marcel D. Waldinger, M.D., Ph.D.

Sleep-Wake Disorders

Donald L. Bliwise, Ph.D.
Daniel J. Buysse, M.D.
Vishesh K. Kapur, M.D., M.P.H.
Sanjeeve V. Kothare, M.D.
Kenneth L. Lichstein, Ph.D.
Mark W. Mahowald, M.D.
Rachel Manber, Ph.D.
Emmanuel Mignot, M.D., Ph.D.
Timothy H. Monk, Ph.D., D.Sc.
Thomas C. Neylan, M.D.
Maurice M. Ohayon, M.D., D.Sc., Ph.D.
Judith Owens, M.D., M.P.H.
Daniel L. Picchietti, M.D.
Stuart F. Quan, M.D.
Thomas Roth, Ph.D.
Daniel Weintraub, M.D.

Theresa B. Young, Ph.D.
Phyllis C. Zee, M.D., Ph.D.

Somatic Symptom Disorders

Brenda Bursch, Ph.D.
Kurt Kroenke, M.D.
W. Curt LaFrance, Jr., M.D., M.P.H.
Jon Stone, M.B., Ch.B., Ph.D.
Lynn M. Wegner, M.D.

Substance-Related Disorders

Raymond F. Anton, Jr., M.D.
Deborah A. Dawson, Ph.D.
Roland R. Griffiths, Ph.D.
Dorothy K. Hatsukami, Ph.D.
John E. Helzer, M.D.
Marilyn A. Huestis, Ph.D.
John R. Hughes, M.D.
Thomas R. Kosten, M.D.
Nora D. Volkow, M.D.

DSM-5 Study Group and Other DSM-5 Group Advisors

Lifespan Developmental Approaches

Christina Bryant, Ph.D.
Amber Gum, Ph.D.
Thomas Meeks, M.D.
Jan Mohlman, Ph.D.
Steven Thorp, Ph.D.
Julie Wetherell, Ph.D.

Hans (J.G.B.M.) Rohlof, M.D.
Cecile Rousseau, M.D.
Mitchell G. Weiss, M.D., Ph.D.

Psychiatric/General Medical Interface

Daniel L. Coury, M.D.
Bernard P. Dreyer, M.D.
Danielle Laraque, M.D.
Lynn M. Wegner, M.D.

Gender and Cross-Cultural Issues

Neil K. Aggarwal, M.D., M.B.A., M.A.
Sofie Bäärnhielm, M.D., Ph.D.
José J. Bauermeister, Ph.D.
James Boehlein, M.D., M.Sc.
Jaswant Guzder, M.D.
Alejandro Interian, Ph.D.
Sushrut S. Jadhav, M.B.B.S., M.D., Ph.D.
Laurence J. Kirmayer, M.D.
Alex J. Kopelowicz, M.D.
Amaro J. Laria, Ph.D.
Steven R. Lopez, Ph.D.
Kwame J. McKenzie, M.D.
John R. Peteet, M.D.

Prudence W. Fisher, Ph.D.
Martin Prince, M.D., M.Sc.
Michael R. Von Korff, Sc.D.

Impairment and Disability

Prudence W. Fisher, Ph.D.
Robert D. Gibbons, Ph.D.
Ruben Gur, Ph.D.
John E. Helzer, M.D.
John Houston, M.D., Ph.D.
Kurt Kroenke, M.D.

Diagnostic Assessment Instruments

Other Contributors/Consultants

ADHD and Disruptive Behavior Disorders

Patrick E. Shrout, Ph.D.
Erik Willcutt, Ph.D.

Childhood and Adolescent Disorders

Grace T. Baranek, Ph.D.
Colleen Jacobson, Ph.D.
Maria Oquendo, M.D.
Sir Michael Rutter, M.D.

Anxiety, Obsessive-Compulsive Spectrum, Posttraumatic, and Dissociative Disorders

Eric Hollander, M.D.
Charlie Marmor, M.D.
Mark W. Miller, Ph.D.
Mark H. Pollack, M.D.
Heidi S. Resnick, Ph.D.

Eating Disorders

Nancy L. Zucker, Ph.D.

Mood Disorders

Keith Hawton, M.Sc.
David A. Jobes, Ph.D.
Maria A. Oquendo, M.D.

Neurocognitive Disorders

J. Eric Ahlskog, M.D., Ph.D.
Allen J. Aksamit, M.D.
Marilyn Albert, Ph.D.
Guy McKhann, M.D.
Bradley Boeve, M.D.
Helena Chui, M.D.
Sureyya Dikmen, Ph.D.
Douglas Galasko, M.D.
Harvey Levin, Ph.D.
Mark Lovell, Ph.D.
Jeffery Max, M.B.B.Ch.
Ian McKeith, M.D.
Cynthia Munro, Ph.D.
Marlene Oscar-Berman, Ph.D.
Alexander Troster, Ph.D.

Neurodevelopmental Disorders

Anna Barnett, Ph.D.
Martha Denckla, M.D.
Jack M. Fletcher, Ph.D.
Dido Green, Ph.D.
Stephen Greenspan, Ph.D.
Bruce Pennington, Ph.D.
Ruth Shalev, M.D.
Larry B. Silver, M.D.
Lauren Swineford, Ph.D.
Michael Von Aster, M.D.

Personality and Personality Disorders

Patricia R. Cohen, Ph.D.
Jaime L. Derringer, Ph.D.
Lauren Helm, M.D.
Christopher J. Patrick, Ph.D.
Anthony Pinto, Ph.D.

Psychotic Disorders

Scott W. Woods, M.D.

Sexual and Gender Identity Disorders

Alan J. Riley, M.Sc.
Ray C. Rosen, Ph.D.

Sleep-Wake Disorders

Jack D. Edinger, Ph.D.
David Gozal, M.D.
Hochang B. Lee, M.D.
Tore A. Nielsen, Ph.D.
Michael J. Sateia, M.D.
Jamie M. Zeitzer, Ph.D.

Somatic Symptom Disorders

Chuck V. Ford, M.D.
Patricia I. Rosebush, M.Sc.N., M.D.

Substance-Related Disorders

Sally M. Anderson, Ph.D.
Julie A. Kable, Ph.D.
Christopher Martin, Ph.D.
Sarah N. Mattson, Ph.D.
Edward V. Nunes, Jr., M.D.
Mary J. O'Connor, Ph.D.
Heather Carmichael Olson, Ph.D.
Blair Paley, Ph.D.
Edward P. Riley, Ph.D.
Tulshi D. Saha, Ph.D.
Wim van den Brink, M.D., Ph.D.
George E. Woody, M.D.

Diagnostic Spectra and DSM/ICD Harmonization

Bruce Cuthbert, Ph.D.

Lifespan Developmental Approaches

Aartjan Beekman Ph.D.
Alistair Flint, M.B.
David Sultzer, M.D.
Ellen Whyte, M.D.

Gender and Cross-Cultural Issues

Sergio Aguilar-Gaxiola, M.D., Ph.D.
Kavoos G. Bassiri, M.S.
Venkataramana Bhat, M.D.
Marit Boiler, M.P.H.
Denise Canso, M.Sc.
Smita N. Deshpande, M.D., D.P.M.
Ravi DeSilva, M.D.
Esperanza Diaz, M.D.
Byron J. Good, Ph.D.
Simon Groen, M.A.
Ladson Hinton, M.D.
Lincoln I. Khasakhala, Ph.D.
Francis G. Lu, M.D.
Athena Madan, M.A.
Anne W. Mbwayo, Ph.D.
Oanh Meyer, Ph.D.
Victoria N. Mutiso, Ph.D., D.Sc.
David M. Ndetei, M.D.
Andel V. Nicasio, M.S.Ed.
Vasudeo Paralikar, M.D., Ph.D.
Kanak Patil, M.A.
Filipa I. Santos, H.B.Sc.
Sanjeev B. Sarmukaddam, Ph.D., M.Sc.
Monica Z. Scalco, M.D., Ph.D.
Katie Thompson, M.A.
Hendry Ton, M.D., M.Sc.
Rob C.J. van Dijk, M.Sc.
Johann M. Vega-Dienstmaier, M.D.
Joseph Westermeyer, M.D., Ph.D.

Psychiatric/General Medical Interface

Daniel J. Balog, M.D.
 Charles C. Engel, M.D., M.P.H.
 Charles D. Motsinger, M.D.

Impairment and Disability

Cille Kennedy, Ph.D.

Diagnostic Assessment Instruments

Paul J. Pikonis, Ph.D.

Other Conditions That May Be a Focus of Clinical Attention

William E. Narrow, M.D., M.P.H., *Chair*
 Roger Peele, M.D.
 Lawson R. Wulsin, M.D.
 Charles H. Zeanah, M.D.
 Prudence W. Fisher, Ph.D., *Advisor*
 Stanley N. Caroff, M.D., *Contributor/Consultant*
 James B. Lohr, M.D., *Contributor/Consultant*
 Marianne Wambolt, Ph.D., *Contributor/Consultant*

DSM-5 Research Group

Allan Donner, Ph.D.

CPHC Peer Reviewers

Kenneth Altshuler, M.D.
 Pedro G. Alvarenga, M.D.
 Diana J. Antonacci, M.D.
 Richard Balon, M.D.
 David H. Barlow, Ph.D.
 L. Jarrett Barnhill, M.D.
 Katja Beesdo-Baum, Ph.D.
 Marty Boman, Ed.D.
 James Bourgeois, M.D.
 David Braff, M.D.
 Harry Brandt, M.D.
 Kirk Brower, M.D.
 Rachel Bryant-Waugh, Ph.D.
 Jack D. Burke Jr., M.D., M.P.H.
 Brenda Bursch, Ph.D.
 Joseph Camilleri, M.D.
 Patricia Casey, M.D.
 F. Xavier Castellanos, M.D.
 Eran Chemerinski, M.D.
 Wai Chen, M.D.
 Elie Cheniaux, M.D., D.Sc.
 Cheryl Chessick, M.D.
 J. Richard Ciccone, M.D.
 Anita H. Clayton, M.D.
 Tihalia J. Coleman, Ph.D.
 John Csernansky, M.D.
 Manuel J. Cuesta M.D., Ph.D.
 Joanne L. Davis, M.D.
 David L. Delmonico, Ph.D.
 Ray J. DePaulo, M.D.
 Dimitris Dikeos, M.D.
 Ina E. Djondagic, M.D.
 C. Neill Epperson, M.D.
 Javier I. Escobar, M.D., M.Sc.
 Spencer Eth, M.D.
 David Fassler, M.D.
 Giovanni A. Fava, M.D.
 Robert Feinstein, M.D.
 Molly Finnerty, M.D.
 Mark H. Fleisher, M.D.
 Alessio Florentini, M.D.

Laura Fochtmann, M.D.
 Marshal Forstein, M.D.
 William French, M.D.
 Maximillian Gahr, M.D.
 Cynthia Geppert, M.D.
 Ann Germaine, Ph.D.
 Marcia Goin, M.D.
 David A. Gorelick, M.D., Ph.D.
 David Graeber, M.D.
 Cynthia A. Graham, Ph.D.
 Andreas Hartmann, M.D.
 Victoria Hendrick, M.D.
 Merrill Herman, M.D.
 David Herzog, M.D.
 Mardi Horowitz, M.D.
 Ya-fen Huang, M.D.
 Anthony Kales, M.D.
 Niranjana S. Karnik, M.D., Ph.D.
 Jeffrey Katzman, M.D.
 Bryan King, M.D.
 Cecilia Kjellgren, M.D.
 Harold W. Koenigsberg, M.D.
 Richard B. Krueger, M.D.
 Steven Lamberti, M.D.
 Ruth A. Lanius, M.D.
 John Lauriello, M.D.
 Anthony Lehman, M.D.
 Michael Linden, M.D.
 Mark W. Mahowald, M.D.
 Marsha D. Marcus, Ph.D.
 Stephen Marder, M.D.
 Wendy Marsh, M.D.
 Michael S. McCloskey, Ph.D.
 Jeffrey Metzner, M.D.
 Robert Michels, M.D.
 Laura Miller, M.D.
 Michael C. Miller, M.D.
 Frederick Moeller, M.D.
 Peter T. Morgan, M.D., Ph.D.
 Madhav Muppa, M.D.
 Philip Muskin, M.D.

Joachim Nitschke, M.D.
 Abraham Nussbaum, M.D.
 Ann Olincy, M.D.
 Mark Onslow, Ph.D.
 Sally Ozonoff, Ph.D.
 John R. Peteet, M.D.
 Ismene L. Petrakis, M.D.
 Christophe M. Pfeiffer, M.D.
 Karen Pierce, M.D.
 Belinda Plattner, M.D.
 Franklin Putnam, M.D.
 Stuart F. Quan, M.D.
 John Racy, M.D.
 Phillip Resnick, M.D.
 Michèle Riba, M.D.
 Jerold Rosenbaum, M.D.
 Stephen Ross, M.D.
 Lawrence Scähill, M.S.N., Ph.D.
 Daniel Schechter, M.D.
 Mary V. Seeman, M.D.
 Alessandro Serretti, M.D.
 Jianhua Shen, M.D.

Ravi Kumar R. Singareddy, M.D.
 Ingmar Skoog, M.D., Ph.D.
 Gary Small, M.D.
 Paul Soloff, M.D.
 Christina Stadler, M.D., Ph.D.
 Nada Stotland, M.D.
 Neil Swerdlow, M.D.
 Kim Tillery, Ph.D.
 David Tolin, Ph.D.
 Jayne Trachman, M.D.
 Luke Tsai, M.D.
 Ming T. Tsuang, M.D., Ph.D.
 Richard Tuch, M.D.
 Johan Verhulst, M.D.
 B. Timothy Walsh, M.D.
 Michael Weissberg, M.D.
 Godehard Weniger, M.D.
 Keith Widaman, Ph.D.
 Thomas Wise, M.D.
 George E. Woods, M.D.
 Kimberly A. Yonkers, M.D.
 Alexander Young, M.D.

DSM-5 Field Trials in Academic Clinical Centers— Adult Samples

David Geffen School of Medicine, University of California, Los Angeles

Investigator

Helen Lavretsky, M.D., Principal Investigator

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Jessica Brommelhoff, Ph.D.
 Xavier Cagigas, Ph.D.
 Paul Cernin, Ph.D.
 Linda Ercoli, Ph.D.
 Randall Espinoza, M.D.

Helen Lavretsky, M.D.

Jeanne Kim, Ph.D.
 David Merrill, M.D.
 Karen Miller, Ph.D.
 Christopher Nunez, Ph.D.

Research Coordinators

Natalie St. Cyr, M.A., Lead Research Coordinator
 Nora Nazarian, B.A.
 Colin Shinn, M.A.

Centre for Addiction and Mental Health, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Investigators

Bruce G. Pollock, M.D., Ph.D., Lead Principal Investigator
 R. Michael Bagby, Ph.D., Principal Investigator
 Kwame J. McKenzie, M.D., Principal Investigator
 Tony P. George, M.D., Co-investigator
 Lena C. Quilty, Ph.D., Co-investigator
 Peter Voore, M.D., Co-investigator

Eva W. C. Chow, M.D., J.D., M.P.H.
 Z. J. Daskalakis, M.D., Ph.D.
 Pablo Diaz-Hermosillo, M.D.
 George Foussias, M.Sc., M.D.
 Paul A. Frewen, Ph.D.
 Ariel Graff-Guerrero, M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D.
 Margaret K. Hahn, M.D.
 Lorena Hsu, Ph.D.
 Justine Joseph, Ph.D.
 Sean Kidd, Ph.D.
 Kwame J. McKenzie, M.D.
 Mahesh Menon, Ph.D.
 Romina Mizrahi, M.D., Ph.D.
 Daniel J. Mueller, M.D., Ph.D.
 Lena C. Quilty, Ph.D.
 Anthony C. Ruocco, Ph.D.

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Donna E. Akman, Ph.D.
 R. Michael Bagby, Ph.D.
 Wayne C. V. Baici, M.D.
 Crystal Baluyut, M.D.

Jorge Soni, M.D.
 Aristotle N. Voineskos, M.D., Ph.D.
 George Voineskos, M.D.
 Peter Voore, Ph.D.
 Chris Watson, Ph.D.

Referring Clinicians

Ofer Agid, M.D.
 Ash Bender, M.D.
 Patricia Cavanagh, M.D.
 Sarah Colman, M.D.
 Vincenzo Deluca, M.D.
 Justin Geagea, M.D.
 David S. Goldbloom, M.D.
 Daniel Greben, M.D.
 Malati Gupta, M.D.
 Ken Harrison, M.D.
 Imraan Jeeva, M.D.
 Joel Jeffries, M.B.
 Judith Laposa, Ph.D.

Jan Malat, M.D.
 Shelley McMain, Ph.D.
 Bruce Pollock, M.D., Ph.D.
 Andriy V. Samokhvalov, M.D., Ph.D.
 Martin Strassnig, M.D.
 Albert H. C. Wong, M.D., Ph.D.

Research Coordinators

Gloria I. Leo, M.A., Lead Research Coordinator
 Anissa D. Bachan, B.A.
 Bahar Haji-Khamneh, M.A.
 Olga Likhodi, M.Sc.
 Eleanor J. Liu, Ph.D.
 Sarah A. McGee Ng, B.B.A.

Other Research Staff

Susan E. Dickens, M.A., Clinical Research Manager
 Sandy Richards, B.Sc.N., Schizophrenia Research Manager

Dallas VA Medical Center, Dallas, Texas

Investigators

Carol S. North, M.D., M.P.E., Principal Investigator
 Alina Suris, Ph.D., A.B.P.P., Principal Investigator

Lisa Thoman, Ph.D.

Lia Thomas, M.D.
 Jamie Zabukovec, Psy.D.
 Mustafa Zaidi, M.D.
 Andrea Zartman, Ph.D.

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Barry Ardolf, Psy.D.
 Abila Awan, M.D.
 Joel Baskin, M.D.
 John Black, Ph.D.
 Jeffrey Dodds, Ph.D.
 Gloria Emmett, Ph.D.
 Karma Hudson, M.D.
 Jamylah Jackson, Ph.D., A.B.P.P.
 Lynda Kirkland-Culp, Ph.D., A.B.P.P.
 Heidi Koehler, Ph.D., A.B.P.P.
 Elizabeth Lewis, Psy.D.
 Aashish Parikh, M.D.
 Reed Robinson, Ph.D.
 Jheel Shah, M.D.
 Geetha Shivakumar, M.D.
 Sarah Spain, Ph.D., A.B.P.P.

General Referral Sources

Robert Blake, L.M.S.W.
 Evelyn Gibbs, L.M.S.W.
 Michelle King-Thompson, L.M.S.W.

Research Coordinators

Jeannie B. Whitman, Ph.D., Lead Research Coordinator
 Sunday Adewuyi, M.D.
 Elizabeth Anderson, B.A.
 Solaleh Azimipour, B.S.
 Carissa Barney, B.S.
 Kristie Cavazos, B.A.
 Robert Devereaux, B.S.
 Dana Downs, M.S., M.S.W.
 Sharjeel Farooqui, M.D.
 Julia Smith, Psy.D.
 Kun-Ying H. Sung, B.S.

School of Medicine, The University of Texas San Antonio,
 San Antonio, Texas

Investigator

Mauricio Tohen, M.D., Dr.P.H., M.B.A.,
 Principal Investigator

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Suman Baddam, Psy.D.
 Charles L. Bowden, M.D.

Nancy Diazgranados, M.D., M.S.
 Craig A. Dike, Psy.D.
 Dianne E. Dunn, Psy.D., M.P.H.
 Elena Gherman, M.D.
 Jodi M. Gonzalez, Ph.D.
 Pablo Gonzalez, M.D.
 Phillip Lai, Psy.D.

Natalie Maples-Aguilar, M.A., L.P.A.
 Marlon P. Quinones, M.D.
 Jeslina J. Raj, Psy.D.
 David L. Roberts, Ph.D.
 Nancy Sandusky, R.N., F.P.M.H.N.P.-B.C.,
 D.N.P.-C.
 Donna S. Stutes, M.S., L.P.C.
 Mauricio Tohen, M.D., Dr.PH, M.B.A.
 Dawn I. Velligan, Ph.D.
 Weiran Wu, M.D., Ph.D.

Referring Clinicians

Albana Dassori, M.D.
 Megan Frederick, M.A.

Michael E. DeBakey VA Medical Center and the Menninger Clinic,
 Houston, Texas (Joint Study Site)

Michael E. DeBakey VA Medical Center

Investigator

Laura Marsh, M.D., Principal Investigator

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Shalini Aggarwal, M.D.
 Su Bailey, Ph.D.
 Minneta (Helen) Beckner, Ph.D.
 Crystal Clark, M.D.
 Charles DeJohn, M.D.
 Robert Garza, M.D.
 Aruna Gottumakkla, M.D.
 Janet Hickey, M.D.
 James Ireland, M.D.
 Mary Lois Lacey, A.P.R.N.
 Wendy Leopoulos, M.D.
 Laura Marsh, M.D.
 Deleene Menefee, Ph.D.
 Brian I. Miller, Ph.D.
 Candy Smith, Ph.D.
 Avila Steele, Ph.D.
 Jill Wanner, Ph.D.
 Rachel Wells, Ph.D.
 Kaki York-Ward, Ph.D.

Investigator

Efrain Bleiberg, M.D., Principal Investigator

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Jennifer Baumgardner, Ph.D.
 Elizabeth Dodd Conaway, L.C.S.W., B.C.D.
 Warren Christianson, D.O.
 Wesley Clayton, L.M.S.W.
 J. Christopher Fowler, Ph.D.
 Michael Groat, Ph.D.
 Edythe Harvey, M.D.
 Denise Kagan, Ph.D.
 Hans Meyer, L.C.S.W.

Robert Gonzalez, M.D.
 Uma Kasinath, M.D.
 Camis Milam, M.D.
 Vivek Singh, M.D.
 Peter Thompson, M.D.

Research Coordinators

Melissa Hernandez, B.A., Lead Research Coordinator
 Fermin Alejandro Carrizales, B.A.
 Martha Dahl, R.N., B.S.N.
 Patrick M. Smith, B.A.
 Nicole B. Watson, M.A.

Referring Clinicians

Sara Allison, M.D.
 Leonard Denney, L.C.S.W.
 Catherine Flores, L.C.S.W.
 Nathalie Marie, M.D.
 Christopher Martin, M.D.
 Sanjay Mathew, M.D.
 Erica Montgomery, M.D.
 Gregory Scholl, P.A.
 Jocelyn Ulanday, M.D., M.P.H.

Research Coordinators

Sarah Neely Torres, B.S., Lead Research Coordinator
 Kathleen Grout, M.A.
 Lea Kiefer, M.P.H.
 Jana Tran, M.A.

Volunteer Research Assistants

Catherine Clark
 Linh Hoang

Menninger Clinic

Investigator

Efrain Bleiberg, M.D., Principal Investigator

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Jennifer Baumgardner, Ph.D.
 Elizabeth Dodd Conaway, L.C.S.W., B.C.D.
 Warren Christianson, D.O.
 Wesley Clayton, L.M.S.W.
 J. Christopher Fowler, Ph.D.
 Michael Groat, Ph.D.
 Edythe Harvey, M.D.
 Denise Kagan, Ph.D.
 Hans Meyer, L.C.S.W.

Segundo Robert-Ibarra, M.D.
 Sandhya Trivedi, M.D.
 Rebecca Wagner, Ph.D.
 Harrell Woodson, Ph.D.
 Amanda Yoder, L.C.S.W.

Referring Clinicians

James Flack, M.D.
 David Ness, M.D.

Research Coordinators

Steve Herrera, B.S., M.T., Lead Research Coordinator
 Allison Kalpakci, B.A.

Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota

Investigators

Mark A. Frye, M.D., Principal Investigator
 Glenn E. Smith, Ph.D., Principal Investigator
 Jeffrey P. Staab M.D., M.S., Principal
 Investigator

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Osama Abulseoud, M.D.
 Jane Cerhan, Ph.D.
 Julie Fields, Ph.D.
 Mark A. Frye, M.D.
 Manuel Fuentes, M.D.
 Yonas Geda, M.D.
 Maria Harmandayan, M.D.
 Reba King, M.D.
 Simon Kung, M.D.
 Mary Machuda, Ph.D.
 Donald McAlpine, M.D.
 Alastair McKean, M.D.
 Juliana Moraes, M.D.
 Teresa Rummans, M.D.

James R. Rundell, M.D.
 Richard Seime, Ph.D.
 Glenn E. Smith, Ph.D.
 Christopher Sola, D.O.
 Jeffrey P. Staab M.D., M.S.
 Marin Veldic, M.D.
 Mark D. Williams, M.D.
 Maya Yustis, Ph.D.

Research Coordinators

Lisa Seymour, B.S., Lead Research Coordinator
 Scott Feeder, M.S.
 Lee Gunderson, B.S.
 Sherrie Hanna, M.A., L.P.
 Kelly Harper, B.A.
 Katie Mingo, B.A.
 Cynthia Stoppel, A.S.

Other Study Staff

Anna Frye
 Andrea Hogan

Perelman School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Investigators

Mahendra T. Bhati, M.D., Principal Investigator
 Marna S. Barrett, Ph.D., Co-investigator
 Michael E. Thase, M.D., Co-investigator

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Peter B. Bloom, M.D.
 Nicole K Chalmers L.C.S.W.
 Torrey A. Creed, Ph.D.
 Mario Cristancho, M.D.
 Amy Cunningham, Psy.D.
 John P. Dennis, Ph.D.
 Josephine Elia, M.D.
 Peter Gariti, Ph.D., L.C.S.W.
 Philip Gehrman, Ph.D.
 Laurie Gray, M.D.
 Emily A.P. Haigh, Ph.D.
 Nora J. Johnson, M.B.A., M.S., Psy.D.
 Paulo Knapp, M.D.
 Yong-Tong Li, M.D.
 Bill Mace, Ph.D.
 Kevin S. McCarthy, Ph.D.
 Dimitri Perivoliotis, Ph.D.
 Luke Schultz, Ph.D.
 Tracy Steen, Ph.D.
 Chris Tjoa, M.D.
 Nancy A. Wintering, L.C.S.W.

Referring Clinicians

Eleanor Ainslie, M.D.
 Kelly C. Allison, Ph.D.

Rebecca Aspden, M.D.
 Claudia F. Baldassano, M.D.
 Vijayta Bansal, M.D.
 Rachel A. Bennett, M.D.
 Richard Bollinger, Ph.D.
 Andrea Bowen, M.D.
 Karla Campanella, M.D.
 Anthony Carlino, M.D.
 Noah Carroll, M.S.S.
 Alyria Cirona, M.D.
 Samuel Collier, M.D.
 Andreea Crauciuc, L.C.S.W.
 Pilar Cristancho, M.D.
 Traci D'Almeida, M.D.
 Kathleen Diller, M.D.
 Benoit Dubé, M.D.
 Jon Dukes, M.S.W.
 Lauren Elliott, M.D.
 Mira Elwell, B.A.
 Mia Everett, M.D.
 Lucy F. Faulconbridge, Ph.D.
 Patricia Furlan, Ph.D.
 Joanna Goldstein, L.C.S.W.
 Paul Grant, Ph.D.
 Jillian Graves, L.C.S.W.
 Tamar Gur, M.D., Ph.D.
 Alisa Gutman, M.D., Ph.D.
 Nora Hymowitz, M.D.
 Sofia Jensen, M.D.
 Tiffany King, M.S.W.
 Katherine Levine, M.D.

Alice Li, M.D.
 Janet Light, L.C.S.W.
 John Listerud, M.D., Ph.D.
 Emily Malcoun, Ph.D.
 Donovan Maust, M.D.
 Adam Meadows, M.D.
 Michelle Moyer, M.D.
 Rebecca Naugle, L.C.S.W.
 Cory Newman, Ph.D.
 John Northrop, M.D., Ph.D.
 Elizabeth A. Ellis Ohr, Psy.D.
 John O'Reardon, M.D.
 Abraham Pachikara, M.D.
 Andrea Perelman, M.S.W.
 Diana Perez, M.S.W.
 Bianca Previdi, M.D.
 J. Russell Ramsay, Ph.D.
 Jorge Rivera-Colon, M.D.
 Jan Smedley, L.C.S.W.
 Katie Struble, M.S.W.
 Aita Susi, M.D.
 Yekaterina Tatarchuk, M.D.
 Ellen Tarves, M.A.
 Allison Tweedie, M.D.
 Holly Valerio, M.D.

Thomas A. Wadden, Ph.D.
 Joseph Wright, Ph.D.
 Yan Xuan, M.D.
 David Yusko, Psy.D.

Research Coordinators

Jordan A. Coello, B.A., Lead Research Coordinator
 Eric Wang, B.S.E.

Volunteer Research Assistants/ Interns

Jeannine Barker, M.A., A.T.R.
 Jacqueline Baron
 Kelsey Bogue
 Alexandra Ciomek
 Martekuor Dodoo, B.A.
 Julian Domanico
 Laura Heller, B.A.
 Leah Hull-Rawson, B.A.
 Jacquelyn Klehm, B.A.
 Christina Lam
 Dante Proetto, B.S.
 Molly Roy
 Casey Shannon

Stanford University School of Medicine, Stanford, California

Investigators

Carl Feinstein, M.D., Principal Investigator
 Debra Safer, M.D., Principal Investigator

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Kari Berquist, Ph.D.
 Eric Clausell, Ph.D.
 Danielle Colborn, Ph.D.
 Whitney Daniels, M.D.
 Alison Darcy, Ph.D.
 Krista Fielding, M.D.
 Mina Fisher, M.D.
 Kara Fitzpatrick, Ph.D.
 Wendy Froehlich, M.D.
 Grace Gengoux, Ph.D.
 Anna Cassandra Golding, Ph.D.
 Lisa Groesz, Ph.D.
 Kyle Hinman, M.D.
 Rob Holaway, Ph.D.
 Matthew Holve, M.D.
 Rex Huang, M.D.
 Nina Kirz, M.D.
 Megan Klabunde, Ph.D.
 John Leckie, Ph.D.
 Naomi Leslie, M.D.
 Adrienne Lona, M.D.
 Ranvinder Rai, M.D.
 Rebecca Rialon, Ph.D.
 Beverly Rodriguez, M.D., Ph.D.
 Debra Safer, M.D.
 Mary Sanders, Ph.D.

Jamie Scaletta, Ph.D.

Norah Simpson, Ph.D.
 Manpreet Singh, M.D.
 Maria-Christina Stewart, Ph.D.
 Melissa Vallas, M.D.
 Patrick Whalen, Ph.D.
 Sanno Zack, Ph.D.

Referring Clinicians

Robin Apple, Ph.D.
 Victor Carrion, M.D.
 Carl Feinstein, M.D.
 Christine Gray, Ph.D.
 Antonio Hardan, M.D.
 Megan Jones, Psy.D.
 Linda Lotspeich, M.D.
 Lauren Mikula, Psy.D.
 Brandy Street, Ph.D.
 Violeta Tan, M.D.
 Heather Taylor, Ph.D.
 Jacob Towery, M.D.
 Sharon Williams, Ph.D.

Research Coordinators

Kate Arnow, B.A., Lead Research Coordinator
 Nandini Datta, B.S.
 Stephanie Manasse, B.A.

Volunteer Research Assistants/ Interns

Arianna Martin, M.S.
 Adriana Nevado, B.A.

Children's Hospital Colorado, Aurora, Colorado

Investigator

Marianne Wamboldt, M.D., Principal Investigator

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Clinicians

Galia Abadi, M.D.
 Steven Behling, Ph.D.
 Jamie Blume, Ph.D.
 Adam Burstein, M.D.
 Debbie Carter, M.D.
 Kelly Caywood, Ph.D.
 Meredith Chapman, M.D.
 Paulette Christian, A.P.P.M.H.N.
 Mary Cook, M.D.
 Anthony Cordaro, M.D.
 Audrey Dumas, M.D.
 Guido Frank, M.D.
 Karen Frankel, Ph.D.
 Darryl Graham, Ph.D.
 Yael Granader, Ph.D.
 Isabelle Guillemet, M.D.
 Patrece Hairston, Ph.D.
 Charles Harrison, Ph.D.
 Tammy Herckner, L.C.S.W.
 Cassie Karlsson, M.D.
 Kimberly Kelsay, M.D.
 David Kieval, Ph.D.
 Megan Klabunde, Ph.D.
 Jaimelyn Kost, L.C.S.W.
 Harrison Levine, M.D.
 Raven Lipmanson, M.D.
 Susan Lurie, M.D.
 Asa Marokus, M.D.
 Idalia Massa, Ph.D.
 Christine McDunn, Ph.D.
 Scot McKay, M.D.
 Marissa Murgolo, L.C.S.W.
 Alyssa Oland, Ph.D.
 Lina Patel, Ph.D.
 Rheena Pineda, Ph.D.
 Gautam Rajendran, M.D.
 Diane Reichmuth, Ph.D
 Michael Rollin, M.D.

Marlena Romero, L.C.S.W.

Michelle Roy, Ph.D.

Celeste St. John-Larkin, M.D.

Elise Sannar, Ph.D.

Daniel Savin, M.D.

Claire Dean Sinclair, Ph.D.

Ashley Smith, L.C.S.W.

Mindy Solomon, Ph.D.

Sally Tarbell, Ph.D.

Helen Thilly, L.C.S.W.

Sara Tlustos-Carter, Ph.D.

Holly Vause, A.P.P.M.H.N

Marianne Wamboldt, M.D.

Angela Ward, L.C.S.W.

Jason Williams, Ph.D.

Jason Willoughby, Ph.D.

Brennan Young, Ph.D.

Referring Clinicians

Kelly Bhatnagar, Ph.D.
 Jeffery Dolgan, Ph.D.
 Jennifer Eichberg, L.C.S.W.
 Jennifer Hagman, M.D.
 James Masterson, L.C.S.W.
 Hy Gia Park, M.D.
 Tami Roblek, Ph.D.
 Wendy Smith, Ph.D.
 David Williams, M.D.

Research Coordinators

Laurie Burnside, M.S.M., C.C.R.C., Lead Research Coordinator
 Darci Anderson, B.A., C.C.R.C.
 Heather Kennedy, M.P.H.
 Amanda Millar, B.A.
 Vanessa Waruinge, B.S.
 Elizabeth Wallace, B.A.

Volunteer Research Assistants/ Interns

Wisdom Amouzou
 Ashley Anderson
 Michael Richards
 Mateya Whyte

Baystate Medical Center, Springfield, Massachusetts

Investigators

Bruce Waslick, M.D., Principal Investigator
 Cheryl Bonica, Ph.D., Co-investigator
 John Fanton, M.D., Co-investigator
 Barry Sarvet, M.D., Co-investigator

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Julie Bermant, R.N., M.S.N., N.P.
 Cheryl Bonica, Ph.D.
 Jodi Devine, L.I.C.S.W.
 William Fahey, Ph.D.
 John Fanton, M.D.

Stephane Jacobus, Ph.D.
 Barry Sarvet, M.D.
 Peter Thunfors, Ph.D.
 Bruce Waslick, M.D.
 Vicki Weld, L.I.C.S.W.
 Sara Wiener, L.I.C.S.W.
 Shadi Zaghloul, M.D.

Referring Clinicians

Sarah Detenber, L.I.C.S.W.
 Gordon Garrison, L.I.C.S.W.
 Jacqueline Humpreys, L.I.C.S.W.
 Noreen McGirr, L.I.C.S.W.

New York State Psychiatric Institute, New York, N.Y., Weill Cornell Medical College, Payne Whitney and Westchester Divisions, New York and White Plains, N.Y., and North Shore Child and Family Guidance Center, Roslyn Heights, N.Y. (Joint Study Site)

Investigator

Prudence W. Fisher, Ph.D., Principal Investigator

Research Coordinators

Julia K. Carmody, B.A., Lead Research Coordinator
 Zvi R. Shapiro, B.A., Lead Research Coordinator

New York State Psychiatric Institute

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Michele Cohen, L.C.S.W.
 Eduvigis Cruz-Arrieta, Ph.D.
 Miriam Ehrensaft, Ph.D.
 Laurence Greenhill, M.D.
 Schuyler Henderson, M.D., M.P.H.
 Sharlene Jackson, Ph.D.
 Lindsay Moskowitz, M.D.
 Sweene C. Oscar, Ph.D.
 Xenia Protopopescu, M.D.
 James Rodriguez, Ph.D.
 Gregory Tau, M.D.
 Melissa Tebbs, L.C.S.W.
 Carolina Velez-Grau, L.C.S.W.
 Khadijah Booth Watkins, M.D.

Referring Clinicians

George Alvarado, M.D.
 Alison Baker, M.D.
 Elena Baron, Psy.D.
 Lincoln Bickford, M.D., Ph.D.
 Zachary Blumkin, Psy.D.
 Colleen Cullen, L.C.S.W.
 Chyristianne DeAlmeida, Ph.D.
 Matthew Ehrlich, M.D.

Sarah Marcotte, L.C.S.W.
 Patricia Rogowski, R.N., C.N.S.

Research Coordinators

Julie Kingsbury, C.C.R.P., Lead Research Coordinator
 Brenda Martin, B.A.

Volunteer Research Assistant/ Intern

Liza Detenber

Volunteers

Preeya Desai
 Samantha Keller
 Jeremy Litfin, M.A.
 Sarah L. Pearlstein, B.A.
 Cedilla Sacher

Eve Friedl, M.D.
 Clare Gaskins, Ph.D.
 Alice Greenfield, L.C.S.W.
 Liora Hoffman, M.D.
 Kathleen Jung, M.D.
 Karimi Mailutha, M.D., M.P.H.
 Valentina Nikulina, Ph.D.
 Tal Reis, Ph.D.
 Moira Rynn, M.D.
 Jasmine Sawhney, M.D.
 Sarajbit Singh, M.D.
 Katherine Stratigos, M.D.
 Oliver Stroeh, M.D.
 Russell Tobe, M.D.
 Meghan Tomb, Ph.D.
 Michelle Tricamo, M.D.

Research Coordinators

Angel A. Caraballo, M.D.
 Erica M. Chin, Ph.D.
 Daniel T. Chrzanowski, M.D.
 Tess Dougherty, B.A.
 Stephanie Hundt, M.A.
 Moira A. Rynn, M.D.
 Deborah Stedge, R.N.

Weill Cornell Medical College, Payne Whitney and Westchester Divisions

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Archana Basu, Ph.D.
 Shannon M. Bennett, M.D.
 Maria De Pena-Nowak, M.D.
 Jill Feldman, L.M.S.W.
 Dennis Gee, M.D.
 Jo R. Hariton, Ph.D.
 Lakshmi P. Reddy, M.D.
 Margaret Yoon, M.D.

Jodi Gold, M.D.
 Tejal Kaur, M.D.
 Aaron Krasner, M.D.
 Amy Miranda, L.C.S.W.
 Cynthia Pfeffer, M.D.
 James Rebata, Ph.D.
 Sharon Skariah, M.D.
 Jeremy Stone, Ph.D.
 Dirk Winter, M.D.

Referring Clinicians

Margo Benjamin, M.D.
 Vanessa Bobb, M.D.
 Elizabeth Bochtler, M.D.
 Katie Cave, L.C.S.W.
 Maalobeeka Gangopadhyay, M.D.

Research Coordinators

Alex Eve Keller, B.S., Lead Research Coordinator
 Nomi Bodner (volunteer)
 Barbara L. Flye, Ph.D.
 Jamie S. Neiman (volunteer)
 Rebecca L. Rendleman, M.D.

North Shore Child and Family Guidance Center

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Casye Brachfeld-Launer, L.C.S.W.
 Susan Klein Cohen, Ph.D.
 Amy Gelb, L.C.S.W.-R.
 Jodi Glasser, L.C.S.W.
 Elizabeth Goulding-Tag, L.C.S.W.
 Deborah B. Kassimir, L.C.S.W.
 Margo Posillico Messina, L.C.S.W.
 Andréa Moullin-Heddle, L.M.S.W.
 Lisa Pineda, L.C.S.W.
 Elissa Smilowitz, L.C.S.W.

Bruce Kaufstein, L.C.S.W.-R, Director of Clinical Services
 Kathy Knaust, L.C.S.W.
 John Levinson, L.C.S.W.-R, B.C.D.
 Andrew Maleckoff, L.C.S.W., Executive Director/CEO
 Sarah Rosen, L.C.S.W.-R, A.C.S.W.
 Abigail Rothenberg, L.M.S.W.
 Christine Scotten, A.C.S.W.
 Michelle Spatano, L.C.S.W.-R.
 Diane Straneri, M.S., R.N., C.S.
 Rosara Torrisi, L.M.S.W.
 Rob Vichnis, L.C.S.W.

Referring Clinicians

Regina Barros-Rivera, L.C.S.W.-R. Assistant Executive Director
 Maria Christiansen, B.S.
 Amy Davies-Hollander, L.M.S.W.
 Eartha Hackett, M.S.Ed., M.Sc., B.Sc.

Research Coordinators

Toni Kolb-Papetti, L.C.S.W.
 Sheena M. Dauro (volunteer)

DSM-5 Field Trials Pilot Study, Johns Hopkins Medical Institution, Baltimore, Maryland

Adult Sample

Community Psychiatry Outpatient Program, Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences Main Campus

Investigators

Bernadette Cullen, M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., Principal Investigator
 Holly C. Wilcox, Ph.D., Principal Investigator

Emily Lorensen, L.C.S.W.-C.
 Kathleen Malloy, L.C.P.C.
 Gary Pilarchik, L.C.S.W.-C
 Holly Slater, L.C.P.C.
 Stanislav Spivak, M.D.
 Tarcia Spencer Turner, L.C.P.C.
 Nicholas Seldes Windt, L.C.S.W.-C.

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Bernadette Cullen, M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O.
 Shane Grant, L.C.S.W.-C.
 Charee Green, L.C.P.C.

Mellisha McKitty, B.A.
 Alison Newcomer, M.H.S.

Research Coordinators

Pediatric Sample

Child and Adolescent Outpatient Program, Department of Psychiatry and
Behavioral Sciences Bayview Medical Center

Investigators

Joan P. Gerring, M.D., Principal Investigator
Leslie Miller, M.D., Principal Investigator
Holly C. Wilcox, Ph.D., Co-investigator

Anna Gonzaga, M.D.
Debra Jenkins, L.C.S.W.-C.
Paige N. Johnston, L.C.P.C.
Brenda Memel, D.N.P., R.N.
Leslie Miller, M.D.
Ryan Moore, L.C.S.W.-C.
Shauna Reinblatt, M.D.
Monique Vardi, L.C.P.C.

Referring and Interviewing Clinicians

Shannon Barnett, M.D.
Gwen Condon, L.C.P.C.
Brijan Fellows, L.C.S.W.-C.
Heather Garner, L.C.S.W.-C.
Joan P. Gerring, M.D.

Research Coordinators
Mellisha McKitty, B.A.
Alison Newcomer, M.H.S.

DSM-5 Field Trials in Routine Clinical Practice Settings: Collaborating Investigators

Archil Abashidze, M.D.
Francis R. Abueg, Ph.D.
Jennifer Louise Accardi, M.S.
Balkozar S. Adam, M.D.
Miriam E. Adams, Sc.D., M.S.W., L.I.C.S.W.
Suzanna C. Adams, M.A.
Lawrence Adler, M.D.
Rownak Afroz, M.D.
Khalid I. Afzal, M.D.
Joseph Alimasuya, M.D.
Emily Allen, M.S.
Katherine A. Allen, L.M.F.T., M.A.
William D. Allen, M.S.
Jafar AlMashat, M.D.
Anthony T. Alonso, D.M.F.T.
Guillermo Alvarez, B.A., M.A.
Angela Amoia-Lutz, L.M.F.T.
Krista A. Anderson, M.A., L.M.F.T.
Lisa R. Anderson, M.Ed., L.C.P.C.
Pamela M. Anderson, L.M.F.T.
Shannon N. Anderson, M.A., L.P.C., N.C.C.
Eric S. Andrews, M.A.
Vicki Arbuckle, M.S., Nursing(N.P.)
Namita K. Arora, M.D.
Darryl Arrington, M.A.
Bearlyn Y. Ash, M.S.
Wylie J. Bagley, Ph.D.
Kumar D. Bahl, M.D.
Deborah C. Bailey, M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Carolyn Baird, D.N.P., M.B.A., R.N.-B.C.,
C.A.R.N.-A.P., I.C.C.D.P.D.
Joelle Bangsund M.S.W.
Maria Baratta, M.S.W., Ph.D.
Stan Barnard, M.S.W.
Deborah Barnes, M.S.

Margaret L. Barnes, Ph.D.
David Barnum, Ph.D.
Raymond M. Baum, M.D.
Edward Wescott Beal, M.D.
Michelle Beaujolin, M.A.
Ernest E. Beckham, Ph.D.
Lori L. Beckwith, M.Ed
Emmet Bellville, M.A.
Randall E. Bennett, M.A.
Lynn Benson, Ph.D.
Robert Scott Benson, M.D.
Linda Benton, M.S.W.
Ditzia D. Berger, Ph.D.
Louise I. Bertman, Ph.D.
Robin Bieber, M.S., L.M.F.T.
Diana M. Bigham, M.A.
David R. Blackburn, Ph.D.
Kelley Blackwell, L.M.F.T.
Lancia Blatchley, B.A., L.M.F.T.
Stacey L. Block, L.M.S.W., A.C.S.W.
Karen J. Bloodworth, M.S., N.C.C., L.P.C.
Lester Bloomenstiel, M.S.
Christine M. Blue, D.O.
Marina Bluvstein, Ph.D.
Callie Gray Bobbitt, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Moses L. Boone, Jr., L.M.S.W., B.C.D.
Steffanie Boudreau-Thomas, M.A.-L.P.C.
Jay L. Boulter, M.A.
Aaron Daniel Bourne, M.A.
Helen F. Bowden, Ph.D.
Aryn Bowley-Safranek, B.S., M.S.
Elizabeth Boyajian, Ph.D.
Beth K. Boyarsky, M.D.
Gail M. Boyd, Ph.D.
Jeffrey M. Bandler, Ed.S., C.A.S., S.A.P.

- Sandra L. Branton, Ed.D.
Karen J. Brocco-Kish, M.D.
Kristin Brooks, P.M.H.N.P.
Ann Marie Brown, M.S.W.
Philip Brown, M.S.W.
Kellie Buckner, Ed.S.
Richard Bunt, M.D.
Neil F. Buono, D.Min.
Janice Bureau, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Kimlee Butterfield, M.S.W.
Claudia Byrne, Ph.D.
Quinn Calicott, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Alvaro Camacho, M.D., M.P.H.
Sandra Cambra, Ph.D.
Heather Campbell, M.A.
Nancy Campbell, Ph.D., M.S.W.
Karen Ranee Canada, L.M.F.T.
Joseph P. Cannavo, M.D.
Catherine F. Caporale, Ph.D.
Frederick Capps, Ph.D., M.S.
Rebecca J. Carney, M.B.A., M.A., L.M.H.C.
Kelly J. Carroll, M.S.W.
Richard W. Carroll, Ph.D., L.P.C., A.C.S.
Sherry Casper, Ph.D.
Joseph A. Catania, L.I.S.W.S., L.C.D.C. III
Manisha P. Cavendish, Ph.D.
Kenneth M. Certa, M.D.
Shambavi Chandraiah, M.D.
Calvin Chatlos, M.D.
Daniel C. Chen, M.D.
Darlene Cheryl, M.S.W.
Matthew R. Chirman, M.S.
Carole A. Chisholm, M.S.W.
Shobha A. Chottera, M.D.
Joseph Logue Christenson, M.D.
Pamela Christy, Psy.D.
Sharon M. Freeman Clevenger, Ph.D.,
P.M.H.C.N.S.-B.C.
Mary Ann Cohen, M.D.
Mitchell J. Cohen, M.D.
Diego L. Coira, M.D.
Melinda A. Lawless Coker, Psy.D.
Carol Cole, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Caron Collins, M.A., L.M.F.T.
Wanda Collins, M.S.N.
Linda Cook Cason, M.A.
Ayanna Cooke-Chen, M.D., Ph.D.
Heidi B. Cooperstein, D.O.
Ileana Corbelle, M.S.W.
Kimberly Corbett, Ph.D.
Angelina Cordova, M.A.Ed.
Jennifer Carol Cox, L.P.C.
Sheree Cox, M.A., R.N., N.C.C., D.C.C.,
L.M.H.C.
William Frederick Cox, M.D.
Sally M. Cox, M.S.Ed.
Debbie Herman Crane, M.S.W.
Arthur Ray Crawford, III, Ph.D.
Roula Creighton, M.D.
John R. Crossfield, L.M.H.C.
Sue Cutbirth, R.N., M.S.N, C.S., P.M.H.N.P.
Marco Antonio Cuyar, M.S.
Rebecca Susan Daily, M.D.
Lori S. Danenberge, Ph.D.
Chan Dang-Vu, M.D.
Mary Hynes Danielak, Psy.D.
Cynthia A. Darby, M.Ed., Ed.S.
Douglas Darnall, Ph.D.
Christopher Davidson, M.D.
Doreen Davis, Ph.D., L.C.S.W.
Sandra Davis, Ph.D., L.M.H.C., N.C.C.
Walter Pitts Davis, M.Th.
Christian J. Dean, Ph.D.
Kent Dean, Ph.D.
Elizabeth Dear, M.A.
Shelby DeBause, M.A.
Rebecca B. DeLaney, M.S.S.W., L.C.S.W., B.C.D.
John R. Delatorre, M.A.
Frank DeLaurentis, M.D.
Eric Denner, M.A., M.B.A.
Mary Dennihan, L.M.F.T.
Kenny Dennis, M.A.
Pamela L. Detrick, Ph.D., M.S., F.N.P.-B.C.,
P.M.H.N.P.-B.C., R.N.-B.C., C.A.P.,
G.C.A.C.
Robert Detrinis, M.D.
Daniel A. Deutschman, M.D.
Tania Diaz, Psy.D.
Sharon Dobbs, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
David Doreau, M.Ed.
Gayle L. Dosher, M.A.
D'Ann Downey, Ph.D., M.S.W.
Beth Doyle, M.A.
Amy J. Driskill, M.S., L.C.M.F.T.
James Drury, M.D.
Brenda-Lee Duarte, M.Ed.
Shane E. Dulemba, M.S.N.
Nancy R. G. Dunbar, M.D.
Cathy Duncan, M.A.
Rebecca S. Dunn, M.S.N., A.R.N.P.
Debbie Earnshaw, M.A.
Shawna Eddy-Kissell, M.A.
Momen El Nesr, M.D.
Jeffrey Bruce Elliott, Psy.D.
Leslie Ellis, Ph.D.
Donna M. Emfield, L.C.P.C.
Gretchen S. Enright, M.D.
John C. Espy, Ph.D.
Renuka Evani, M.B.B.S., M.D.
Heather Evans, M.S.Ed, L.P.C.N.C.C.
Cesar A. Fabiani, M.D.
Fahim Fahim, M.D.
Samuel Fam, M.D.
Edward H. Fankhanel, Ph.D., Ed.D.
Tamara Farmer, M.S.N, A.R.N.P.
Farida Farzana, M.D.

- Philip Fast, M.S.
Patricia Feltrup-Exum, M.A.M.F.T.
Hector J. Fernandez-Barillas, Ph.D.
Julie Ferry, M.S.W., L.I.C.S.W.
Jane Fink, Ph.D., M.S.S.A.
Kathy Finkle, L.P.C.M.H.
Steven Finlay, Ph.D.
Rik Fire, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Ann Flood, Ph.D.
Jeanine Lee Foreman, M.S.
Thyra Fossum, Ph.D.
Karen S. Franklin, L.I.C.S.W.
Sherre K. Franklin, M.A.
Helen R. Frey, M.A., E.D.
Michael L. Freytag, B.S., M.A.
Beth Gagnon, M.S.W.
Patrice L.R. Gallagher, Ph.D.
Angela J. Gallien, M.A.
Robert Gallo, M.S.W.
Mario Galvarino, M.D.
Vladimir I. Gasca, M.D.
Joshua Gates, Ph.D.
Anthony Gaudioso, Ph.D.
Michelle S. Gauthier, A.P.R.N., M.S.N.,
P.M.H.N.P.-B.C.
Rachel E. Gearhart, L.C.S.W.
Stephen D. Gelfond, M.D.
Nancy S. Gerow, M.S.
Michael J. Gerson, Ph.D.
Susan M. A. Geyer, L.M.S.W.
Lorrie Gfeller-Strouts, Ph.D.
Shubu Ghosh, M.D.
Richard Dorsey Gillespie, M.Div.
Stuart A. Gitlin, M.S.S.A.
Jeannette E. Given, Ph.D.
Frances Gizzi, L.C.S.W.
Stephen I. Glicksman, Ph.D.
Martha Glisky, Ph.D.
Sonia Godbole, M.D.
Howard M. Goldfischer, Psy.D.
Mary Jane Gonzalez-Huss, Ph.D.
Michael I. Good, M.D.
Dawn Goodman-Martin, M.A.-L.M.H.C.
Robert Gorkin, Ph.D., M.D.
Jeff Gorski, M.S.W.
Linda O. Graf, M.Ed., L.C.P.C.
Ona Graham, Psy.D.
Aubrie M. Graves, L.M.S.W., C.A.S.A.C.
Howard S. Green, M.D.
Karen Torry Green, M.S.W.
Gary Greenberg, Ph.D.
Marjorie Greenhut, M.A.
James L. Greenstone, Ed.D., J.D.
Raymond A. Griffin, Ph.D.
Joseph Grillo, Ph.D.
Janeane M. Grisez, A.A., B.A.
Lawrence S. Gross, M.D.
Robert J. Gross, M.D.
Sally J. Grosscup, Ph.D.
Philip A. Grossi, M.D.
Gabrielle Guedet, Ph.D.
Nicholas Guenzel, B.A., B.S., M.S.N.
Mary G. Hales, M.A.
Tara C. Haley, M.S., L.M.F.T.
John D. Hall, M.D.
Amy Hammer, M.S.W.
Michael S. Hanau, M.D.
Linda K.W. Hansen, M.A., L.P.
Genevieve R. Hansler, M.S.W.
Mary T. Harrington, L.C.S.W.
Lois Hartman, Ph.D.
Steven Lee Hartsock, Ph.D., M.S.W.
Victoria Ann Harwood, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Rossi A. Hassad, Ph.D., M.P.H.
Erin V. Hatcher, M.S.N.
Richard L. Hauger, M.D.
Kimberly M. Haverly, M.A.
Gale Eisner Heater, M.S., M.F.T.
Katlin Hecox, M.A.
Brenda Heideman, M.S.W.
Melinda Heinen, M.Sc.
Marie-Therese Heitkamp, M.S.
Melissa B. Held, M.A.
Jessica Hellings, M.D.
Bonnie Helmick-O'Brien, M.A., L.M.F.T.
MaLinda T. Henderson, M.S.N., F.P.M.H.N.P.
Gwenn Herman, M.S.W.
Martha W. Hernandez, M.S.N., A.P.R.N.,
P.M.H.C.N.S.
Robin L. Hewitt, M.S.
Kenneth Hoffman, Ph.D.
Patricia E. Hogan, D.O.
Peggy Holcomb, Ph.D.
Garland H. Holloman, Jr., M.D.
Kimberly Huegel, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Jason Hughes, L.P.C.-S., N.C.C.
Jennifer C. Hughes, Ph.D., M.S.W., L.I.S.W.-S.
Michelle K. Humke, M.A.
Judith G. Hunt, L.M.F.T.
Tasneem Hussainee, M.D.
Sharlene J. Hutchinson, M.S.N.
Muhammad Ikram, M.D.
Sunday Ilechukwu, M.D., D.Psy. Cli.
Douglas H. Ingram, M.D.
Marilynn Irvine, Ph.D.
Marjorie Isaacs, Psy.D.
Raymond Isackila, Ed.S., P.C.C.-S., L.I.C.D.C.
Mohammed A. Issa, M.D.
John L. Jankord, M.A.
Barbara P. Jannah, L.C.S.W.
C. Stuart Johnson, M.S.
Dawn M. Johnson, M.A.
Deanna V. Johnson, M.S., A.P.R.N., B.C.
Eric C. Johnson, M.F.T.
Joy Johnson, Ph.D., L.C.S.W.
Willard Johnson, Ph.D.

- Xenia Johnson-Bhembe, M.D.
Vann S. Jones, Ph.D.
Margaret Jones, Psy.D.
Patricia Jorgenson, M.S.W.
Steven M. Joseph, M.D.
Taylere Joseph, M.A.
Jeanette M. Joyner-Craddock, M.S.S.W.
Melissa Kachapis, M.A.
Charles T. Kaelber, M.D.
Aimee C. Kaempf, M.D.
Peter Andrew Kahn, M.D.
Robert P. Kahn-Rose, M.D.
Maher Karam-Hage, M.D.
Todd H. Kasdan, Ph.D.
Karen Kaufman, M.S., L.M.F.T.
Rhessa Kaulia, M.A., M.F.T.
Debbie Lynn Kelly, M.S.N, P.M.H.N.P.-B.C.
W. Stephen Kelly, Ph.D.
Selena Kennedy, M.A.
Judith A. Kenney, M.S., L.P.C.
Mark Patrick Kerekes, M.D.
Alyse Kerr, M.S., N.C.C., N.A.D.D.-C.C., L.P.C.
Karen L. Kerschmann, L.C.S.W.
Marcia Kesner, M.S.
Ashan Khan, Ph.D.
Shaukat Khan, M.D.
Audrey Khatchikian, Ph.D.
Laurie B. Kimmel, M.S.W.
Jason H. King, Ph.D.
Nancy Leigh King, M.S.W., L.C.S.W., L.C.A.S.
Kyle Kinne, M.S.C
Cassandra M. Klyman, M.D.
David R. Knapp, L.C.S.W.
Margaret Knerr, M.S.
Michael R. Knox, Ph.D.
Carolyn Koblin, M.S.
Valerie Kolbert, M.S., A.R.N.P.-B.C.
Heather Koontz, M.S.W.
Faye Koop, Ph.D., L.C.M.F.T.
Fern M. Kopakin, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Joel Kotin, M.D.
Sharlene K. Kraemer, M.S.E.
Marjorie Vego Krausz, M.A., Ed.D.
Nancy J. Krell, M.S.W.
Mindy E. Kronenberg, Ph.D.
Dwayne Kruse, M.S., M.F.T.
Ajay S. Kuchibhatla, M.D.
Shubha N. Kumar, M.D.
Helen H. Kyomen, M.D., M.S.
Rebecca M. Lachut, M.Ed., Ed.S.
Alexis Lake, M.S.S.
Ramaswamy Lakshmanan, M.D.
Brigitta Lalone, L.C.S.W.-R
John W. Lancaster, Ph.D.
Patience R. Land, L.I.C.S.W., M.S.W., M.P.A.
Amber Lange, M.A., Ph.D.
Jeff K. Larsen, M.A.
Nathan E. Lavid, M.D.
Michelle Leader, Ph.D.
Stephen E. Lee, M.D.
Cathryn L. Leff, Ph.D., L.M.F.T.
Rachael Kollar Leonbruno, L.M.F.T.
Arlene I. Lev, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.-R
Gregory K. Lewis, M.A.-L.M.F.T.
Jane Hart Lewis, M.S.
Melissa S. Lewis, M.S.W., L.I.C.S.W.
Norman Gerald Lewis, F.R.A.N.Z.C.P.
Robin Joy Lewis, Ph.D.
Ryan Michael Ley, M.D.
Tammy R. Lias, M.A.
Russell F. Lim, M.D.
Jana Lincoln, M.D.
Ted Lindberg, L.M.S.W., L.M.F.T., M.S.W.
Peggy Solow Liss, M.S.W.
Andrea Loeb, Psy.D.
William David Lohr, M.D.
Mary L. Ludy, M.A., L.M.H.C., L.M.F.T.
Nathan Lundin, M.A., L.P.C.
Veena Luthra, M.D.
Patti Lyerly, L.C.S.W.
Denise E. Maas, M.A.
Silvia MacAllister, L.M.F.T.
Nicola MacCallum, M.S., M.F.C. Therapy
Colin N. MacKenzie, M.D.
Cynthia Mack-Ernsdorff, Ph.D.
John R. Madsen-Bibeau, M.S., M.Div
Christopher J. Maglio, Ph.D.
Deepak Mahajan, M.D.
Debra Majewski, M.A.
Harish Kumar Malhotra, M.D.
Pamela Marcus, R.N., M.S.
Mary P. Marshall, Ph.D.
Flora Lynne Martin, M.A., L.P.C., A.D.C.
Robert S. Martin, M.D.
Jennifer L. Martinez, M.S.
Ninfa Martinez-Aguilar, M.A., M.F.T.
Emily Martinsen, M.S.W.
Farhan A. Matin, M.D.
Janus Maybee, P.M.H.N.P.
Karen Mazarin-Stanek, M.A.
Eber L. McClenahan, M.D., M.S.
Jerlyn C. McCleod, M.D.
Susan E. McCue, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Kent D. McDonald, M.S.
Daniel McDonnell, M.S.N, P.M.H.-N.P.
Robert McElhose, Ph.D.
Lisa D. McGrath, Ph.D.
Mark McGrosky, M.S.W.
Katherine M. McKay, Ph.D.
Darren D. McKinnis, M.S.W.
Mona McNeilis-Broadley, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Rick McQuistion, Ph.D.
Susan Joy Mendelsohn, Psy.D.
Barbara S. Menninga, M.Ed.
Hindi Mermelstein, M.D., F.A.P.M.
Rachel B. Michaelsen, M.S.W.

- Thomas F. Micka, M.D.
Tonya Miles, Psy.D.
Matthew Miller, M.S.
Michael E. Miller, M.D.
Noel Miller, L.M.S.W., M.B.A., M.P.S.
Kalpana Miriyala, M.D.
Sandra Moenssens, M.S.
Erin Mokhtar, M.A.
Robert E. Montgomery, M.Ed.
Susan Moon, M.A.
Theresa K. Moon, M.D.
David B. Moore, B.A., M.Div., M.S.S.W., Ph.D.
Joanne M. Moore, M.S.
Peter I. M. Moran, M.B.B.Ch.
Anna Moriarty, M.P.S., L.P.C., L.M.H.C.
Richard Dean Morris, M.A.
Michael M. Morrison, M.A.
Carlton E. Munson, Ph.D.
Timothy A. Murphy, M.D.
Beth L. Murphy, Psy.D.
Melissa A. Myers, M.D.
Stefan Nawab, M.D.
Allyson Matney Neal, D.N.P.
Steven Nicholas, M.A.
Aurelian N. Niculescu, M.D.
Earl S. Nielsen, Ph.D.
Terry Oleson, Ph.D.
Julianne R. Oliver, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Robert O. Olsen, M.D.
Amy O'Neill, M.D.
Oscar H. Oo, Psy.D., A.B.P.P.
Laurie Orlando, J.D., M.A.
Jill Osborne, M.S., Ed.S.
Kimberly Overlie, M.S.
L. Kola Oyewumi, Ph.D.
Zachary J. Pacha, M.S.W.
Suzette R. Papadakis, M.S.
Amanda C. Parsons, M.A., L.P.C.C.
Lee R. Pate, B.A., M.A.
Eric L. Patterson, L.P.C.
Sherri Paulson, M.Ed., L.S.C.W.
Peter Dennis Pautz, B.A., M.S.W.
Malinda J. Perkins, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Eleanor F. Perlman, M.S.W.
Deborah K. Perry, M.S.W.
Amanda Peterman, L.M.F.T.
Shawn Pflugardt, Psy.D.
Robert J. Dean Phillips, M.S.
Laura Pieper, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
Lori D. Pink, M.S.W., B.C.D
Michael G. Pipich, M.S., L.M.F.T.
Cynthia G. Pizzulli, M.S.W., Ph.D.
Kathy C. Points, M.A.
Marya E. Pollack, M.D., M.P.H.
Sanford E. Pomerantz, M.D.
Eva Ponder, M.S.W., Psy.D.
Ernest Poortinga, M.D.
David Post, M.D.
Laura L. Post, M.D., Ph.D., J.D.
Patrick W. Powell, Ed.D.
Beth M. Prewett, Psy.D.
Robert Price, D.C.C., M.Ed.
John Pruet, M.D.
Aneita S. Radov, M.A.
Dawn M. Raffa, Ph.D.
Kavitha Raja, M.D.
Ranjit Ram, M.D.
Mohamed Ibrahim Ramadan, M.D., M.S.
Christopher S. Randolph, M.D.
Nancy Rappaport, M.Ed.
John Moir Rauenhorst, M.D.
Laurel Jean Rebenstock, L.M.S.W.
Edwin Renaud, Ph.D.
Heather J. Rhodes, M.A.
Jennifer S. Ritchie-Goodline, Psy.D.
Daniel G. Roberts, M.A.
Brenda Rohren, M.A., M.F.S., L.I.M.H.P.,
L.A.D.C., M.A.C.
Donna G. Rolin-Kenny, Ph.D., A.P.R.N.,
P.M.H.C.N.S.-B.C.
Sylvia E. Rosario, M.Ed.
Mindy S. Rosenbloom, M.D.
Harvey A. Rosenstock, M.D.
Thalia Ross, M.S.S.W.
Fernando Rosso, M.D.
Barry H. Roth, M.D.
Thomas S. Rue, M.A., L.M.H.C.
Elizabeth Ruegg, L.C.S.W.
Diane Rullo, Ph.D.
Angie Rumaldo, Ph.D.
Eric Rutberg, M.A., D.H.Ed.
Joseph A. Sabella, L.M.H.C.
Kemal Sagduyu, M.D.
Adam H. Saltz, M.S.W.
Jennifer A. Samardak, L.I.S.W.-S.
George R. Samuels, M.A., M.S.W.
Carmen Sanjurjo, M.A.
John S. Saroyan, Ed.D.
Brigid Kathleen Sboto, M.A., M.F.T.
Lori Cluff Schade, M.S.
Joan E. Schaper, M.S.N.
Rae J. Schilling, Ph.D.
Larry Schor, Ph.D.
Donna J. Schwartz, M.S.W., L.I.C.S.W.
Amy J. Schwarzenbart, P.M.H.-C.N.S., B.C.,
A.P.N.P.
John V. Scialli, M.D.
Chad Scott, Ph.D., L.P.C.C.
Sabine Sell, M.F.T.
Minal Shah, N.S., N.C.C., L.P.C.
Lynn Shell, M.S.N.
Dharmesh Navin Sheth, M.D.
S. Christopher Shim, M.D.
Marta M. Shinn, Ph.D.
Andreas Sidiropoulos, M.D., Ph.D.
Michael Siegell, M.D.

Michael G. Simonds, Psy.D.
 Gagandeep Singh, M.D.
 Melissa Rae Skrzypchak, M.S.S.W., L.C.S.W.
 Paula Slater, M.D.
 William Bill Slaughter, M.D., M.A.
 Aki Smith, Ph.D.
 Deborah L. Smith, Ed.M.
 Diane E. Smith, M.A., L.M.F.T.
 James S. Sommer, M.S.
 J. Richard Spatafora, M.D.
 Judy Splittergerber, M.S.N., C.S., N.P.
 Thiruneermalai T.G. Sriram, M.D.
 Martha W. St. John, M.D.
 Sybil Stafford, Ph.D.
 Timothy Stambaugh, M.A.
 Laura A. Stamboni, M.S.W.
 Carol L. R. Stark, M.D.
 Stephanie Steinman, M.S.
 Claudia M. Stevens, M.S.W.
 Jennifer Boyer Stevens, Psy.D.
 Dominique Stevens-Young, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
 Kenneth Stewart, Ph.D.
 Daniel Storch, M.D.
 Suzanne Straebler, A.P.R.N.
 Dawn Stremel, M.A., L.M.F.T.
 Emel Stroup, Psy.D.
 John W. Stump, M.S., L.M.F.T.
 Thomas G. Suk, M.A.
 Elizabeth Sunzeri, M.S.
 Linnea Swanson, M.A., Psy.D.
 Patricia Swanson, M.A.
 Fereidoon Taghizadeh, M.D.
 Bonnie L. Tardif, L.M.H.C., N.C.C., B.C.P.C.C.
 Joan Tavares, M.S.W.
 Ann Taylor, M.S.W.
 Dawn O'Dwyer Taylor, Ph.D.
 Chanel V. Tazza, L.M.H.C.
 Martha H. Teater, M.A.
 Clark D. Terrell, M.D.
 Mark R. Thelen, Psy.D.
 Norman E. Thibault, M.S., Ph.D.
 Tojuana L. Thomason, Ph.D.
 Paula Thomson, Psy.D.
 D. Chadwick Thompson, M.A.
 Susan Thorne-Devin, A.M.
 Jean Eva Thumm, M.A.P.C., M.A.T., L.M.F.T., B.C.C.
 James E. Tille, Ph.D., D.Min.
 Jacalyn G. Tippey, Ph.D.
 Saraswathi Tirumalasetty, M.D.
 Jacqueline A. Torrance, M.S.
 Terrence Trobaugh, M.S.
 Louisa V. Troemel, Psy.D., L.M.F.T.

Susan Ullman, M.S.W.
 Jennifer M. Underwood, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
 Rodney Dale Veldhuizen, M.A.
 Michelle Voegels, B.S.N., M.S.N., B.C.
 Wess Vogt, M.D.
 R. Christopher Votolato, Psy.D.
 John W. Waid, Ph.D.
 Christa A. Wallis, M.A.
 Dominique Walmsley, M.A.
 Bhupinder Singh Waraich, M.D.
 Joseph Ward, N.C.C., L.P.C. M.Ed.
 Robert Ward, M.S.W.
 Marilee L. M. Wasell, Ph.D.
 Gannon J. Watts, L.P.C.-S., L.A.C., N.C.C., N.C.S.C., A.A.D.C., I.C.A.A.D.C.
 Sheila R. Webster, M.A., M.S.S.A.
 Burton Weiss, M.D.
 Dennis V. Weiss, M.D.
 Jonathan S. Weiss, M.D.
 Richard Wendel, Ph.D.
 Paul L. West, Ed.D.
 Kris Sandra Wheatley, M.A., L.P.C., N.C.C.
 Leneigh White, M.A.
 Danny R. Whitehead, L.I.C.S.W.
 Jean Whiting, M.A.
 Peter D. Wilk, M.D.
 Vanessa Wilkinson, L.P.C.
 Tim F. Willia, M.S., M.A.Ed., L.P.C.
 Cathy E. Willis, M.A., L.M.F.T., C.A.D.C.
 Jeffery John Wilson, M.D.
 Jacquie Wilson, M.Ed.
 David D. Wines, M.S.W.
 Barbara A. Wirebaugh, M.S.W.
 Daniel L. Wise, Ph.D.
 Christina Wong, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
 Susanna Wood, M.S.W., L.C.S.W.
 Linda L. Woodall, M.D.
 Leoneen Woodard-Faust, M.D.
 Sheryl E. Woodhouse, L.M.F.T.
 Gregory J. Worthington, Psy.D.
 Tanya Wozniak, M.D.
 Kimberly Isaac Wright, M.A.
 Peter Yamamoto, M.D.
 Maria Ruiz Ang Yee, M.D.
 Michael B. Zafrani, M.D.
 Jafet E. Gonzalez Zakarchenco, M.D.
 John Zibert, Ph.D.
 Karen Zilberstein, M.S.W.
 Cathi Zillmann, C.P.N.P., N.P.P.
 Gerald A. Zimmerman, Ph.D.
 Michele Zimmerman, M.A., P.M.H.C.N.S.-B.C.
 Judith A. Zink, M.A.

Vanderbilt University REDCap Team

Paul Harris, Ph.D.
 Sudah Kashyap, B.E.
 Brenda Minor

Jon Scherdin, M.A.
 Rob Taylor, M.A.
 Janey Wang, M.S.

Index

Page numbers printed in **boldface** type refer to tables.

- Abuse and neglect, 22, 717–722
adult maltreatment and neglect problems, 720–722
child maltreatment and neglect problems, 717–719
- Access to medical and other health care, problems related to, 726
- Acute dissociative reactions to stressful events, 306–307
- Acute stress disorder, 265, 280–286
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 283–284
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 285
development and course of, 284
diagnostic criteria for, 280–281
diagnostic features of, 281–283
differential diagnosis of, 285–286
functional consequences of, 285
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 285
prevalence of, 284
risk and prognostic factors for, 284–285
- Addiction. *See* Substance-related and addictive disorders
- ADHD. *See* Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder
- Adjustment disorders, 265, 286–289
comorbidity with, 289
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 288
development and course of, 287
diagnostic criteria for, 286–287
diagnostic features of, 287
differential diagnosis of, 288–289
functional consequences of, 288
prevalence of, 287
risk and prognostic factors for, 288
- Adjustment-like disorders, 289
- Adult maltreatment and neglect problems, 720–722
adult abuse by nonspouse or nonpartner, 722
spouse or partner abuse, psychological, 721–722
spouse or partner neglect, 721
spouse or partner violence, physical, 720
spouse or partner violence, sexual, 720
- Agoraphobia, 190, 217–221
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 219
comorbidity with, 221
development and course of, 219–220
diagnostic criteria for, 217–218
diagnostic features of, 218–219
differential diagnosis of, 220–221
functional consequences of, 220
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 220
prevalence of, 219
risk and prognostic factors for, 220
- Akathisia, medication-induced, 22
acute, 711
tardive, 712
- Alcohol intoxication, 497–499
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 497–498
comorbidity with, 499
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 498
development and course of, 498
diagnostic criteria for, 497
diagnostic features of, 497
diagnostic markers for, 499
differential diagnosis of, 499
functional consequences of, 499
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 498
prevalence of, 498
risk and prognostic factors for, 498
- Alcohol-related disorders, 481, 490–503
alcohol intoxication, 497–499
alcohol use disorder, 490–497
alcohol withdrawal, 484, 499–501
diagnoses associated with, 482
other alcohol-induced disorders, 502–503
 development and course of, 502–503
 features of, 502
unspecified alcohol-related disorder, 503
- Alcohol use disorder, 490–497
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 492–493
comorbidity with, 496–497
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 494–495
development and course of, 493–494

- Alcohol use disorder (*continued*)
 diagnostic criteria for, 490–491
 diagnostic features of, 492
 diagnostic markers for, 495–496
 differential diagnosis of, 496
 functional consequences of, 496
 prevalence of, 493
 risk and prognostic factors for, 494
 specifiers for, 492
- Alcohol withdrawal, 499–501
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 500
 comorbidity with, 501
 development and course of, 501
 diagnostic criteria for, 499–500
 diagnostic features of, 500
 diagnostic markers for, 501
 differential diagnosis of, 501
 functional consequences of, 501
 prevalence of, 501
 risk and prognostic factors for, 501
 specifiers for, 500
- Alzheimer’s disease, major or mild
 neurocognitive disorder due to, 591, 603, 611–614
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 612
 comorbidity with, 614
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 613
 development and course of, 612–613
 diagnostic criteria for, 611–612
 diagnostic features of, 612
 diagnostic markers for, 613
 differential diagnosis of, 614
 functional consequences of, 614
 prevalence of, 612
 risk and prognostic factors for, 613
- American Psychiatric Association (APA), 5–7
- Anorexia nervosa, 329, 338–345
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 341
 atypical, 353
 comorbidity with, 344–345
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 342
 development and course of, 341–342
 diagnostic criteria for, 338–339
 diagnostic features of, 339–340
 diagnostic markers for, 342–343
 differential diagnosis of, 344
 functional consequences of, 343
 prevalence of, 341
 risk and prognostic factors for, 342
 subtypes of, 339
 suicide risk in, 343
- Antidepressant discontinuation syndrome, 22, 712–714
 comorbidity with, 714
 course and development of, 713
- diagnostic features of, 713
 differential diagnosis of, 713–714
 prevalence of, 713
- Antisocial personality disorder, 461, 476, 645, 646, 659–663
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 660–661
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 662
 development and course of, 661
 diagnostic criteria for, 659
 diagnostic features of, 659–660
 differential diagnosis of, 662–663
 features and criteria in alternative DSM-5 model for personality disorders, 763, 764–765
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 662
 prevalence of, 661
 risk and prognostic factors for, 661–662
- Anxiety disorder due to another medical condition, 190, 230–232
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 231
 development and course of, 231
 diagnostic criteria for, 230
 diagnostic features of, 230–231
 diagnostic markers for, 231
 differential diagnosis of, 231–232
 prevalence of, 231
- Anxiety disorders, 189–264
 agoraphobia, 190, 217–221
 anxiety disorder due to another medical condition, 190, 230–232
 generalized anxiety disorder, 190, 222–226
 highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 811
 other specified anxiety disorder, 233
 panic attack specifier, 214–217
 panic disorder, 190, 208–214
 selective mutism, 189, 195–197
 separation anxiety disorder, 189, 190–195
 social anxiety disorder (social phobia), 190, 202–208
 specific phobia, 189–190, 197–202
 substance/medication-induced anxiety disorder, 190, 226–230
 unspecified anxiety disorder, 233
- APA (American Psychiatric Association), 5–7
- Assessment measures, 23–24, 733–748
 cross-cutting symptom measures, 733–741
 DSM-5 Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure, 734–736, 738–741
 DSM-5 Level 2 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measures, 734, 735, 736, 737
 frequency of use of, 737
 severity measures, 733, 742

- Clinician-Rated Dimensions of Psychosis
 Symptom Severity, 742–744
 frequency of use of, 742
 scoring and interpretation of, 742
- WHO Disability Assessment Schedule
 (WHODAS), 16, 21, 734, 745–748
- Ataque de nervios*, 14, 211–212, 233, 833
- Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder
 (ADHD), 11, 32, 59–66
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 61
 comorbidity with, 65
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 62
 development and course of, 61
 diagnostic criteria for, 59–61
 diagnostic features of, 61
 differential diagnosis of, 63–65
 functional consequences of, 63
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 63
 medication-induced symptoms of, 65
 other specified attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, 65–66
 prevalence of, 61
 risk and prognostic factors for, 62
 unspecified attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, 66
- Attenuated psychosis syndrome, 122, 783–786
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 784
 comorbidity with, 786
 development and course of, 785
 diagnostic features of, 783–784
 differential diagnosis of, 785–786
 functional consequences of, 785
 prevalence of, 784–785
 proposed criteria for, 783
 risk and prognostic factors for, 785
- Autism spectrum disorder, 31–32, 50–59
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 55
 comorbidity with, 58–59
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 57
 development and course of, 55–56
 diagnostic criteria for, 50–51
 diagnostic features of, 53–55
 differential diagnosis of, 57–58
 functional consequences of, 57
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 57
 prevalence of, 55
 recording procedures for, 51
 risk and prognostic factors for, 56–57
 specifiers for, 51–53, 52
- Avoidant personality disorder, 645, 646, 672–675
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 673–674
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 674
 development and course of, 674
 diagnostic criteria for, 672–673
- diagnostic features of, 673
differential diagnosis of, 674–675
features and criteria in alternative DSM-5 model for personality disorders, 763, 765–766
- gender-related diagnostic issues in, 674
prevalence of, 674
- Avoidant/restrictive food intake disorder, 329, 334–338
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 335
 comorbidity with, 338
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 336
 development and course of, 335–336
 diagnostic criteria for, 334
 diagnostic features of, 334–335
 diagnostic markers for, 336
 differential diagnosis of, 336–338
 functional consequences of, 336
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 336
 risk and prognostic factors for, 336
- Bereavement, 125–126, 134, 155, 161, 194
 persistent complex, 289, 789–792
- Binge-eating disorder, 329, 350–353
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 351
 comorbidity with, 353
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 352
 development and course of, 352
 diagnostic criteria for, 350
 diagnostic features of, 350–351
 differential diagnosis of, 352–353
 functional consequences of, 352
 of low frequency and/or limited duration, 353
 prevalence of, 351
 risk and prognostic factors for, 352
- Bipolar I disorder, 123–132
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 129
 comorbidity with, 132
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 130
 development and course of, 130
 diagnostic criteria for, 123–127
 diagnostic features of, 127–129
 differential diagnosis of, 131–132
 functional consequences of, 131
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 130
 prevalence of, 130
 risk and prognostic factors for, 130
 suicide risk and, 131
- Bipolar II disorder, 123, 132–139
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 136
 comorbidity with, 139
 development and course of, 136–137
 diagnostic criteria for, 132–135
 diagnostic features of, 135–136
 differential diagnosis of, 138–139

- Bipolar II disorder (*continued*)
- functional consequences of, 138
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 137
 - prevalence of, 136
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 137
 - suicide risk in, 138
- Bipolar and related disorder due to another medical condition, 123, 145–147
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 146
 - comorbidity with, 147
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 147
 - development and course of, 146–147
 - diagnostic criteria for, 145–146
 - diagnostic features of, 146
 - diagnostic markers for, 147
 - differential diagnosis of, 147
 - functional consequences of, 147
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 147
- Bipolar and related disorders, 123–154
- bipolar I disorder, 123–132
 - bipolar II disorder, 123, 132–139
 - bipolar and related disorder due to another medical condition, 123, 145–147
 - cyclothymic disorder, 123, 139–141
 - highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 810
 - other specified bipolar and related disorder, 123, 148
 - specifiers for, 149–154
 - substance/medication-induced bipolar and related disorder, 123, 142–145
 - unspecified bipolar and related disorder, 149
- Body dysmorphic disorder, 235, 236, 242–247
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 244
 - comorbidity with, 247
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 245
 - development and course of, 244
 - diagnostic criteria for, 242–243
 - diagnostic features of, 243–244
 - differential diagnosis of, 245–247
 - functional consequences of, 245
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 245
 - prevalence of, 244
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 245
 - suicide risk and, 245
- Body dysmorphic-like disorder with actual flaws, 263
- Body dysmorphic-like disorder without repetitive behaviors, 263
- Body-focused repetitive behavior disorder, 235, 263–264
- Borderline personality disorder, 645, 646, 663–666
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 665
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 665–666
 - development and course of, 665
- diagnostic criteria for, 663
- diagnostic features of, 663–664
- differential diagnosis of, 666
- features and criteria in alternative DSM-5 model for personality disorders, 763, 766–767
- gender-related diagnostic issues in, 666
- prevalence of, 665
- risk and prognostic factors for, 665
- Breathing-related sleep disorders, 361, 378–390
- central sleep apnea, 383–386
 - obstructive sleep apnea hypopnea, 378–383
 - sleep-related hypoventilation, 387–390
- Brief illness anxiety disorder, 327
- Brief psychotic disorder, 94–96
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 95
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 95
 - development and course of, 95
 - diagnostic criteria for, 94
 - diagnostic features of, 94–95
 - differential diagnosis of, 96
 - duration of, 89, 94, 99
 - functional consequences of, 95
 - prevalence of, 95
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 95
- Brief somatic symptom disorder, 327
- Bulimia nervosa, 329, 345–350
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 347
 - comorbidity with, 349–350
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 348
 - development and course of, 347–348
 - diagnostic criteria for, 345
 - diagnostic features of, 345–347
 - diagnostic markers for, 348
 - differential diagnosis of, 349
 - functional consequences of, 349
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 348
 - of low frequency and/or limited duration, 353
 - prevalence of, 347
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 348
 - suicide risk in, 349
- Caffeine intoxication, 503–506
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 504
 - comorbidity with, 506
 - development and course of, 505
 - diagnostic criteria for, 503–504
 - diagnostic features of, 504
 - differential diagnosis of, 505
 - functional consequences of, 505
 - prevalence of, 505
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 505
- Caffeine-related disorders, 481, 503–509
- caffeine intoxication, 503–506
 - caffeine withdrawal, 506–508

- diagnoses associated with, 482
other caffeine-induced disorders, 508
unspecified caffeine-related disorder, 509
- Caffeine use disorder, 792–795
comorbidity with, 795
development and course of, 794
diagnostic features of, 793–794
differential diagnosis of, 795
functional consequences of, 794–795
prevalence of, 794
proposed criteria for, 792–793
risk and prognostic factors for, 794
- Caffeine withdrawal, 506–508
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 507
comorbidity with, 508
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 508
development and course of, 507
diagnostic criteria for, 506
diagnostic features of, 506–507
differential diagnosis of, 508
functional consequences of, 508
prevalence of, 507
risk and prognostic factors for, 507–508
- Cannabis intoxication, 516–517
diagnostic criteria for, 516
diagnostic features of, 516–517
differential diagnosis of, 517
functional consequences of, 517
prevalence of, 517
specifiers for, 516
- Cannabis-related disorders, 481, 509–519
cannabis intoxication, 516–517
cannabis use disorder, 509–516
cannabis withdrawal, 484, 517–519
diagnoses associated with, 482
other cannabis-induced disorders, 519
unspecified cannabis-related disorder, 519
- Cannabis use disorder, 509–516
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 512
comorbidity with, 515–516
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 514
development and course of, 513
diagnostic criteria for, 509–510
diagnostic features of, 510–512
diagnostic markers for, 514
functional consequences of, 514–515
prevalence of, 512
risk and prognostic factors for, 513–514
specifiers for, 510
- Cannabis withdrawal, 517–519
development and course of, 518
diagnostic criteria for, 517–518
diagnostic features of, 518
differential diagnosis of, 519
risk and prognostic factors for, 519
- Case formulation, 19–20
cultural, 749–759 (*See also Cultural formulation*)
- Catatonia, 89, 119–121
associated with another mental disorder (catatonia specifier), 119–120
diagnostic criteria for, 119–120
diagnostic features of, 120
unspecified, 89, 121
- Catatonic disorder due to another medical condition, 120–121
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 121
diagnostic criteria for, 120–121
diagnostic features of, 121
differential diagnosis of, 121
- Central sleep apnea, 383–386
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 385
comorbidity with, 386
development and course of, 385
diagnostic criteria for, 383–384
diagnostic features of, 384–385
diagnostic markers for, 385
differential diagnosis of, 386
functional consequences of, 386
prevalence of, 385
risk and prognostic factors for, 385
specifiers for, 384
subtypes of, 384
- CFI. *See Cultural Formulation Interview*
- Cheyne-Stokes breathing, 383–386. *See also Central sleep apnea*
- Childhood-onset fluency disorder (stuttering), 31, 45–47
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 46
development and course of, 46–47
diagnostic criteria for, 45–46
diagnostic features of, 46
differential diagnosis of, 47
functional consequences of, 47
risk and prognostic factors for, 47
- Child maltreatment and neglect problems, 717–719
child neglect, 718–719
child physical abuse, 717–718
child psychological abuse, 719
child sexual abuse, 718
- Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, 361, 390–398
advanced sleep phase type, 393–394
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 393
comorbidity with, 394
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 394
development and course of, 393
diagnostic features of, 393
diagnostic markers for, 394

- Circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders (*continued*)
- advanced sleep phase type (*continued*)
 - differential diagnosis of, 394
 - functional consequences of, 394
 - prevalence of, 393
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 394
 - specifiers for, 393
 - delayed sleep phase type, 391–392
 - associated features supporting diagnosis of, 391
 - comorbidity with, 392
 - development and course of, 391
 - diagnostic features of, 391
 - diagnostic markers for, 392
 - differential diagnosis of, 392
 - functional consequences of, 392
 - prevalence of, 391
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 392
 - diagnostic criteria for, 390–391
 - irregular sleep-wake type, 394–396
 - associated features supporting diagnosis of, 395
 - comorbidity with, 396
 - development and course of, 395
 - diagnostic features of, 394–395
 - diagnostic markers for, 395
 - differential diagnosis of, 395
 - functional consequences of, 395
 - prevalence of, 395
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 395
 - non-24-hour sleep-wake type, 396–397
 - associated features supporting diagnosis of, 396
 - comorbidity with, 397
 - development and course of, 396
 - diagnostic features of, 396
 - diagnostic markers for, 397
 - differential diagnosis of, 397
 - functional consequences of, 397
 - prevalence of, 396
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 396–397
 - relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 398
 - shift work type, 397–398
 - comorbidity with, 398
 - development and course of, 398
 - diagnostic features of, 397
 - diagnostic markers for, 398
 - differential diagnosis of, 398
 - functional consequences of, 398
 - prevalence of, 397
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 398
- Clinician-Rated Dimensions of Psychosis Symptom Severity, 742–744
- Coding and reporting procedures, 12, 16, 22, 23, 29
- Cognitive disorders. *See Neurocognitive disorders*
- Communication disorders, 31, 41–49
- childhood-onset fluency disorder (stuttering), 45–47
 - language disorder, 42–44
 - social (pragmatic) communication disorder, 47–49
 - speech sound disorder, 44–45
 - unspecified communication disorder, 49
- Comorbidity, 5
- Compulsions, 235–236, 239. *See also Obsessive-compulsive and related disorders*
- Conditions for further study, 7, 11, 24, 783–806
- attenuated psychosis syndrome, 783–786
 - caffeine use disorder, 792–795
 - depressive episodes with short-duration hypomania, 786–789
 - Internet gaming disorder, 795–798
 - neurobehavioral disorder associated with prenatal alcohol exposure, 798–801
 - nonsuicidal self-injury, 803–805
 - persistent complex bereavement disorder, 789–792
 - suicidal behavior disorder, 801–803
- Conduct disorder, 32, 461, 469–475
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 472–473
 - comorbidity with, 475
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 474
 - development and course of, 473
 - diagnostic criteria for, 469–471
 - diagnostic features of, 472
 - differential diagnosis of, 474–475
 - functional consequences of, 474
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 474
 - prevalence of, 473
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 473–474
 - specifiers for, 471–472
 - subtypes of, 471
- Conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder), 309, 310, 318–321
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 319–320
 - comorbidity with, 321
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 320
 - development and course of, 320
 - diagnostic criteria for, 318–319
 - diagnostic features of, 319
 - differential diagnosis of, 321
 - functional consequences of, 321
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 320
 - prevalence of, 320
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 320

- Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease. *See* Prion disease, major or mild neurocognitive disorder due to Crime or interaction with the legal system, problems related to, 725
- Criterion for clinical significance, 21
- Cross-cutting symptom measures, 733–741
- DSM-5 Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure, 734–736, 738–741
 - DSM-5 Level 2 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measures, 734, 735, 736, 737
- frequency of use of, 737
- Cultural concepts of distress, 750, 758, 759, 833–837
- Cultural explanations or perceived causes, 14, 758
- Cultural formulation, 749–759
- definitions related to, 749
 - diagnostic importance of, 758–759
 - outline for, 749–750
 - relationship to DSM-5 nosology, 758
- Cultural Formulation Interview (CFI), 17, 24, 749, 750–757
- domains of assessment, 751
 - indications for, 751
 - Informant Version, 755–757
 - supplementary modules of, 751
- Cultural idioms of distress, 14, 758
- Cultural issues, 14–15, 749–759
- in anxiety disorders
 - generalized anxiety disorder, 224
 - panic attacks, 216
 - panic disorder, 211–212
 - selective mutism, 196
 - separation anxiety disorder, 193
 - social anxiety disorder (social phobia), 205–206
 - specific phobia, 201
 - in bipolar and related disorders
 - bipolar I disorder, 130
 - bipolar and related disorder due to another medical condition, 147
 - in depressive disorders
 - major depressive disorder, 166
 - premenstrual dysphoric disorder, 173
 - in disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorders
 - conduct disorder, 474
 - intermittent explosive disorder, 468
 - oppositional defiant disorder, 465
 - in dissociative disorders
 - depersonalization/derealization disorder, 304
 - dissociative amnesia, 300
 - dissociative identity disorder, 295
 - in enuresis, 357
 - in feeding and eating disorders
 - anorexia nervosa, 342

- Cultural issues (*continued*)
- in sleep-wake disorders
 - central sleep apnea hypopnea, 381
 - circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, advanced sleep phase type, 394
 - narcolepsy, 376
 - nightmare disorder, 406
 - substance/medication-induced sleep disorder, 418
 - in somatic symptoms and related disorders
 - conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder), 320
 - illness anxiety disorder, 317
 - psychological factors affecting other medical conditions, 323
 - somatic symptom disorder, 313
 - in substance-related and addictive disorders
 - alcohol intoxication, 498
 - alcohol use disorder, 495
 - caffeine withdrawal, 508
 - cannabis use disorder, 514
 - gambling disorder, 588
 - inhalant use disorder, 536
 - opioid use disorder, 544
 - other hallucinogen use disorder, 526
 - other (or unknown) substance use disorder, 580
 - other (or unknown) substance withdrawal, 580
 - phencyclidine use disorder, 522
 - sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, 554
 - stimulant use disorder, 565
 - tobacco use disorder, 574
 - in suicidal behavior disorder, 802
 - in trauma- and stressor-related disorders
 - acute stress disorder, 285
 - adjustment disorders, 288
 - posttraumatic stress disorder, 278
 - reactive attachment disorder, 267
 - Cultural syndromes, 14, 758
 - Culture-bound syndromes, 14, 758
 - Cyclothymic disorder, 123, 139–141
 - comorbidity with, 141
 - development and course of, 140–141
 - diagnostic criteria for, 139–140
 - diagnostic features of, 140
 - differential diagnosis of, 141
 - prevalence of, 140
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 141
 - Definition of a mental disorder, 20
 - Delayed ejaculation, 423, 424–426
 - associated features supporting diagnosis of, 424–425
 - comorbidity with, 426
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 425
 - development and course of, 425
 - diagnostic criteria for, 424
 - diagnostic features of, 424
 - differential diagnosis of, 425–426
 - functional consequences of, 425
 - prevalence of, 425
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 425
 - Delirium, 591, 596–602
 - due to another medical condition, 597
 - associated features supporting diagnosis of, 600
 - development and course of, 600–601
 - diagnostic criteria for, 596–598
 - diagnostic features of, 599–600
 - diagnostic markers for, 601
 - differential diagnosis of, 601
 - functional consequences of, 601
 - medication-induced, 597, 599
 - due to multiple etiologies, 597
 - other specified, 602
 - prevalence of, 600
 - recording procedures for, 598–599
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 601
 - specifiers for, 599
 - substance intoxication, 596–597, 598
 - substance withdrawal, 597, 598–599
 - unspecified, 602
 - Delusional disorder, 89, 90–93
 - associated features supporting diagnosis of, 92
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 93
 - delusional symptoms in partner of individual with, 122
 - development and course of, 92–93
 - diagnostic criteria for, 90–91
 - diagnostic features of, 92
 - functional consequences of, 93
 - prevalence of, 92
 - subtypes of, 91–92
 - Delusions, 87, 89, 90–93
 - bizarre, 87, 91
 - of control, 87
 - erotomaniac, 87, 90
 - grandiose, 87, 90
 - jealous, 90, 91
 - mixed type, 91
 - nihilistic, 87
 - nonbizarre, 87
 - persecutory, 87, 90–91
 - referential, 87
 - with significant overlapping mood episodes, 122
 - somatic, 87, 90, 92
 - unspecified type, 91
 - Dementia, 591. *See also* Neurocognitive disorders

- Dependent personality disorder, 645, 646, 675–678
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 677
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 677
development and course of, 677
diagnostic criteria for, 675
diagnostic features of, 675–677
differential diagnosis of, 677–678
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 677
prevalence of, 677
- Depersonalization/derealization disorder, 291, 302–306
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 303
comorbidity with, 306
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 304
development and course of, 303–304
diagnostic criteria for, 302
diagnostic features of, 302–303
differential diagnosis of, 305–306
functional consequences of, 304–305
prevalence of, 303
risk and prognostic factors for, 304
- Depressive disorder due to another medical condition, 155, 180–183
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 181
comorbidity with, 183
development and course of, 181–182
diagnostic criteria for, 180–181
diagnostic features of, 181
diagnostic markers for, 182
differential diagnosis of, 182–183
functional consequences of, 182
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 182
risk and prognostic factors for, 182
suicide risk in, 182
- Depressive disorders, 155–188
depressive disorder due to another medical condition, 155, 180–183
disruptive mood dysregulation disorder, 155, 156–160
highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 810–811
major depressive disorder, 155, 160–168
other specified depressive disorder, 155, 183–184
persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia), 155, 168–171
premenstrual dysphoric disorder, 155, 171–175
specifiers for, 184–188
substance/medication-induced depressive disorder, 155, 175–180
unspecified depressive disorder, 155, 184
- Depressive episode or symptoms in bipolar and related disorders
bipolar I disorder, 125–126, 129
bipolar II disorder, 133–134, 135–136
- cyclothymic disorder, 139, 140
other specified bipolar and related disorder, 148
- Depressive episodes with short-duration
hypomania, 786–789
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 788
comorbidity with, 789
diagnostic features of, 788
differential diagnosis of, 788–789
functional consequences of, 788
prevalence of, 788
proposed criteria for, 786–787
risk and prognostic factors for, 788
suicide risk in, 788
- Developmental coordination disorder, 32, 74–77
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 75
comorbidity with, 76
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 76
development and course of, 75–76
diagnostic criteria for, 74
diagnostic features of, 74–75
differential diagnosis of, 76–77
functional consequences of, 76
prevalence of, 75
risk and prognostic factors for, 76
- Dhat syndrome*, 833–834
- Diagnosis, 5–6
assessment and monitoring measures for, 23–24, 733–748
categorical, 5, 8, 12, 13, 19, 20
clinical utility of, 20
coding and reporting procedures for, 12, 16, 22, 23, 29
criterion for clinical significance, 21
culture and, 14–15, 749–759
definition of a mental disorder, 20
diagnostic criteria and descriptors, 21
dimensional approach to, 5, 8, 9, 12–13, 17
elements of, 21–24
in forensic settings, 25
of medication-induced movement disorders, 20, 22, 29, 709–714
of other conditions that may be a focus of clinical attention, 20, 22, 29, 715–727
principal, 22–23
provisional, 23
- Diagnostic criteria, 21, 29
case formulation and, 19
proposed criteria for conditions for further study, 11, 783
revisions of, 6–10
subtypes and specifiers for, 21–22
validators for, 5, 9, 11, 12, 20
- Diagnostic spectra, 6, 9, 12

- Disinhibited social engagement disorder, 265, 268–270
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 269
development and course of, 269–270
diagnostic criteria for, 268–269
diagnostic features of, 269
differential diagnosis of, 270
functional consequences of, 270
prevalence of, 269
risk and prognostic factors for, 270
- Disorganized thinking (speech), 88
- Disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorders**, 461–480
antisocial personality disorder, 461, 476, 645, 646, 659–663
conduct disorder, 461, 469–475
highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 815
intermittent explosive disorder, 461, 466–469
kleptomania, 461, 478–479
oppositional defiant disorder, 461, 462–466
other specified disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorder, 461, 479
pyromania, 461, 476–477
unspecified disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorder, 480
- Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder**, 155, 156–160
comorbidity with, 160
development and course of, 157
diagnostic criteria for, 156
diagnostic features of, 156–157
differential diagnosis of, 158–160
functional consequences of, 158
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 158
prevalence of, 157
risk and prognostic factors for, 157–158
suicide risk in, 158
- Dissociative amnesia**, 291, 298–302
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 299
comorbidity with, 302
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 300
development and course of, 299
diagnostic criteria for, 298
diagnostic features of, 298–299
differential diagnosis of, 300–302
functional consequences of, 300
prevalence of, 299
risk and prognostic factors for, 299–300
suicide risk in, 300
- Dissociative disorders**, 291–307
depersonalization/derealization disorder, 291, 302–306
dissociative amnesia, 291, 298–302
dissociative identity disorder, 291–298
highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 812
other specified dissociative disorder, 292, 306–307
unspecified dissociative disorder, 307
- Dissociative identity disorder**, 291–298
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 294
comorbidity with, 297–298
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 295
development and course of, 294
diagnostic criteria for, 292
diagnostic features of, 292–294
differential diagnosis of, 296–297
functional consequences of, 295–296
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 295
prevalence of, 294
risk and prognostic factors for, 294–295
suicide risk in, 295
- Dissociative reactions to stressful events, acute**, 306–307
- Dissociative stupor or coma**, 292
- Dissociative trance**, 292, 307
- Down syndrome**, 38, 40, 44, 53
- DSM**, history of, 5, 6
- DSM-5**
cultural issues in, 14–15, 749–759
developmental and lifespan considerations in, 13
forensic use of, 25
gender differences in, 15
glossary of technical terms in, 817–831
harmonization with ICD-11, 11–12
highlights of changes from DSM-IV to, 809–817
anxiety disorders, 811
bipolar and related disorders, 810
depressive disorders, 810–811
disruptive, impulse-control, and conduct disorders, 815
dissociative disorders, 812
elimination disorders, 813
feeding and eating disorders, 813
gender dysphoria, 814–815
neurodevelopmental disorders, 809–810
obsessive-compulsive and related disorders, 811–812
paraphilic disorders, 816
personality disorders, 816
schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorders, 810
sexual dysfunctions, 814
sleep-wake disorders, 814
somatic symptom and related disorders, 812–813

- substance-related and addictive disorders, 815–816
trauma- and stressor-related disorders, 812
- multiaxial system and, 16
- online enhancements of, 17
- organizational structure of, 10–11, 13
- other specified and unspecified mental disorders in, 15–16, 19–20, 707–708
- revision process for, 5, 6–10
expert review, 8–10
field trials, 7–8
proposals for revisions, 7
public and professional review, 8
- use of, 19–24
assessment and monitoring tools, 23–24, 733–748
case formulation, 19–20
coding and reporting procedures, 12, 16, 22, 23, 29
definition of a mental disorder, 20–21
elements of a diagnosis, 21–24
- DSM-5 Level 1 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measure,** 734–736
adult self-rated version, 734, 735, 738–739
parent/guardian-rated version, 734, 736, 740–741
scoring and interpretation of, 734–736
- DSM-5 Level 2 Cross-Cutting Symptom Measures,** 734, 735, 736, 737
- Dysthymia.** *See Persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia)*
- Dystonia,** medication-induced, 22
acute, 711
tardive, 712
- Eating disorders.** *See Feeding and eating disorders*
- Economic problems,** 724
- Educational problems,** 723
- Ejaculation**
delayed, 423, 424–426
premature (early), 423, 443–446
- Elements of diagnosis,** 21–24
- Elimination disorders,** 355–360
encopresis, 355, 357–359
enuresis, 355–357
highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 813
other specified elimination disorder, 359
unspecified elimination disorder, 360
- Encopresis,** 355, 357–359
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 358
comorbidity with, 359
development and course of, 359
diagnostic criteria for, 357–358
diagnostic features of, 358
- diagnostic markers for, 359
differential diagnosis of, 359
prevalence of, 359
risk and prognostic factors for, 359
subtypes of, 358
- Enuresis,** 355–357
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 356
comorbidity with, 356
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 356
development and course of, 356
diagnostic criteria for, 355
diagnostic features of, 355–356
differential diagnosis of, 356
functional consequences of, 356
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 356
prevalence of, 356
risk and prognostic factors for, 356
subtypes of, 355
- Erectile disorder,** 423, 426–429
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 427
comorbidity with, 429
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 428
development and course of, 427–428
diagnostic criteria for, 426–427
diagnostic features of, 427
diagnostic markers for, 428
differential diagnosis of, 428–429
functional consequences of, 428
prevalence of, 427
risk and prognostic factors for, 428
- Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder,** 235, 236, 254–257
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 255
comorbidity with, 257
development and course of, 255
diagnostic criteria for, 254
diagnostic features of, 254–255
diagnostic markers for, 255
differential diagnosis of, 256
functional consequences of, 256
prevalence of, 255
risk and prognostic factors for, 255
- Exhibitionistic disorder,** 685, 689–691
comorbidity with, 691
development and course of, 690
diagnostic criteria for, 689
diagnostic features of, 689–690
differential diagnosis of, 691
functional consequences of, 691
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 691
prevalence of, 690
risk and prognostic factors for, 690–691
specifiers for, 689
subtypes of, 689
- Externalizing disorders,** 13

- Factitious disorder, 309, 310, 324–326
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 325–326
 development and course of, 326
 diagnostic criteria for, 324–325
 diagnostic features of, 325
 differential diagnosis of, 326
 imposed on another, 310, 325–325, 338
 prevalence of, 326
 recording procedures for, 325
- Family upbringing, problems related to, 715–716
- Feeding and eating disorders, 329–354
 anorexia nervosa, 329, 338–345
 avoidant/restrictive food intake disorder, 329, 334–338
 binge-eating disorder, 329, 350–353
 bulimia nervosa, 329, 345–350
 highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 813
 other specified feeding or eating disorder, 353–354
 pica, 329–331
 rumination disorder, 329, 332–333
 unspecified feeding or eating disorder, 354
- Female orgasmic disorder, 423, 429–432
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 430–431
 comorbidity with, 432
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 432
 development and course of, 431
 diagnostic criteria for, 429–430
 diagnostic features of, 430
 diagnostic markers for, 432
 differential diagnosis of, 432
 functional consequences of, 432
 prevalence of, 431
 risk and prognostic factors for, 431–432
- Female sexual interest/arousal disorder, 423, 433–437
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 434–435
 comorbidity with, 436–437
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 435–436
 development and course of, 435
 diagnostic criteria for, 433
 diagnostic features of, 433–434
 differential diagnosis of, 436
 functional consequences of, 436
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 436
 prevalence of, 435
 risk and prognostic factors for, 435
- Fetishistic disorder, 685, 700–702
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 701
 comorbidity with, 702
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 701
- development and course of, 701
 diagnostic criteria for, 700
 diagnostic features of, 701
 differential diagnosis of, 702
 functional consequences of, 701–702
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 701
 specifiers for, 701
- Forensic settings, 25
- Formal thought disorder, 88
- Frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder, major or mild, 591, 603, 614–618
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 616
 development and course of, 616
 diagnostic criteria for, 614–615
 diagnostic features of, 615–616
 diagnostic markers for, 616–617
 differential diagnosis of, 617–618
 functional consequences of, 617
 prevalence of, 616
 risk and prognostic factors for, 616
- Frotteuristic disorder, 685, 691–694
 comorbidity with, 693–694
 development and course of, 693
 diagnostic criteria for, 691–692
 diagnostic features of, 692
 differential diagnosis of, 693
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 693
 prevalence of, 692–693
 risk and prognostic factors for, 693
 specifiers for, 692
- Functional neurological symptom disorder. *See* Conversion disorder
- GAF (Global Assessment of Functioning) scale, 16
- Gambling disorder, 481, 585–589
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 587
 comorbidity with, 589
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 588
 development and course of, 587–588
 diagnostic criteria for, 585–586
 diagnostic features of, 586–587
 differential diagnosis of, 589
 functional consequences of, 589
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 588
 prevalence of, 587
 risk and prognostic factors for, 588
 specifiers for, 586
- Gender differences, 15
- Gender dysphoria, 451–459
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 454
 comorbidity with, 458–459
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 457

- development and course of, 454–456
in association with a disorder of sex development, 456
without a disorder of sex development, 455–456
- diagnostic criteria for, 452–453
- diagnostic features of, 453–454
- diagnostic markers for, 457
- differential diagnosis of, 458
- functional consequences of, 457–458
- highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 814–815
- other specified, 459
- prevalence of, 454
- risk and prognostic factors for, 456–457
- specifiers for, 453
- unspecified, 459
- Generalized anxiety disorder, 190, 222–226
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 223
comorbidity with, 226
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 224
development and course of, 223–224
diagnostic criteria for, 222
diagnostic features of, 222–223
differential diagnosis of, 225–226
functional consequences of, 225
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 224–225
prevalence of, 223
risk and prognostic factors for, 224
- Genito-pelvic pain/penetration disorder, 423, 437–440
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 438
comorbidity with, 440
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 439
development and course of, 439
diagnostic criteria for, 437
diagnostic features of, 437–438
differential diagnosis of, 440
functional consequences of, 439
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 439
prevalence of, 438
risk and prognostic factors for, 439
- Global Assessment of Functioning (GAF) scale, 16
- Global developmental delay, 31, 41
- Glossary of technical terms, 817–831
- Hair pulling. *See* Trichotillomania (hair-pulling disorder)
- Hallucinations, 87–88
auditory, 87, 103, 116, 122
gustatory, 116
hypnagogic, 87
hypnopompic, 88
olfactory, 116, 118
- tactile, 116
visual, 102, 103, 104, 116, 118
- Hallucinogen persisting perception disorder, 531–532
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 531
comorbidity with, 532
development and course of, 532
diagnostic criteria for, 531
diagnostic features of, 531
differential diagnosis of, 532
functional consequences of, 532
prevalence of, 531
risk and prognostic factors for, 532
- Hallucinogen-related disorders, 481, 520–533
diagnoses associated with, 482
hallucinogen persisting perception disorder, 531–532
other hallucinogen-induced disorders, 532–533
other hallucinogen intoxication, 529–530
other hallucinogen use disorder, 523–527
other phencyclidine-induced disorders, 532
phencyclidine intoxication, 527–529
phencyclidine use disorder, 520–523
unspecified hallucinogen-related disorder, 533
unspecified phencyclidine-related disorder, 533
- Histrionic personality disorder, 645, 646, 667–669
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 668
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 668
diagnostic criteria for, 667
diagnostic features of, 667–668
differential diagnosis of, 669
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 668
prevalence of, 668
- HIV infection, major or mild neurocognitive disorder due to, 591, 604, 632–634
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 633
comorbidity with, 634
development and course of, 633
diagnostic criteria for, 632
diagnostic features of, 632
diagnostic markers for, 634
differential diagnosis of, 634
functional consequences of, 634
prevalence of, 633
risk and prognostic factors for, 633
- Hoarding disorder, 235, 236, 247–251
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 249
comorbidity with, 251
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 250
development and course of, 249
diagnostic criteria for, 247
diagnostic features of, 248–249
differential diagnosis of, 250–251

- Hoarding disorder (continued)**
- functional consequences of, 250
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 250
 - prevalence of, 249
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 249
 - specifiers for, 248
- Housing problems**, 723–724
- Huntington's disease**, 81, 117, 181, 182
- major or mild neurocognitive disorder due to, 591, **604**, 638–641
 - associated features supporting diagnosis of, 639
 - development and course of, 639–640
 - diagnostic criteria for, 638–639
 - diagnostic features of, 639
 - diagnostic markers for, 640
 - differential diagnosis of, 640–641
 - functional consequences of, 640
 - prevalence of, 639
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 640
- Hypersomnolence disorder**, 361, 368–372
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 370
 - comorbidity with, 372
 - development and course of, 370
 - diagnostic criteria for, 368–369
 - diagnostic features of, 369–370
 - diagnostic markers for, 371
 - differential diagnosis of, 371–372
 - functional consequences of, 371
 - other specified, 421
 - prevalence of, 370
 - relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 372
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 370–371
 - unspecified, 421
- Hypochondriasis**, 310, 315–316, 318. *See also Illness anxiety disorder*
- Hypomanic episode or symptoms in bipolar and related disorders**
- bipolar I disorder, 124–125, 129
 - bipolar II disorder, 132–133, 135–136
 - bipolar and related disorder due to another medical condition, 146
 - cyclothymic disorder, 139, 140
 - depressive episodes with short-duration hypomania, 786–789
 - other specified bipolar and related disorder, 148
- ICD.** *See International Classification of Diseases*
- ICF (International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health)**, 21, 734
- ICSD-2.** *See International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 2nd Edition
- Identity disturbance due to prolonged and intense coercive persuasion**, 306
- Illness anxiety disorder**, 309, 310, 315–318
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 316
 - brief, 327
 - comorbidity with, 318
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 317
 - diagnostic criteria for, 315
 - diagnostic features of, 315–316
 - differential diagnosis of, 317–318
 - functional consequences of, 317
 - prevalence of, 316
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 316–317
 - without excessive health-related behaviors, 327
- Inhalant intoxication**, 538–540
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 539
 - diagnostic criteria for, 538
 - diagnostic features of, 538
 - differential diagnosis of, 539–540
 - functional consequences of, 539
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 539
 - prevalence of, 539
- Inhalant-related disorders**, 481, 533–540
- diagnoses associated with, 482
 - inhalant intoxication, 538–540
 - inhalant use disorder, 533–538
 - other inhalant-induced disorders, 540
 - unspecified inhalant-related disorder, 540
- Inhalant use disorder**, 533–538
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 535
 - comorbidity with, 538
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 536
 - development and course of, 536
 - diagnostic criteria for, 533–534
 - diagnostic features of, 535
 - diagnostic markers for, 536–537
 - differential diagnosis of, 537
 - functional consequences of, 537
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 536
 - prevalence of, 535–536
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 536
 - specifiers for, 535
- Insomnia disorder**, 361, 362–368
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 364
 - brief, 420
 - comorbidity with, 368
 - development and course of, 365
 - diagnostic criteria for, 362–363
 - diagnostic features of, 363–364
 - diagnostic markers for, 366–367
 - differential diagnosis of, 367–368

- functional consequences of, 367
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 366
other specified, 420
prevalence of, 364–365
relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 368
restricted to nonrestorative sleep, 420
risk and protective factors for, 366
unspecified, 420–421
- Intellectual disability (intellectual developmental disorder)**, 31, 33–41
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 38
coding and reporting for, 33
comorbidity with, 40
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 39
development and course of, 38–39
diagnostic criteria for, 33
diagnostic features of, 37–38
diagnostic markers for, 39
differential diagnosis of, 39–40
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 39
global developmental delay, 31, 41
prevalence of, 38
relationship to other classifications, 40–41
risk and prognostic factors for, 39
specifiers for levels of severity of, 33, 34–36
unspecified intellectual disability, 41
- Intermittent explosive disorder**, 461, 466–469
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 467
comorbidity with, 469
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 468
development and course of, 467
diagnostic criteria for, 466
diagnostic features of, 466–467
differential diagnosis of, 468–469
functional consequences of, 468
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 468
prevalence of, 467
risk and prognostic factors for, 467–468
- Internalizing disorders**, 13
- International Classification of Diseases (ICD)*, 21
revision process for ICD-11, 6, 10, 11–12
use of ICD-9-CM and ICD-10 codes, 12, 16, 22, 23, 29
- International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF)**, 21, 734
- International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 2nd Edition (ICSD-2), relationship of DSM-5 to, 361–362
circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, 398
hypersomnolence disorder, 372
insomnia disorder, 368
narcolepsy, 378
nightmare disorder, 407
- obstructive sleep apnea hypopnea, 383
rapid eye movement sleep behavior disorder, 410
restless legs syndrome, 413
sleep-related hypoventilation, 390
substance/medication-induced sleep disorder, 420
- Internet gaming disorder**, 795–798
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 797
comorbidity with, 798
diagnostic features of, 796–797
differential diagnosis of, 797–798
functional consequences of, 797
prevalence of, 797
proposed criteria for, 795–796
risk and prognostic factors for, 797
subtypes of, 796
- Intoxication**, 481, 485–487
alcohol, 497–499
associated with use of multiple substances, 486
caffeine, 503–506
cannabis, 516–517
delirium due to, 598
development and course of, 487
duration of effects and, 486
inhalant, 538–540
laboratory findings associated with, 486–487
opioid, 546–547
other hallucinogen, 529–530
other (or unknown) substance, 581–582
phencyclidine, 527–529
recording procedures for, 487
related to route of administration and speed of substance effects, 486
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic, 556–557
stimulant, 567–569
- Jealousy, obsessional**, 264
Jikoshu-kyofu, 264
- Khyâl cap*, 211, 212, 233, 834
- Kleptomania**, 461, 478–479
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 478
comorbidity with, 478
development and course of, 478
diagnostic criteria for, 478
diagnostic features of, 478
differential diagnosis of, 478
functional consequences of, 478
prevalence of, 478
risk and prognostic factors for, 478
- Koro**, 264
- Kufungisia*, 14, 834–835

- Language disorder, 31, 42–44
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 43
 comorbidity with, 44
 development and course of, 43
 diagnostic criteria for, 42
 diagnostic features of, 42
 differential diagnosis of, 43
 risk and prognostic factors for, 43
- Learning disorder. *See* Specific learning disorder
- Level of Personality Functioning Scale (LPFS),
 772, 775–778
- Lewy bodies, major or mild neurocognitive disorder with, 591, 603, 618–621
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 619
 comorbidity with, 621
 development and course of, 619–620
 diagnostic criteria for, 618–619
 diagnostic features of, 619
 diagnostic markers for, 620
 differential diagnosis of, 620
 functional consequences of, 620
 prevalence of, 619
 risk and prognostic factors for, 620
- LPFS (Level of Personality Functioning Scale),
 772, 775–778
- Major depressive disorder, 155, 160–168
 associated features supporting diagnosis of,
 164–165
 comorbidity with, 168
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 166
 development and course of, 165–166
 diagnostic criteria for, 160–162
 diagnostic features of, 162–164
 differential diagnosis of, 167–168
 functional consequences of, 167
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 167
 prevalence of, 165
 risk and prognostic factors for, 166
 suicide risk in, 164, 167
- Major depressive episode in bipolar and related disorders
 bipolar I disorder, 125–126, 129
 bipolar II disorder, 133–134, 135–136
 other specified bipolar and related disorder,
 148
- Maladi moun*, 14, 835
- Male hypoactive sexual desire disorder, 423,
 440–443
 associated features supporting diagnosis of,
 441–442
 comorbidity with, 443
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 442
 development and course of, 442
 diagnostic criteria for, 440–441
- diagnostic features of, 441
 differential diagnosis of, 443
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 442–443
 prevalence of, 442
 risk and prognostic factors for, 442
- Manic episode
 in bipolar I disorder, 124, 127–129
 in bipolar and related disorder due to another medical condition, 146
- Medication-induced delirium, 597, 599
- Medication-induced movement disorders and other adverse effects of medication, 20, 22, 29, 709–714
 antidepressant discontinuation syndrome, 22, 712–714
 medication-induced acute akathisia, 22, 711
 medication-induced acute dystonia, 711
 medication-induced postural tremor, 712
 neuroleptic-induced parkinsonism, 709
 neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 22, 709–711
 other adverse effect of medication, 712–714
 other medication-induced movement disorder, 712
 other medication-induced parkinsonism, 709
 tardive akathisia, 712
 tardive dyskinesia, 22, 712
 tardive dystonia, 712
- Mental disorder(s)
 culture and, 14–15, 749–759
 definition of, 20
 criterion for clinical significance, 21
 in forensic settings, 25
 gender and, 15
- Motor disorders, neurodevelopmental, 32, 74–85
 developmental coordination disorder, 74–77
 stereotypic movement disorder, 77–80
 tic disorders, 81–85
- Movement disorders, medication-induced. *See* Medication-induced movement disorders and other adverse effects of medication
- Muscle dysmorphia, 236, 243, 245
- Narcissistic personality disorder, 645, 646, 669–672
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 671
 development and course of, 671
 diagnostic criteria for, 669–670
 diagnostic features of, 670–671
 differential diagnosis of, 671–672
 features and criteria in alternative DSM-5 model for personality disorders, 763, 767–768
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 671
 prevalence of, 671

- Narcolepsy, 361, 372–378
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 374–375
comorbidity with, 377–378
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 376
development and course of, 375
diagnostic criteria for, 372–373
diagnostic features of, 374
diagnostic markers for, 376
differential diagnosis of, 376–377
functional consequences of, 376
prevalence of, 375
relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 378
risk and prognostic factors for, 375–376
subtypes of, 373–374
- NCDs. *See* Neurocognitive disorders
- Neglect
child, 718–719
spouse or partner, 721
- Nervios*, 835
- Neurobehavioral disorder associated with
prenatal alcohol exposure, 798–801
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 799
comorbidity with, 800–801
development and course of, 800
diagnostic features of, 799
differential diagnosis of, 800
functional consequences of, 800
prevalence of, 800
proposed criteria for, 798–799
suicide risk in, 800
- Neurocognitive disorders (NCDs), 591–643
delirium, 591, 596–602
other specified delirium, 602
unspecified delirium, 602
highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 816
major and mild neurocognitive disorders, 591, 602–611, 611–643
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 608
comorbidity with, 610–611
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 609
development and course of, 608–609
diagnostic criteria for, 602–606
diagnostic features of, 607–608
diagnostic markers for, 609–610
differential diagnosis of, 610
functional consequences of, 610
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 609
prevalence of, 608
risk and prognostic factors for, 609
specifiers for, 606–607
subtypes of, 591, 603–604, 606, 611–643
- major or mild frontotemporal neurocognitive disorder, 591, 603, 614–618
- major or mild neurocognitive disorder
due to Alzheimer's disease, 591, 603, 611–614
- major or mild neurocognitive disorder
due to another medical condition, 591, 604, 641–642
- major or mild neurocognitive disorder
due to HIV infection, 591, 604, 632–634
- major or mild neurocognitive disorder
due to Huntington's disease, 591, 604, 638–641
- major or mild neurocognitive disorder
with Lewy bodies, 591, 603, 618–621
- major or mild neurocognitive disorder
due to multiple etiologies, 591, 604, 642–643
- major or mild neurocognitive disorder
due to Parkinson's disease, 591, 604, 636–638
- major or mild neurocognitive disorder
due to prion disease, 591, 604, 634–636
- major or mild neurocognitive disorder
due to traumatic brain injury, 591, 603, 624–627, 626
- major or mild substance/medication-induced neurocognitive disorder, 591, 603, 627–632
- unspecified neurocognitive disorder, 591, 604, 643
- vascular neurocognitive disorder, 591, 603, 621–624
- neurocognitive domains, 592, 593–595
- Neurodevelopmental disorders, 11, 13, 31–86
attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, 11, 32, 59–66
autism spectrum disorders, 31–32, 50–59
communication disorders, 31, 41–49
highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 809–810
intellectual disabilities, 31, 33–41
motor disorders, 32, 74–85
other specified neurodevelopmental disorder, 86
specific learning disorder, 32, 66–74
specifiers for, 32–33
tic disorders, 32, 81–85
unspecified neurodevelopmental disorder, 86
- Neurodevelopmental motor disorders, 32, 74–85
developmental coordination disorder, 74–77
stereotypic movement disorder, 77–80
tic disorders, 81–85

- Neuroleptic-induced parkinsonism, 709
- Neuroleptic malignant syndrome, 22, 709–711
development and course of, 710
diagnostic features of, 710
differential diagnosis of, 711
risk and prognostic factors for, 711
- Night eating syndrome, 354
- Nightmare disorder, 361, 404–407
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 405
comorbidity with, 407
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 406
development and course of, 405
diagnostic criteria for, 404
diagnostic features of, 404–405
diagnostic markers for, 406
differential diagnosis of, 406–407
functional consequences of, 406
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 406
prevalence of, 405
relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 407
risk and prognostic factors for, 405
- Nonadherence to medical treatment, 22, 726–727
- Non–rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders, 361, 399–404
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 400–401
comorbidity with, 403
development and course of, 401
diagnostic criteria for, 399
diagnostic features of, 400
diagnostic markers for, 402
differential diagnosis of, 402–403
functional consequences of, 402
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 401
prevalence of, 401
relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 404
risk and prognostic factors for, 401
- Non-suicidal self-injury, 803–805
development and course of, 804
diagnostic features of, 804
differential diagnosis of, 805–806
functional consequences of, 805
proposed criteria for, 803
risk and prognostic factors for, 804
- Obesity, 22
feeding and eating disorders and, 329, 344, 348, 351–353
sleep-wake disorders and, 413
hypersomnia, 372, 373, 375, 376, 377
obstructive sleep apnea hypopnea, 379–380, 382
sleep-related hypoventilation, 387–388, 389
- Obsessional jealousy, 264
- Obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), 235–236, 237–242
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 238–239
comorbidity with, 243
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 240
development and course of, 239
diagnostic criteria for, 237
diagnostic features of, 238
differential diagnosis of, 242–243
functional consequences of, 241–242
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 239, 240
prevalence of, 239
risk and prognostic factors for, 239–240
specifiers for, 236, 238
suicide risk in, 240
- Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder, 645, 646, 678–682
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 680–681
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 681
diagnostic criteria for, 678–679
diagnostic features of, 679–680
differential diagnosis of, 681–682
features and criteria in alternative DSM-5 model for personality disorders, 764, 768–769
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 681
prevalence of, 681
- Obsessive-compulsive and related disorder due to another medical condition, 235, 236, 260–263
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 262
development and course of, 262
diagnostic criteria for, 260–261
diagnostic features of, 261–262
diagnostic markers for, 262
differential diagnosis of, 262–263
- Obsessive-compulsive and related disorders, 235–264
body dysmorphic disorder, 235, 236, 242–247
excoriation (skin-picking) disorder, 235, 236, 254–257
highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 811–812
hoarding disorder, 235, 236, 247–251
obsessions and compulsions in, 235–236, 239
obsessive-compulsive disorder, 235–236, 237–242
obsessive-compulsive and related disorder due to another medical condition, 235, 236, 260–263
other specified obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, 235, 236, 263–264

- substance/medication-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, 235, 236, 257–260
- trichotillomania (hair-pulling disorder), 235, 236, 251–254
- unspecified obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, 235, 236
- Obstructive sleep apnea hypopnea, 378–383
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 379
comorbidity with, 383
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 381
development and course of, 379–380
diagnostic criteria for, 378
diagnostic features of, 379
diagnostic markers for, 381
differential diagnosis of, 381–383
functional consequences of, 381
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 381
prevalence of, 379
relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 383
risk and prognostic factors for, 380–381
specifiers for, 378–379
- Occupational problems, 723
- OCD. *See* Obsessive-compulsive disorder
- Olfactory reference syndrome, 246, 264, 837
- Online enhancements, 17
- Opioid intoxication, 546–547
diagnostic criteria for, 546–547
diagnostic features of, 547
differential diagnosis of, 547
specifiers for, 547
- Opioid-related disorders, 481, 540–550
diagnoses associated with, 482
opioid intoxication, 546–547
opioid use disorder, 541–546
opioid withdrawal, 484, 547–549
other opioid-induced disorders, 549
unspecified opioid-related disorder, 550
- Opioid use disorder, 541–546
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 543
comorbidity with, 546
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 544
development and course of, 543
diagnostic criteria for, 541–542
diagnostic features of, 542
diagnostic markers for, 544
differential diagnosis of, 545–546
functional consequences of, 544–545
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 544
prevalence of, 543
risk and prognostic factors for, 543–544
specifiers for, 542
suicide risk in, 544
- Opioid withdrawal, 484, 547–549
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 549
development and course of, 549
diagnostic criteria for, 547–548
diagnostic features of, 548
differential diagnosis of, 549
prevalence of, 549
- Oppositional defiant disorder, 32, 461, 462–466
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 464
comorbidity with, 466
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 465
development and course of, 464
diagnostic criteria for, 462–463
diagnostic features of, 463
differential diagnosis of, 465
functional consequences of, 465
prevalence of, 464
risk and prognostic factors for, 464
specifiers for, 463
- Other circumstances of personal history, 726
- Other conditions that may be a focus of clinical attention, 20, 22, 29, 715–727
abuse and neglect, 717–722
adult maltreatment and neglect problems, 720–722
child maltreatment and neglect problems, 717–719
educational and occupational problems, 723
housing and economic problems, 723–724
nonadherence to medical treatment, 726–727
other circumstances of personal history, 726
other health service encounters for counseling and medical advice, 725
other problems related to the social environment, 724–725
problems related to access to medical and other health care, 726
problems related to crime or interaction with the legal system, 725
problems related to other psychosocial, personal, and environmental circumstances, 725
relational problems, 715–717
other problems related to primary support group, 716–717
problems related to family upbringing, 715–716
- Other hallucinogen intoxication, 529–530
diagnostic criteria for, 529
diagnostic features of, 529
differential diagnosis of, 530
functional consequences of, 530
prevalence of, 530
suicide risk in, 530

- Other hallucinogen use disorder, 523–527
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 525
 comorbidity with, 527
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 526
 development and course of, 525–526
 diagnostic criteria for, 523–524
 diagnostic features of, 524–525
 diagnostic markers for, 526
 differential diagnosis of, 527
 functional consequences of, 527
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 526
 prevalence of, 525
 risk and prognostic factors for, 526
 specifiers for, 524
- Other health service encounters for counseling and medical advice, 725
- Other mental disorders, 707–708
 other specified mental disorder, 15–16, 19, 708
 other specified mental disorder due to another medical condition, 707
 unspecified mental disorder, 15–16, 19–20, 708
 unspecified mental disorder due to another medical condition, 708
- Other problems related to primary support group, 716–717
- Other problems related to social environment, 724–725
- Other psychosocial, personal, and environmental circumstances, problems related to, 725
- Other specified mental disorder, 15–16, 19, 708 due to another medical condition, 707
- Other (or unknown) substance intoxication, 581–582
 comorbidity with, 582
 development and course of, 581–582
 diagnostic criteria for, 581
 diagnostic features of, 581
 differential diagnosis of, 582
 functional consequences of, 582
 prevalence of, 581
- Other (or unknown) substance-related disorders, 577–585
 diagnoses associated with, 482
 other (or unknown) substance-induced disorders, 584–585
 other (or unknown) substance intoxication, 581–582
 other (or unknown) substance use disorder, 577–580
 other (or unknown) substance withdrawal, 583–584
 unspecified other (or unknown) substance-related disorder, 585
- Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, 577–580
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 579
 comorbidity with, 580
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 580
 development and course of, 580
 diagnostic criteria for, 577–578
 diagnostic features of, 579
 diagnostic markers for, 580
 differential diagnosis of, 580
 prevalence of, 579
 risk and prognostic factors for, 580
 specifiers for, 578
- Other (or unknown) substance withdrawal, 583–584
 comorbidity with, 584
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 583
 development and course of, 583
 diagnostic criteria for, 583
 diagnostic features of, 583
 differential diagnosis of, 584
 functional consequences of, 584
 prevalence of, 583
- Panic attacks, 189, 190, 208–209, 214–217
 associated features with, 215
 comorbidity with, 217
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 216
 development and course of, 215–216
 diagnostic markers for, 216
 differential diagnosis of, 217
 expected vs. unexpected, 215
 features of, 214–215
 functional consequences of, 217
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 216
 nocturnal, 209, 215
 in older adults, 210–211, 215–216
 prevalence of, 215
 risk and prognostic factors for, 216
 specifier for, 214–217
 suicide risk and, 215
 symptoms of, 214
- Panic disorder, 190, 208–214
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 210
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 211–212
 development and course of, 210–211
 diagnostic criteria for, 208–209
 diagnostic features of, 209
 diagnostic markers for, 212
 differential diagnosis of, 212–213
 functional consequences of, 212
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 210–212
 prevalence of, 210
 risk and prognostic factors for, 211
 suicide risk in, 212

- Paranoid personality disorder, 645, 646, 649–652
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 650–651
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 651
development and course of, 651
diagnostic criteria for, 649
diagnostic features of, 649–650
differential diagnosis of, 652
prevalence of, 651
risk and prognostic factors for, 651
- Paraphilic disorders, 685–705
exhibitionistic disorder, 685, 689–691
fetishistic disorder, 685, 700–702
fraternalistic disorder, 685, 691–694
highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 816
other specified paraphilic disorder, 705
pedophilic disorder, 685, 697–700
sexual masochism disorder, 685, 694–695
sexual sadism disorder, 685, 695–697
transvestic disorder, 685, 702–704
unspecified paraphilic disorder, 705
voyeuristic disorder, 685, 686–688
- Parasomnias, 361, 399–410
nightmare disorder, 361, 404–407
non-rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders, 361, 399–404
rapid eye movement sleep behavior disorder, 361, 407–410
- Parkinsonism
neuroleptic-induced, 709
other medication-induced, 709
- Parkinson's disease
anxiety disorders and, 203, 205, 207, 218, 221
depressive disorders and, 181, 182
major or mild neurocognitive disorder due to, 591, 604, 636–638
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 637
comorbidity with, 638
development and course of, 637
diagnostic criteria for, 636–637
diagnostic features of, 637
diagnostic markers for, 637–638
differential diagnosis of, 638
prevalence of, 637
risk and prognostic factors for, 637
- sleep-wake disorders and, 372, 383, 395, 413, 421
- REM sleep behavior disorder, 361, 408, 410
- Pedophilic disorder, 685, 697–700
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 698
comorbidity with, 700
development and course of, 699
diagnostic criteria for, 697–698
- diagnostic features of, 698
diagnostic markers for, 699
differential diagnosis of, 700
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 699
prevalence of, 698
risk and prognostic factors for, 699
- Persistent complex bereavement disorder, 289, 789–792
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 791
comorbidity with, 792
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 791
development and course of, 791
diagnostic features of, 790–791
differential diagnosis of, 792
functional consequences of, 792
prevalence of, 791
proposed criteria for, 789–790
risk and prognostic factors for, 791
suicide risk in, 791
- Persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia), 155, 168–171
comorbidity with, 171
development and course of, 170
diagnostic criteria for, 168–169
diagnostic features of, 169–170
differential diagnosis of, 170–171
functional consequences of, 170
prevalence of, 170
risk and prognostic factors for, 170
- Personality change due to another medical condition, 645, 682–684
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 683
diagnostic criteria for, 682
diagnostic features of, 683
differential diagnosis of, 683–684
subtypes of, 683
- Personality disorders, 645–684
Cluster A, 646, 649–659
paranoid personality disorder, 645, 646, 649–652
schizoid personality disorder, 645, 646, 652–655
schizotypal personality disorder, 87, 89, 90, 645, 646, 655–659
- Cluster B, 646, 659–672
antisocial personality disorder, 461, 476, 645, 646, 659–663
borderline personality disorder, 645, 646, 663–666
histrionic personality disorder, 645, 646, 667–669
narcissistic personality disorder, 645, 646, 669–672

- Personality disorders (continued)**
- Cluster C, 646, 672–682
 - avoidant personality disorder, 645, 646, 672–675
 - dependent personality disorder, 645, 646, 675–678
 - obsessive-compulsive personality disorder, 645, 646, 678–682
 - general personality disorder, 646–649
 - criteria for, 646–647
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 648
 - development and course of, 647–648
 - diagnostic features of, 647
 - differential diagnosis of, 648–649
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 648
 - highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 816
 - other specified personality disorder, 645–646, 684
 - personality change due to another medical condition, 645, 682–684
 - unspecified personality disorder, 645–646, 684
- Personality disorders: alternative DSM-5 model, 761–781**
- diagnosis of, 771
 - general criteria for personality disorder, 761–763
 - Criterion A: level of personality functioning, 762, 762
 - Criterion B: pathological personality traits, 762–763
 - Criteria C and D: pervasiveness and stability, 763
 - Criteria E, F, and G: alternative explanations for personality pathology, 763
 - level of personality functioning, 762, 762, 771–772
 - Level of Personality Functioning Scale for rating of, 772, 775–778
 - self- and *interpersonal* functioning dimensional definition, 772
 - personality traits, 772–774
 - assessment of Personality Trait Model, 774
 - clinical utility of multidimensional personality functioning and trait model, 774
 - definition and description of, 772–773
 - definitions of personality disorder trait domains and facets, 779–781
 - dimensionality of, 772–773
 - distinguishing traits, symptoms, and specific behaviors, 773–774
 - hierarchical structure of personality, 773
 - Personality Trait Model, 773
- scoring algorithms for, 771
- specific personality disorders, 763–771
 - antisocial personality disorder, 763, 764–765
 - avoidant personality disorder, 763, 765–766
 - borderline personality disorder, 763, 766–767
 - narcissistic personality disorder, 763, 767–768
 - obsessive-compulsive personality disorder, 764, 768–769
 - personality disorder—trait specified, 761, 770–771
 - schizotypal personality disorder, 764, 769–770
- Phencyclidine intoxication, 527–529**
- diagnostic criteria for, 527–528
 - diagnostic features of, 528
 - diagnostic markers for, 528
 - differential diagnosis of, 528–529
 - functional consequences of, 528
 - prevalence of, 528
- Phencyclidine-related disorders, 481**
- diagnoses associated with, 482
 - other phencyclidine-induced disorders, 532
 - phencyclidine intoxication, 527–529
 - phencyclidine use disorder, 520–523
 - unspecified phencyclidine-related disorder, 533
- Phencyclidine use disorder, 520–523**
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 522
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 522
 - diagnostic criteria for, 520–521
 - diagnostic features of, 521–522
 - diagnostic markers for, 522
 - differential diagnosis of, 523
 - functional consequences of, 522
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 522
 - prevalence of, 522
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 522
 - specifiers for, 521
- Phobic disorders**
- agoraphobia, 190, 217–221
 - social anxiety disorder (social phobia), 190, 202–208
 - specific phobia, 189–190, 197–202
- Physical abuse**
- child, 717–718
 - nonspouse or nonpartner, 722
 - spouse or partner, 720
- Pica, 329–331**
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 330
 - comorbidity with, 331
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 331
 - development and course of, 330
 - diagnostic criteria for, 329–330

- diagnostic features of, 330
diagnostic markers for, 331
differential diagnosis of, 331
functional consequences of, 331
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 331
prevalence of, 330
risk and prognostic factors for, 330
- Posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD), 265, 271–280
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 276
comorbidity with, 280
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 278
development and course of, 276–277
diagnostic criteria for, 271–274
diagnostic features of, 274–276
differential diagnosis of, 279–280
functional consequences of, 278–279
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 278
prevalence of, 276
risk and prognostic factors for, 277–278
suicide risk in, 278
- Postural tremor, medication-induced, 712
- Premature (early) ejaculation, 423, 443–446
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 444
comorbidity with, 446
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 445
development and course of, 444–445
diagnostic criteria for, 443–444
diagnostic features of, 444
diagnostic markers for, 445
differential diagnosis of, 445–446
functional consequences of, 445
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 445
prevalence of, 444
risk and prognostic factors for, 445
- Premenstrual dysphoric disorder, 155, 171–175
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 173
comorbidity with, 175
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 173
development and course of, 173
diagnostic criteria for, 171–172
diagnostic features of, 172–173
diagnostic markers for, 173–174
differential diagnosis of, 174–175
functional consequences of, 174
prevalence of, 173
recording procedures for, 172
risk and prognostic factors for, 173
- Principal diagnosis, 22–23
- Prion disease, major or mild neurocognitive disorder due to, 591, 604, 634–636
development and course of, 635
diagnostic criteria for, 634–635
diagnostic features of, 635
- diagnostic markers for, 636
differential diagnosis of, 636
prevalence of, 635
risk and prognostic factors for, 636
- Problems related to access to medical and other health care, 726
- Problems related to crime or interaction with the legal system, 725
- Problems related to family upbringing, 715–716
- Problems related to other psychosocial, personal, and environmental circumstances, 725
- Provisional diagnosis, 23
- Pseudocyesis, 310, 327
- Psychological abuse
child, 719
nonspouse or nonpartner, 722
spouse or partner abuse, 721–722
- Psychological factors affecting other medical conditions, 309, 310, 322–324
comorbidity with, 324
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 323
development and course of, 323
diagnostic criteria for, 322
diagnostic features of, 322–323
differential diagnosis of, 323–324
functional consequences of, 323
prevalence of, 323
- Psychotic disorder due to another medical condition, 89, 115–118
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 116
comorbidity with, 118
development and course of, 117
diagnostic criteria for, 115–116
diagnostic features of, 116
diagnostic markers for, 117
differential diagnosis of, 118
functional consequences of, 118
prevalence of, 116–117
risk and prognostic factors for, 117
specifiers for, 116
suicide risk in, 118
- Psychotic disorders. *See* Schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorders
- PTSD. *See* Posttraumatic stress disorder
- Purging disorder, 353
- Pyromania, 461, 476–477
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 476–477
comorbidity with, 477
development and course of, 477
diagnostic criteria for, 476
diagnostic features of, 476
differential diagnosis of, 477
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 477
prevalence of, 477

- Rapid eye movement (REM) sleep behavior disorder, 361, 407–410
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 408
 comorbidity with, 410
 development and course of, 408–409
 diagnostic criteria for, 407–408
 diagnostic features of, 408
 diagnostic markers for, 409
 differential diagnosis of, 409–410
 functional consequences of, 409
 prevalence of, 408
 relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 410
 risk and prognostic factors for, 409
- Reactive attachment disorder, 265–268
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 266
 comorbidity with, 268
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 267
 development and course of, 266
 diagnostic criteria for, 265–266
 diagnostic features of, 266
 differential diagnosis of, 267–268
 functional consequences of, 267
 prevalence of, 266
 risk and prognostic factors for, 267
- Recurrent brief depression, 183
- Relational problems, 22, 715–717
 other problems related to primary support group, 716–717
 problems related to family upbringing, 715–716
- REM sleep behavior disorder. *See* Rapid eye movement sleep behavior disorder
- Restless legs syndrome (RLS), 361, 410–413
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 411
 comorbidity with, 413
 development and course of, 411–412
 diagnostic criteria for, 410
 diagnostic features of, 411
 diagnostic markers for, 412
 differential diagnosis of, 413
 functional consequences of, 412–413
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 412
 prevalence of, 411
 relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 413
 risk and prognostic factors for, 412
- Rett syndrome, 33, 38, 51, 53, 56, 57, 79, 80
- RLS. *See* Restless legs syndrome
- Rumination disorder, 329, 332–333
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 332–333
 comorbidity with, 333
 development and course of, 333
 diagnostic criteria for, 332
- diagnostic features of, 332
 differential diagnosis of, 333
 functional consequences of, 333
 prevalence of, 333
 risk and prognostic factors for, 333
- Schizoaffective disorder, 89–90, 105–110
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 107
 comorbidity with, 110
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 108–109
 development and course of, 108
 diagnostic criteria for, 105–106
 diagnostic features of, 106–107
 differential diagnosis of, 109–110
 functional consequences of, 109
 prevalence of, 107–108
 risk and prognostic factors for, 108
 suicide risk in, 109
- Schizoid personality disorder, 645, 646, 652–655
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 653–654
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 654
 development and course of, 654
 diagnostic criteria for, 652–653
 diagnostic features of, 653
 differential diagnosis of, 654–655
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 654
 prevalence of, 654
 risk and prognostic factors for, 654
- Schizophrenia, 87, 99–105
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 101–102
 with catatonia, 88, 100
 comorbidity with, 105
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 103
 development and course of, 102–103
 diagnostic features of, 87–88, 100–101
 differential diagnosis of, 104–105
 functional consequences of, 104
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 103–104
 prevalence of, 102
 risk and prognostic factors for, 103
 suicide risk in, 104
- Schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorders, 87–122
 brief psychotic disorder, 89, 94–96
 catatonia, 88, 89, 119–121
 clinician-rated assessment of symptoms and related clinical phenomena in, 89–90
 delusional disorder, 89, 90–93
 highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 810
 key features of, 87–88
 delusions, 87
 disorganized thinking (speech), 88

- grossly disorganized or abnormal motor behavior (including catatonia), 88
hallucinations, 87–88
negative symptoms, 88
other specified schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder, 122
psychotic disorder due to another medical condition, 89, 115–118
schizoaffective disorder, 89–90, 105–110
schizophrenia, 87, 99–105
schizophreniform disorder, 89, 96–99
schizotypal (personality) disorder, 87, 89, 90
substance/medication-induced psychotic disorder, 89, 110–115
unspecified schizophrenia spectrum and other psychotic disorder, 122
- Schizophreniform disorder, 89, 96–99
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 98
development and course of, 98
diagnostic criteria for, 96–97
diagnostic features of, 97–98
differential diagnosis of, 98–99
functional consequences of, 98
prevalence of, 98
provisional diagnosis of, 97
risk and prognostic factors for, 98
- Schizotypal personality disorder, 87, 89, 90, 645, 646, 655–659
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 657
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 657
development and course of, 657
diagnostic criteria for, 655–656
diagnostic features of, 656–657
differential diagnosis of, 658–659
features and criteria in alternative DSM-5 model for personality disorders, 764, 769–770
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 658
prevalence of, 657
risk and prognostic factors for, 657
- Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication, 556–557
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 557
diagnostic criteria for, 556
diagnostic features of, 556–557
differential diagnosis of, 557
prevalence of, 557
- Sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-related disorders, 481, 550–560
diagnoses associated with, 482
other sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-induced disorders, 560
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic intoxication, 556–557
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, 550–556
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal, 484, 557–560
unspecified sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-related disorder, 560
- Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, 550–556
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 553
comorbidity with, 555–556
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 554
development and course of, 553–554
diagnostic criteria for, 550–552
diagnostic features of, 552–553
diagnostic markers for, 554–555
differential diagnosis of, 555
functional consequences of, 555
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 554
prevalence of, 553
risk and prognostic factors for, 554
specifiers for, 552
- Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal, 484, 557–560
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 559
diagnostic criteria for, 557–558
diagnostic features of, 558
diagnostic markers for, 559
differential diagnosis of, 559–560
prevalence of, 559
- Selective mutism, 189, 195–197
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 195–196
comorbidity with, 197
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 196
development and course of, 196
diagnostic criteria for, 195
diagnostic features of, 195
differential diagnosis of, 197
functional consequences of, 196–197
prevalence of, 196
risk and prognostic factors for, 196
- Separation anxiety disorder, 189, 190–195
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 192
comorbidity with, 195
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 193
development and course of, 192–193
diagnostic criteria for, 190–191
diagnostic features of, 191–192
differential diagnosis of, 194–195
functional consequences of, 193–194
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 193
prevalence of, 192
risk and prognostic factors for, 193
suicide risk in, 193

- Severity measures, 733, 742
 Clinician-Rated Dimensions of Psychosis
 Symptom Severity, 742–744
 frequency of use of, 742
 scoring and interpretation of, 742
- Sexual abuse
 child, 718
 nonspouse or nonpartner, 722
 spouse or partner, 720
- Sexual dysfunctions, 423–450
 delayed ejaculation, 423, 424–426
 erectile disorder, 423, 426–429
 female orgasmic disorder, 423, 429–432
 female sexual interest/arousal disorder, 423, 433–437
 genito-pelvic pain/penetration disorder, 423, 437–440
 highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 814
 male hypoactive sexual desire disorder, 423, 440–443
 other specified sexual dysfunction, 423, 450
 premature (early) ejaculation, 423, 443–446
 substance/medication-induced sexual dysfunction, 423, 446–450
 subtypes of, 423
 unspecified sexual dysfunction, 423, 450
- Sexual masochism disorder, 685, 694–695
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 694
 comorbidity with, 695
 development and course of, 695
 diagnostic criteria for, 694
 diagnostic features of, 694
 differential diagnosis of, 695
 functional consequences of, 695
 prevalence of, 694
- Sexual sadism disorder, 685, 695–697
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 696
 comorbidity with, 697
 development and course of, 697
 diagnostic criteria for, 695
 diagnostic features of, 696
 differential diagnosis of, 697
 prevalence of, 696
- Shenjing shuairuo*, 835–836
- Shubo-kyofu*, 264
- Skin picking. *See* Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder
- Sleep-related hypoventilation, 387–390
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 387–388
 comorbidity with, 389–390
 development and course of, 388
 diagnostic criteria for, 387
 diagnostic features, 387
- diagnostic markers for, 389
 differential diagnosis of, 389
 functional consequences of, 389
 gender-related diagnostic issues in, 389
 prevalence of, 388
 relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 390
 risk and prognostic factors for, 388
 subtypes of, 387
- Sleep terrors, 399–403. *See also* Non-rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders
- Sleep-wake disorders, 361–422
 breathing-related sleep disorders, 361, 378–390
 central sleep apnea, 383–386
 obstructive sleep apnea hypopnea, 378–383
 sleep-related hypoventilation, 387–390
 circadian rhythm sleep-wake disorders, 361, 390–398
 advanced sleep phase type, 393–394
 delayed sleep phase type, 391–392
 irregular sleep-wake type, 394–396
 non-24-hour sleep-wake type, 396–397
 shift work type, 397–398
 highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 814
 hypersomnolence disorder, 361, 368–372
 other specified, 421
 unspecified, 421
 insomnia disorder, 361, 362–368
 other specified, 420
 unspecified, 420–421
 narcolepsy, 361, 372–378
 other specified sleep-wake disorder, 421
 parasomnias, 399–410
 nightmare disorder, 361, 404–407
 non-rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders, 361, 399–404
 rapid eye movement sleep behavior disorder, 361, 407–410
 relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 361–362 (*See also specific sleep-wake disorders*)
 restless legs syndrome, 361, 410–413
 substance/medication-induced sleep disorder, 413–420
 unspecified sleep-wake disorder, 422
- Sleepwalking, 399–403. *See also* Non-rapid eye movement sleep arousal disorders
- Smoking. *See* Tobacco-related disorders
- Social anxiety disorder (social phobia), 190, 202–208
 associated features supporting diagnosis of, 204
 comorbidity with, 208
 culture-related diagnostic issues in, 205–206

- development and course of, 205
diagnostic criteria for, 202–203
diagnostic features of, 203–204
differential diagnosis of, 206–207
functional consequences of, 206
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 204, 206
prevalence of, 204
risk and prognostic factors for, 205
specifiers for, 203
- Social (pragmatic) communication disorder**, 31, 47–49
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 48
development and course of, 48
diagnostic criteria for, 47–48
diagnostic features of, 48
differential diagnosis of, 49
risk and prognostic factors for, 48
- Somatic symptom disorder**, 309, 310, 311–315
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 312
comorbidity with, 314–315
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 313
development and course of, 312–313
diagnostic criteria for, 311
diagnostic features of, 311–312
differential diagnosis of, 314
prevalence of, 312
risk and prognostic factors for, 313
- Somatic symptoms and related disorders**, 309–327
conversion disorder (functional neurological symptom disorder), 309, 310, 318–321
factitious disorder, 309, 310, 324–326
highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 812–813
illness anxiety disorder, 309, 310, 315–318
other specified somatic symptom and related disorder, 309, 310, 327
psychological factors affecting other medical conditions, 309, 310, 322–324
somatic symptom disorder, 309, 310, 311–315
unspecified somatic symptom and related disorder, 309, 310, 327
- Specific learning disorder**, 32, 66–74
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 70
comorbidity with, 72, 74
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 72–73
development and course of, 70–72
diagnostic criteria for, 66–68
diagnostic features of, 68–70
differential diagnosis of, 73–74
functional consequences of, 73
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 73
prevalence of, 70
recording procedures for, 68
risk and prognostic factors for, 72
- Specific phobia, 189–190, 197–202
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 199
comorbidity with, 202
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 201
development and course of, 199–200
diagnostic criteria for, 197–198
diagnostic features of, 198–199
differential diagnosis of, 201–202
functional consequences of, 201
prevalence of, 199
risk and prognostic factors for, 200
specifiers for, 198
suicide risk in, 201
- Specifiers**, 21–22
- Specifiers for bipolar and related disorders**, 149–154
- Specifiers for depressive disorders**, 184–188
- Speech sound disorder**, 31, 44–45
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 44
development and course of, 44–45
diagnostic criteria for, 44
diagnostic features of, 44
differential diagnosis of, 45
- Spouse or partner abuse, psychological**, 721–722
- Spouse or partner neglect**, 721
- Spouse or partner violence**
physical, 720
sexual, 720
- Stereotypic movement disorder**, 32, 77–80
comorbidity with, 80
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 79
development and course of, 79
diagnostic criteria for, 77–78
diagnostic features of, 78–79
differential diagnosis of, 79–80
prevalence of, 79
recording procedures for, 78
risk and prognostic factors for, 79
specifiers for, 78
- Stimulant intoxication**, 567–569
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 568
diagnostic criteria for, 567–568
diagnostic features of, 568
differential diagnosis of, 568–569
- Stimulant-related disorders**, 481, 561–570
diagnoses associated with, 482
other stimulant-induced disorders, 570
stimulant intoxication, 567–569
stimulant use disorder, 561–567
stimulant withdrawal, 484, 569–570
unspecified stimulant-related disorder, 570
- Stimulant use disorder**, 561–567
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 563–564
comorbidity with, 566–567

- Stimulant use disorder (*continued*)
- culture-related diagnostic issues in, 565
 - development and course of, 564–565
 - diagnostic criteria for, 561–562
 - diagnostic features of, 563
 - diagnostic markers for, 565–566
 - differential diagnosis of, 566
 - functional consequences of, 566
 - prevalence of, 564
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 565
 - specifiers for, 563
- Stimulant withdrawal, 484, 569–570
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 570
 - diagnostic criteria for, 569
 - differential diagnosis of, 570
- Stroke, 46, 73, 117
- bipolar disorder and, 146, 147
 - depressive disorders and, 164, 167, 181–182
- Stuttering. *See* Childhood-onset fluency disorder (stuttering)
- Substance-induced disorders, 481, 485–490. *See also* specific substances of abuse
- alcohol-related, 497–503
 - caffeine-related, 503–508
 - cannabis-related, 516–519
 - hallucinogen-related, 527–533
 - inhalant-related, 538–540
 - opioid-related, 546–549
 - other (or unknown) substance-related, 581–585
 - sedative-, hypnotic-, or anxiolytic-related, 556–560
- substance intoxication and withdrawal, 481, 485–487 (*See also* Intoxication; Withdrawal from substance)
- associated with use of multiple substances, 486
 - development and course of, 487
 - duration of effects and, 486
 - laboratory findings associated with, 486–487
 - recording procedures for, 487
 - related to route of administration and speed of substance effects, 486
- substance/medication-induced mental disorders, 481, 487–490
- development and course of, 489
 - features of, 488–489
 - functional consequences of, 490
 - recording procedures for, 490
- tobacco-related, 575–576
- Substance intoxication delirium, 596–597, 598
- Substance/medication-induced anxiety disorder, 190, 226–230
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 228–229
- diagnostic criteria for, 226–227
- diagnostic features of, 228
- diagnostic markers for, 229
- differential diagnosis of, 229–230
- prevalence of, 229
- recording procedures for, 227–228
- Substance/medication-induced bipolar and related disorder, 123, 142–145
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 144
 - comorbidity with, 146
 - development and course of, 144–145
 - diagnostic criteria for, 142–143
 - diagnostic features of, 144
 - diagnostic markers for, 145
 - differential diagnosis of, 145
 - prevalence of, 144
 - recording procedures for, 143–144
- Substance/medication-induced depressive disorder, 155, 175–180
- comorbidity with, 180
 - development and course of, 178
 - diagnostic criteria for, 175–176
 - diagnostic features of, 177–178
 - diagnostic markers for, 179
 - differential diagnosis of, 179–180
 - prevalence of, 178
 - recording procedures for, 176–177
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 178–179
 - suicide risk in, 179
- Substance/medication-induced neurocognitive disorder, 591, 603, 627–632
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 630
 - comorbidity with, 632
 - development and course of, 631
 - diagnostic criteria for, 627–629
 - diagnostic features of, 629–630
 - diagnostic markers for, 631
 - differential diagnosis of, 631
 - functional consequences of, 631
 - prevalence of, 630
 - recording procedures for, 629
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 631
- Substance/medication-induced obsessive-compulsive and related disorder, 235, 236, 257–260
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 259
 - diagnostic criteria for, 257–258
 - diagnostic features of, 259
 - differential diagnosis of, 259–260
 - prevalence of, 259
 - recording procedures for, 258–259
- Substance/medication-induced psychotic disorder, 89, 110–115
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 113
 - development and course of, 114

- diagnostic criteria for, 110–111
diagnostic features of, 112–113
diagnostic markers for, 114
differential diagnosis of, 114–115
functional consequences of, 114
prevalence of, 113
recording procedures for, 112
- Substance/medication-induced sexual dysfunction, 423, 446–450
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 448–449
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 449
development and course of, 449
diagnostic criteria for, 446–447
diagnostic features of, 448
differential diagnosis of, 450
functional consequences of, 450
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 449
prevalence of, 449
recording procedures for, 447–448
- Substance/medication-induced sleep disorder, 413–420
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 416–418
comorbidity with, 420
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 418
development and course of, 418
diagnostic criteria for, 413–415
diagnostic features of, 416
diagnostic markers for, 419
differential diagnosis of, 419–420
functional consequences of, 419
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 418
recording procedures for, 415–416
relationship to *International Classification of Sleep Disorders*, 420
risk and prognostic factors for, 418
- Substance-related and addictive disorders, 481–589
gambling disorder, 481, 585–589
highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 815
substance-related disorders, 481–585 (See also *specific substances of abuse*)
alcohol-related disorders, 490–503
caffeine-related disorders, 503–509
cannabis-related disorders, 509–519
diagnoses associated with substance class, 482
drug classes in, 481
hallucinogen-related disorders, 520–533
inhalant-related disorders, 533–540
opioid-related disorders, 540–550
other (or unknown) substance-related disorders, 577–585
- sedative-, hypnotic- or anxiolytic-related disorders, 550–560
stimulant-related disorders, 561–570
substance-induced disorders, 481, 485–490
substance use disorders, 481, 483–485, 490–585
tobacco-related disorders, 571–577
- Substance use disorders, 481, 483–485
alcohol use disorder, 490–497
caffeine use disorder, 792–795
cannabis use disorder, 509–516
features of, 483–484
inhalant use disorder, 533–538
opioid use disorder, 541–546
other hallucinogen use disorder, 523–527
other (or unknown) substance use disorder, 577–580
phencyclidine use disorder, 520–523
recording procedures for, 485
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, 550–556
severity and specifiers for, 484
stimulant use disorder, 561–567
tobacco use disorder, 571–574
tolerance and withdrawal in, 484
- Substance withdrawal delirium, 597, 598–599
- Suicidal behavior disorder, 801–803
comorbidity with, 803
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 802
development and course of, 802
diagnostic features of, 801–802
diagnostic markers for, 802
functional consequences of, 802
proposed criteria for, 801
specifiers for, 801
- Suicide risk
anorexia nervosa and, 343
bipolar I disorder and, 131
bipolar II disorder and, 138
body dysmorphic disorder and, 245
bulimia nervosa and, 349
depressive disorder due to another medical condition and, 182
depressive episodes with short-duration hypomania and, 788
disruptive mood dysregulation disorder and, 158
dissociative amnesia and, 300
dissociative identity disorder and, 295
major depressive disorder and, 164, 167
neurobehavioral disorder associated with prenatal alcohol exposure and, 800
obsessive-compulsive disorder and, 240
opioid use disorder and, 544
other hallucinogen intoxication and, 530

- Suicide risk (*continued*)
- panic attacks and, 215
 - panic disorder and, 212
 - persistent complex bereavement disorder and, 791
 - posttraumatic stress disorder and, 278
 - psychotic disorder due to another medical condition and, 118
 - schizoaffective disorder and, 109
 - schizophrenia and, 104
 - separation anxiety disorder and, 193
 - specific phobia and, 201
 - substance/medication-induced depressive disorder and, 180
- Susto*, 836–837
- Taijin kyofusho*, 205, 837
- Tardive akathisia, 712
- Tardive dyskinesia, 22, 712
- Tardive dystonia, 712
- Technical terms, glossary of, 817–831
- Tic disorders, 32, 81–85
- comorbidity with, 83, 85
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 83
 - development and course of, 83
 - diagnostic criteria for, 81
 - diagnostic features of, 81–82
 - differential diagnosis of, 84
 - functional consequences of, 84
 - gender-related diagnostic issues in, 83, 84
 - other specified tic disorder, 85
 - prevalence of, 83
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 83
 - specifiers for, 81
 - unspecified tic disorder, 85
- Tobacco-related disorders, 481, 571–577
- diagnoses associated with, 482
 - other tobacco-induced disorders, 576
 - tobacco use disorder, 571–574
 - tobacco withdrawal, 484, 575–576
 - unspecified tobacco-related disorder, 577
- Tobacco use disorder, 571–574
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 573
 - comorbidity with, 574
 - culture-related diagnostic issues in, 574
 - development and course of, 573
 - diagnostic criteria for, 571–572
 - diagnostic features of, 572–573
 - diagnostic markers for, 574
 - functional consequences of, 574
 - prevalence of, 573
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 573–574
 - specifiers for, 572
- Tobacco withdrawal, 484, 575–576
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 575
- development and course of, 576
- diagnostic criteria for, 575
- diagnostic features of, 575
- diagnostic markers for, 576
- differential diagnosis of, 576
- functional consequences of, 576
- prevalence of, 576
- risk and prognostic factors for, 576
- Tolerance to substance effects, 484
- Tourette's disorder, 32. *See also* Tic disorders
- diagnostic criteria for, 81
 - diagnostic features of, 81–82
 - functional consequences of, 84
 - prevalence of, 83
 - risk and prognostic factors for, 83
- Transvestic disorder, 685, 702–704
- associated features supporting diagnosis of, 703
 - comorbidity with, 704
 - development and course of, 703–704
 - diagnostic criteria for, 702
 - diagnostic features of, 703
 - differential diagnosis of, 704
 - functional consequences of, 704
 - prevalence of, 703
 - specifiers for, 703
- Trauma- and stressor-related disorders, 265–290
- acute stress disorder, 265, 280–286
 - adjustment disorders, 265, 286–289
 - disinhibited social engagement disorder, 265, 268–270
 - highlights of changes from DSM-IV to DSM-5, 812
 - other specified trauma- and stressor-related disorder, 289
 - posttraumatic stress disorder, 265, 271–280
 - reactive attachment disorder, 265–268
 - unspecified trauma- and stressor-related disorder, 290
- Traumatic brain injury
- bipolar disorder and, 146
 - depressive disorders and, 181
 - dissociative amnesia and, 298, 299, 301
 - hoarding disorder and, 247, 250
 - major or mild neurocognitive disorder due to, 591, 603, 624–627, 626
 - associated features supporting diagnosis of, 625
 - comorbidity with, 627
 - development and course of, 625–626
 - diagnostic criteria for, 624
 - diagnostic features of, 625
 - diagnostic markers for, 627
 - differential diagnosis of, 627
 - functional consequences of, 627

- prevalence of, 625
risk and prognostic factors for, 626–627
specifiers for, 625
- neurodevelopmental disorders and, 38, 39, 44, 73
- psychotic disorders and, 99, 117
- severity ratings for, 625, 626
- trauma- and stressor-related disorders and, 280, 281, 284, 286
- Tremor, medication-induced, 712
- Trichotillomania (hair-pulling disorder), 235, 236, 251–254
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 252
comorbidity with, 254
culture-related diagnostic issues in, 253
development and course of, 253
diagnostic criteria for, 251
diagnostic features of, 251–252
diagnostic markers for, 253
differential diagnosis of, 253–254
functional consequences of, 253
prevalence of, 252
risk and prognostic factors for, 253
- Trứng gió*, 211, 212
- Unspecified mental disorder, 15–16, 19–20, 708
due to another medical condition, 708
- Vascular neurocognitive disorder, major or mild, 591, 603, 621–624
associated features supporting diagnosis of, 622
comorbidity with, 624
development and course of, 623
diagnostic criteria for, 621
diagnostic features of, 621–622
diagnostic markers for, 623
differential diagnosis of, 623–624
functional consequences of, 623
prevalence of, 622–623
risk and prognostic factors for, 623
- Voyeuristic disorder, 685, 686–688
comorbidity with, 688
development and course of, 688
diagnostic criteria for, 686–687
diagnostic features of, 687
differential diagnosis of, 688
gender-related diagnostic issues in, 688
prevalence of, 687–688
risk and prognostic factors for, 688
specifiers for, 687
- Withdrawal from substance, 481, 485–487
alcohol, 499–501
caffeine, 506–508
cannabis, 517–519
delirium due to, 598
development and course of, 487
duration of effects and, 486
laboratory findings associated with, 486–487
multiple substances, 486
opioids, 484, 547–549
other (or unknown) substance, 583–584
recording procedures for, 487
related to route of administration and speed of substance effects, 486
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic, 484, 557–560
stimulant, 484, 569–570
tobacco, 484, 575–576
- World Health Organization (WHO), 6, 23
International Classification of Diseases (ICD), 21
revision process for ICD-11, 6, 10, 11–12
use of ICD-9-CM and ICD-10 codes, 12, 16, 22, 23, 29
- International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF)*, 21, 734
- World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (WHODAS), 16, 21, 734, 745–748
additional scoring and interpretation guidance for DSM-5 users, 745–746
frequency of use of, 746
scoring instructions provided by WHO for, 745